

Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference

Introduction

This guide describes the Avaya Command Line Interface (CLI) commands for the configuration of various features in Avaya ERS8800 for the 7.2 release.

This document provides two different ways of navigating CLI command documentation.

- [alphabetically](#) Each command is listed corresponding to the first letter of the command.
- [command mode](#) Each command mode page has a list of commands that are available in that mode. Each page is organized alphabetically for those commands in that mode.

Use the 'find-in-page' function of the browser to search for a command based on the page you are viewing. Most browsers launch 'find' using CTRL+F.

Notice

While reasonable efforts have been made to ensure that the information in this document is complete and accurate at the time of printing, Avaya assumes no liability for any errors. Avaya reserves the right to make changes and corrections to the information in this document without the obligation to notify any person or organization of such changes.

Documentation disclaimer

Avaya shall not be responsible for any modifications, additions, or deletions to the original published version of this documentation unless such modifications, additions, or deletions were performed by Avaya. End User agrees to indemnify and hold harmless Avaya, Avaya's agents, servants and employees against all claims, lawsuits, demands and judgments arising out of, or in connection with, subsequent modifications, additions or deletions to this documentation, to the extent made by End User.

Link disclaimer

Avaya is not responsible for the contents or reliability of any linked Web sites referenced within this site or documentation(s) provided by Avaya. Avaya is not responsible for the accuracy of any information, statement or content provided on these sites and does not necessarily endorse the products, services, or information described or offered within them. Avaya does not guarantee that these links will work all the time and has no control over the availability of the linked pages.

Warranty

Avaya provides a limited warranty on this product. Refer to your sales agreement to establish the terms of the limited warranty. In addition, Avaya's standard warranty language, as well as information regarding support for this product, while under warranty, is available to Avaya customers and other parties through the Avaya Support Web site: <http://www.avaya.com/support>. Please note that if you acquired the product from an authorized Avaya reseller outside of the United States and Canada, the warranty is provided to you by said Avaya reseller and not by Avaya.

License types

THE SOFTWARE LICENSE TERMS AVAILABLE ON THE AVAYA WEBSITE, [HTTP://SUPPORT.AVAYA.COM/LICENSEINFO](http://support.avaya.com/licenseinfo)/ARE APPLICABLE TO ANYONE WHO DOWNLOADS, USES AND/OR INSTALLS AVAYA SOFTWARE, PURCHASED FROM AVAYA INC., ANY AVAYA AFFILIATE, OR AN AUTHORIZED AVAYA RESELLER (AS APPLICABLE) UNDER A COMMERCIAL AGREEMENT WITH AVAYA OR AN AUTHORIZED AVAYA RESELLER. UNLESS OTHERWISE AGREED TO BY AVAYA IN WRITING, AVAYA DOES NOT EXTEND THIS LICENSE IF THE SOFTWARE WAS OBTAINED FROM ANYONE OTHER THAN AVAYA, AN AVAYA AFFILIATE OR AN AVAYA AUTHORIZED RESELLER, AND AVAYA RESERVES THE RIGHT TO TAKE LEGAL ACTION AGAINST YOU AND ANYONE ELSE USING OR SELLING THE SOFTWARE WITHOUT A LICENSE. BY INSTALLING, DOWNLOADING OR USING THE SOFTWARE, OR AUTHORIZING OTHERS TO DO SO, YOU, ON BEHALF OF YOURSELF AND THE ENTITY FOR WHOM YOU ARE INSTALLING, DOWNLOADING OR USING THE SOFTWARE (HEREINAFTER REFERRED TO INTERCHANGEABLY AS "YOU" AND "END USER"),

AGREE TO THESE TERMS AND CONDITIONS AND CREATE A BINDING CONTRACT BETWEEN YOU AND AVAYA INC. OR THE APPLICABLE AVAYA AFFILIATE ("AVAYA").

Copyright

Except where expressly stated otherwise, no use should be made of materials on this site, the Documentation(s) and Product(s) provided by Avaya. All content on this site, the documentation(s) and the product(s) provided by Avaya including the selection, arrangement and design of the content is owned either by Avaya or its licensors and is protected by copyright and other intellectual property laws including the sui generis rights relating to the protection of databases. You may not modify, copy, reproduce, republish, upload, post, transmit or distribute in any way any content, in whole or in part, including any code and software. Unauthorized reproduction, transmission, dissemination, storage, and or use without the express written consent of Avaya can be a criminal, as well as a civil, offense under the applicable law.

Third-party components

Certain software programs or portions thereof included in the Product may contain software distributed under third party agreements ("Third Party Components"), which may contain terms that expand or limit rights to use certain portions of the Product ("Third Party Terms"). Information regarding distributed Linux OS source code (for those Products that have distributed the Linux OS source code), and identifying the copyright holders of the Third Party Components and the Third Party Terms that apply to them is available on the Avaya Support Web site: avaya.com/support/Copyright/.

Trademarks

The trademarks, logos and service marks ("Marks") displayed in this site, the documentation(s) and product(s) provided by Avaya are the registered or unregistered Marks of Avaya, its affiliates, or other third parties. Users are not permitted to use such Marks without prior written consent from Avaya or such third party which may own the Mark. Nothing contained in this site, the documentation(s) and product(s) should be construed as granting, by implication, estoppel, or otherwise, any license or right in and to the Marks without the express written permission of Avaya or the applicable third party.

Avaya is a registered trademark of Avaya Inc.

All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

Technical support

Avaya provides a telephone number for you to use to report problems or to ask questions about your product. The support telephone number is 1-800-242-2121 in the United States. For additional support telephone numbers, see the Avaya Web site: avaya.com/support.

If you purchased a service contract for your Avaya product from a distributor or authorized reseller, contact the technical support staff for that distributor or reseller for assistance.

Documentation support

For the most current versions of documentation, see the Avaya Support Web site: avaya.com/support.

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Alphabetical command listing

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

Alphabetized list of commands

[A](#) | [B](#) | [C](#) | [D](#) | [E](#) | [F](#) | [H](#) | [I](#) | [J](#) | [L](#) | [M](#) | [N](#) | [O](#) | [P](#) | [Q](#) | [R](#) | [S](#) | [T](#) | [U](#) | [V](#) | [W](#)

- [A](#) - 22 commands
- [B](#) - 4 commands
- [C](#) - 57 commands
- [D](#) - 7 commands
- [E](#) - 49 commands
- [F](#) - 14 commands
- [H](#) - 5 commands
- [I](#) - 120 commands
- [J](#) - 1 commands
- [L](#) - 27 commands
- [M](#) - 16 commands
- [N](#) - 4 commands
- [O](#) - 1 commands
- [P](#) - 13 commands
- [Q](#) - 37 commands
- [R](#) - 28 commands
- [S](#) - 557 commands
- [T](#) - 17 commands
- [U](#) - 2 commands
- [V](#) - 13 commands
- [W](#) - 2 commands

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command mode index

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

Command mode index

The following command modes are available. Select the command mode to see a list of commands available in that mode.

- [Application Configuration](#)
- [DHCP Guard Configuration](#)
- [Ethernet Interface Configuration](#)
- [Global Configuration](#)
- [ISIS Router Configuration](#)
- [Loopback Interface Configuration](#)
- [OSPF Router Configuration](#)
- [Privileged Executive](#)
- [RA Guard Configuration](#)
- [RIP Router Configuration](#)
- [User Executive](#)
- [VLAN Interface Configuration](#)
- [VRRP Router Configuration](#)

[Back to top](#)

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
[Avaya.com/support](#)



Commands starting with A

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

Commands starting with A organized alphabetically

[A](#) | [B](#) | [C](#) | [D](#) | [E](#) | [F](#) | [H](#) | [I](#) | [J](#) | [L](#) | [M](#) | [N](#) | [O](#) | [P](#) | [Q](#) | [R](#) | [S](#) | [T](#) | [U](#) | [V](#) | [W](#)

- [accept adv-rtr](#)
- [adac call-server-port](#)
- [adac detection](#)
- [adac enable](#)
- [adac \(Ethernet Interface Configuration\)](#)
- [adac mac-range-table](#)
- [adac op-mode](#)
- [adac uplink-port](#)
- [adac voice-vlan](#)
- [area](#)
- [area virtual-link](#)
- [area virtual-link message-digest-key](#)
- [arp](#)
- [as-boundary-router](#)
- [asset-id](#)
- [audit](#)
- [audit log](#)
- [auto-negotiation-advertisements](#)
- [auto-pvid](#)
- [autosave](#)
- [autotopology](#)
- [auto-vlink](#)

[A](#) | [B](#) | [C](#) | [D](#) | [E](#) | [F](#) | [H](#) | [I](#) | [J](#) | [L](#) | [M](#) | [N](#) | [O](#) | [P](#) | [Q](#) | [R](#) | [S](#) | [T](#) | [U](#) | [V](#) | [W](#)



Commands starting with B

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

Commands starting with B organized alphabetically

[A](#) | [B](#) | [C](#) | [D](#) | [E](#) | [F](#) | [H](#) | [I](#) | [J](#) | [L](#) | [M](#) | [N](#) | [O](#) | [P](#) | [Q](#) | [R](#) | [S](#) | [T](#) | [U](#) | [V](#) | [W](#)

- [banner](#)
- [blink-leds](#)
- [boot](#)
- [brouter](#)

[A](#) | [B](#) | [C](#) | [D](#) | [E](#) | [F](#) | [H](#) | [I](#) | [J](#) | [L](#) | [M](#) | [N](#) | [O](#) | [P](#) | [Q](#) | [R](#) | [S](#) | [T](#) | [U](#) | [V](#) | [W](#)

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Commands starting with C

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

Commands starting with C organized alphabetically

[A](#) | [B](#) | [C](#) | [D](#) | [E](#) | [F](#) | [H](#) | [I](#) | [J](#) | [L](#) | [M](#) | [N](#) | [O](#) | [P](#) | [Q](#) | [R](#) | [S](#) | [T](#) | [U](#) | [V](#) | [W](#)

- [cfm](#)
- [clear arp-cache](#)
- [clear arp-cache \(Ethernet Interface Configuration\)](#)
- [clear audit log](#)
- [clear eapol](#)
- [clear eapol non-eap \(Ethernet Interface Configuration\)](#)
- [clear ip-blocking \(Ethernet Interface Configuration\)](#)
- [clear ip dhcp-snooping](#)
- [clear ip dhcp-snooping binding \(Ethernet Interface Configuration\)](#)
- [clear ip forward-protocol](#)
- [clear ip forward-protocol udp counters \(Ethernet Interface Configuration\)](#)
- [clear ip igmp](#)
- [clear ip ospf](#)
- [clear ip ospf counters \(Ethernet Interface Configuration\)](#)
- [clear ipv6 destinationcache](#)
- [clear ipv6 destinationcache \(Ethernet Interface Configuration\)](#)
- [clear ipv6 neighbor-cache \(Ethernet Interface Configuration\)](#)
- [clear ip verify](#)
- [clear ip verify source statistics \(Ethernet Interface Configuration\)](#)
- [clear isis lsdb \(Ethernet Interface Configuration\)](#)
- [clear isis stats \(Ethernet Interface Configuration\)](#)
- [clear license \(Ethernet Interface Configuration\)](#)
- [clear logging \(Ethernet Interface Configuration\)](#)
- [clear mac-address-table \(Ethernet Interface Configuration\)](#)
- [clear sshc known-host](#)
- [clear stack port-statistics \(Ethernet Interface Configuration\)](#)
- [clear-stats](#)
- [clear system last-exception \(Ethernet Interface Configuration\)](#)
- [cli](#)
- [clock source](#)
- [clock summer-time](#)
- [clock sync-rtc-with-sntp enable](#)
- [clock time-zone](#)
- [configure network address](#)
- [configure network filename](#)
- [configure network load-on-boot](#)
- [configure sftp](#)
- [configure terminal](#)
- [configure usb](#)
- [copy config nvram](#)
- [copy config sftp](#)
- [copy config tftp](#)
- [copy config usb](#)
- [copy nvram](#)
- [copy running-config sftp](#)
- [copy running-config tftp](#)
- [copy running-config usb](#)
- [copy sftp](#)

- [copy sftp config](#)
- [copy sftp license](#)
- [copy tftp config](#)
- [copy tftp license](#)
- [copy tftp script](#)
- [copy usb](#)
- [copy usb script](#)
- [csnp-interval](#)
- [csnp-interval](#)

[A](#) | [B](#) | [C](#) | [D](#) | [E](#) | [F](#) | [H](#) | [I](#) | [J](#) | [L](#) | [M](#) | [N](#) | [O](#) | [P](#) | [Q](#) | [R](#) | [S](#) | [T](#) | [U](#) | [V](#) | [W](#)

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016

©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.

Avaya.com/support



Commands starting with D

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

Commands starting with D organized alphabetically

[A](#) | [B](#) | [C](#) | [D](#) | [E](#) | [F](#) | [H](#) | [I](#) | [J](#) | [L](#) | [M](#) | [N](#) | [O](#) | [P](#) | [Q](#) | [R](#) | [S](#) | [T](#) | [U](#) | [V](#) | [W](#)

- [default-cost](#)
- [default-metric](#)
- [device-role \(DHCP Guard Configuration\)](#)
- [device-role \(RA Guard Configuration\)](#)
- [disable](#)
- [download](#)
- [duplex](#)

[A](#) | [B](#) | [C](#) | [D](#) | [E](#) | [F](#) | [H](#) | [I](#) | [J](#) | [L](#) | [M](#) | [N](#) | [O](#) | [P](#) | [Q](#) | [R](#) | [S](#) | [T](#) | [U](#) | [V](#) | [W](#)

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Commands starting with E

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

Commands starting with E organized alphabetically

[A](#) | [B](#) | [C](#) | [D](#) | [E](#) | [F](#) | [H](#) | [I](#) | [J](#) | [L](#) | [M](#) | [N](#) | [O](#) | [P](#) | [Q](#) | [R](#) | [S](#) | [T](#) | [U](#) | [V](#) | [W](#)

- [eapol acct-session-id](#)
- [eapol allow-port-mirroring](#)
- [eapol \(Ethernet Interface Configuration\)](#)
- [eapol \(Global Configuration\)](#)
- [eapol guest-vlan \(Ethernet Interface Configuration\)](#)
- [eapol guest-vlan \(Global Configuration\)](#)
- [eapol multihost dummy-adac-radius-requests](#)
- [eapol multihost \(Ethernet Interface Configuration\)](#)
- [eapol multihost fail-open-vlan \(Ethernet Interface Configuration\)](#)
- [eapol multihost fail-open-vlan \(Global Configuration\)](#)
- [eapol multihost \(Global Configuration\)](#)
- [eapol multihost multivlan](#)
- [eapol multihost non-eap-mac](#)
- [eapol multihost non-eap-pwd-fmt](#)
- [eapol multihost non-eap-user-based-policies](#)
- [eapol multihost voip-vlan](#)
- [eapol radius-dynamic-server enable](#)
- [edm help-file-path](#)
- [edm inactivity-timeout](#)
- [enable \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [enable \(User Executive\)](#)
- [end \(Application Configuration\)](#)
- [end \(DHCP Guard Configuration\)](#)
- [end \(Ethernet Interface Configuration\)](#)
- [end \(Global configuration\)](#)
- [end \(ISIS Router Configuration\)](#)
- [end \(Loopback Interface Configuration\)](#)
- [end \(OSPF Router Configuration\)](#)
- [end \(RA Guard Configuration\)](#)
- [end \(RIP Router Configuration\)](#)
- [end \(VLAN Interface Configuration\)](#)
- [end \(VRRP Router Configuration\)](#)
- [energy-saver \(Ethernet Interface Configuration\)](#)
- [energy-saver \(Global configuration\)](#)
- [energy-saver \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [energy-saver schedule](#)
- [exit \(Application Configuration\)](#)
- [exit \(DHCP Guard Configuration\)](#)
- [exit \(Ethernet Interface Configuration\)](#)
- [exit \(Global configuration\)](#)
- [exit \(ISIS Router Configuration\)](#)
- [exit \(Loopback Interface Configuration\)](#)
- [exit \(OSPF Router Configuration\)](#)
- [exit \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [exit \(RA Guard Configuration\)](#)
- [exit \(RIP Router Configuration\)](#)
- [exit \(User Executive\)](#)
- [exit \(VLAN Interface Configuration\)](#)

exit (VRRP Router Configuration)

[A](#) | [B](#) | [C](#) | [D](#) | [E](#) | [F](#) | [H](#) | [I](#) | [J](#) | [L](#) | [M](#) | [N](#) | [O](#) | [P](#) | [Q](#) | [R](#) | [S](#) | [T](#) | [U](#) | [V](#) | [W](#)

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Commands starting with F

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

Commands starting with F organized alphabetically

[A](#) | [B](#) | [C](#) | [D](#) | [E](#) | [F](#) | [H](#) | [I](#) | [J](#) | [L](#) | [M](#) | [N](#) | [O](#) | [P](#) | [Q](#) | [R](#) | [S](#) | [T](#) | [U](#) | [V](#) | [W](#)

- [fa](#)
- [fa authentication-key](#)
- [fa auto-provision](#)
- [fa extended-logging](#)
- [fa message-authentication](#)
- [fa port-enable](#)
- [fa proxy](#)
- [fa standalone-proxy](#)
- [fa timeout](#)
- [fa uplink](#)
- [fa vlan](#)
- [fa zero-touch](#)
- [fa zero-touch-options](#)
- [flowcontrol](#)

[A](#) | [B](#) | [C](#) | [D](#) | [E](#) | [F](#) | [H](#) | [I](#) | [J](#) | [L](#) | [M](#) | [N](#) | [O](#) | [P](#) | [Q](#) | [R](#) | [S](#) | [T](#) | [U](#) | [V](#) | [W](#)

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Commands starting with H

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

Commands starting with H organized alphabetically

[A](#) | [B](#) | [C](#) | [D](#) | [E](#) | [F](#) | [H](#) | [I](#) | [J](#) | [L](#) | [M](#) | [N](#) | [O](#) | [P](#) | [Q](#) | [R](#) | [S](#) | [T](#) | [U](#) | [V](#) | [W](#)

- [help \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [help \(User Executive\)](#)
- [hop-limit](#)
- [host-route](#)
- [http-port](#)

[A](#) | [B](#) | [C](#) | [D](#) | [E](#) | [F](#) | [H](#) | [I](#) | [J](#) | [L](#) | [M](#) | [N](#) | [O](#) | [P](#) | [Q](#) | [R](#) | [S](#) | [T](#) | [U](#) | [V](#) | [W](#)

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Commands starting with I

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

Commands starting with I organized alphabetically

[A](#) | [B](#) | [C](#) | [D](#) | [E](#) | [F](#) | [H](#) | [I](#) | [J](#) | [L](#) | [M](#) | [N](#) | [O](#) | [P](#) | [Q](#) | [R](#) | [S](#) | [T](#) | [U](#) | [V](#) | [W](#)

- [install](#)
- [interface](#)
- [ip address \(Global Configuration\)](#)
- [ip address \(Loopback Interface Configuration\)](#)
- [ip address \(VLAN Interface Configuration\)](#)
- [ip area \(Loopback Interface Configuration\)](#)
- [ip arp-inspection \(Ethernet Interface Configuration\)](#)
- [ip arp-inspection \(Global Configuration\)](#)
- [ip arp-proxy](#)
- [ip blocking-mode](#)
- [ip bootp](#)
- [ip default-gateway](#)
- [ip dhcp](#)
- [ip dhcp-relay \(Ethernet Interface Configuration\)](#)
- [ip dhcp-relay \(Global Configuration\)](#)
- [ip dhcp-relay \(VLAN Interface Configuration\)](#)
- [ip dhcp-snooping binding](#)
- [ip dhcp-snooping \(Ethernet Interface Configuration\)](#)
- [ip dhcp-snooping external-save](#)
- [ip dhcp-snooping \(Global Configuration\)](#)
- [ip dhcp-snooping \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [ip directed-broadcast](#)
- [ip domain-name](#)
- [ip forward-protocol](#)
- [ip forward-protocol udp \(VLAN Interface Configuration\)](#)
- [ip igmp filter](#)
- [ip igmp flush](#)
- [ip igmp \(Global Configuration\)](#)
- [ip igmp last-member-query-interval](#)
- [ip igmp mrouter](#)
- [ip igmp profile](#)
- [ip igmp proxy](#)
- [ip igmp query-interval](#)
- [ip igmp query-max-response](#)
- [ip igmp robust-value](#)
- [ip igmp router-alert](#)
- [ip igmp send-query](#)
- [ip igmp snooping](#)
- [ip igmp snoop-querier-addr](#)
- [ip igmp ssm](#)
- [ip igmp ssm-map](#)
- [ip igmp version](#)
- [ip igmp \(VLAN Interface Configuration\)](#)
- [ip ipfix collector](#)
- [ip ipfix enable](#)
- [ip ipfix \(Ethernet Interface Configuration\)](#)
- [ip ipfix \(Global Configuration\)](#)
- [ip ipfix \(Privileged Executive\)](#)

- ip ipfix slot
- [ip mgmt](#)
- [ipmgr](#)
- [ip name-server](#)
- [ip num-routes](#)
- [ip ospf apply](#)
- [ip ospf \(Ethernet Interface Configuration\)](#)
- [ip ospf \(Loopback Interface Configuration\)](#)
- [ip ospf message-digest-key\(Ethernet Interface Configuration\)](#)
- [ip ospf message-digest-key \(VLAN Interface Configuration\)](#)
- [ip ospf spf-run](#)
- [ip ospf \(VLAN Interface Configuration\)](#)
- [ip pim](#)
- [ip pim rp-candidate group](#)
- [ip pim static-rp](#)
- [ip pim virtual-neighbor](#)
- [ip pim \(VLAN Interface Configuration\)](#)
- [ip prefix-list](#)
- [ip rip \(Ethernet Interface Configuration\)](#)
- [ip rip \(VLAN Interface Configuration\)](#)
- [ip route](#)
- [ip routing \(Global Configuration\)](#)
- [ip routing \(VLAN Interface Configuration\)](#)
- [ipv6](#)
- [ipv6 address](#)
- [ipv6 autoconfig](#)
- [ipv6 default-gateway](#)
- [ipv6 dhcp guard attach-policy](#)
- [ipv6 dhcp guard clear stats](#)
- [ipv6 dhcp guard enable](#)
- [ipv6 dhcp guard policy](#)
- [ipv6 fhs enable](#)
- [ipv6 fhs ipv6-access-list](#)
- [ipv6 fhs mac-access-list](#)
- [ipv6 fhs nd inspection stats clear](#)
- [ipv6 icmp addr-unreach](#)
- [ipv6 icmp port-unreach](#)
- [ipv6 interface \(Loopback Interface Configuration\)](#)
- [ipv6 interface \(VLAN Interface Configuration\)](#)
- [ipv6 mld flush](#)
- [ipv6 mld \(VLAN Interface Configuration\)](#)
- [ipv6 nd inspection clear stats](#)
- [ipv6 nd inspection dynamic-learning enable](#)
- [ipv6 nd inspection enable](#)
- [ipv6 nd rguard attach-policy](#)
- [ipv6 nd rguard clear stats](#)
- [ipv6 nd rguard enable](#)
- [ipv6 nd rguard policy](#)
- [ipv6 nd \(VLAN Interface Configuration\)](#)
- [ipv6 neighbor](#)
- [ipv6 neighbor binding clear](#)
- [ipv6 neighbor binding down-lifetime](#)
- [ipv6 neighbor binding max-entries](#)
- [ipv6 neighbor binding reachable-lifetime](#)
- [ipv6 neighbor binding stale-lifetime](#)
- [ipv6 neighbor binding vlan](#)
- [ip verify source](#)
- [ip vrrp](#)
- [ip vrrp address](#)
- [ip vrrp critical-ip-addr](#)
- [ip vrrp critical-ip enable](#)
- [ip vrrp fast-adv-int](#)
- [ip vrrp holddown-timer](#)
- [ip vrrp priority](#)

[i-sid](#)

- [isis](#)
- [isis hello-auth type](#)
- [isis l1-dr-priority](#)
- [isis l1-hello-interval](#)
- [isis l1-hello-multiplier](#)
- [isis spbm](#)
- [is-type](#)

[A](#) | [B](#) | [C](#) | [D](#) | [E](#) | [F](#) | [H](#) | [I](#) | [J](#) | [L](#) | [M](#) | [N](#) | [O](#) | [P](#) | [Q](#) | [R](#) | [S](#) | [T](#) | [U](#) | [V](#) | [W](#)

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Commands starting with J

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

Commands starting with J organized alphabetically

[A](#) | [B](#) | [C](#) | [D](#) | [E](#) | [F](#) | [H](#) | [I](#) | [J](#) | [L](#) | [M](#) | [N](#) | [O](#) | [P](#) | [Q](#) | [R](#) | [S](#) | [T](#) | [U](#) | [V](#) | [W](#)

- [jumbo-frames](#)

[A](#) | [B](#) | [C](#) | [D](#) | [E](#) | [F](#) | [H](#) | [I](#) | [J](#) | [L](#) | [M](#) | [N](#) | [O](#) | [P](#) | [Q](#) | [R](#) | [S](#) | [T](#) | [U](#) | [V](#) | [W](#)

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Commands starting with L

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

Commands starting with L organized alphabetically

[A](#) | [B](#) | [C](#) | [D](#) | [E](#) | [F](#) | [H](#) | [I](#) | [J](#) | [L](#) | [M](#) | [N](#) | [O](#) | [P](#) | [Q](#) | [R](#) | [S](#) | [T](#) | [U](#) | [V](#) | [W](#)

- [l2 ping \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [l2 ping \(User Executive\)](#)
- [l2 tracemroute source](#)
- [l2 traceroute \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [l2 traceroute \(User Executive\)](#)
- [l2 tracetree \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [l2 tracetree \(User Executive\)](#)
- [lACP aggregation](#)
- [lACP clear-stats](#)
- [lACP key \(Ethernet Interface Configuration\)](#)
- [lACP key \(Global Configuration\)](#)
- [lACP mode](#)
- [lACP priority](#)
- [lACP system-priority](#)
- [lACP timeout-time](#)
- [link-state](#)
- [lldp config-notification\(Ethernet Interface Configuration\)](#)
- [lldp \(Global Configuration\)](#)
- [lldp location-identification \(Ethernet Interface Configuration\)](#)
- [lldp med-network-policies \(Ethernet Interface Configuration\)](#)
- [lldp port \(Ethernet Interface Configuration\)](#)
- [lldp status \(Ethernet Interface Configuration\)](#)
- [lldp tx-tlv \(Ethernet Interface Configuration\)](#)
- [lldp vendor-specific avaya \(Ethernet Interface Configuration\)](#)
- [logging](#)
- [logout \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [logout \(User Executive\)](#)

[A](#) | [B](#) | [C](#) | [D](#) | [E](#) | [F](#) | [H](#) | [I](#) | [J](#) | [L](#) | [M](#) | [N](#) | [O](#) | [P](#) | [Q](#) | [R](#) | [S](#) | [T](#) | [U](#) | [V](#) | [W](#)



Commands starting with M

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

Commands starting with M organized alphabetically

[A](#) | [B](#) | [C](#) | [D](#) | [E](#) | [F](#) | [H](#) | [I](#) | [J](#) | [L](#) | [M](#) | [N](#) | [O](#) | [P](#) | [Q](#) | [R](#) | [S](#) | [T](#) | [U](#) | [V](#) | [W](#)

- [mac-address-table](#)
- [mac-security \(Ethernet Interface Configuration\)](#)
- [mac-security \(Global Configuration\)](#)
- [managed-config-flag](#)
- [manual-area](#)
- [manualtrigger](#)
- [match ipv6 access-list](#)
- [match mac-access-list](#)
- [match ra prefix-list](#)
- [match reply prefix-list](#)
- [match server access-list](#)
- [maximum-path](#)
- [max-lsp-gen-interval](#)
- [metric](#)
- [min-lsp-gen-interval](#)
- [mlt](#)

[A](#) | [B](#) | [C](#) | [D](#) | [E](#) | [F](#) | [H](#) | [I](#) | [J](#) | [L](#) | [M](#) | [N](#) | [O](#) | [P](#) | [Q](#) | [R](#) | [S](#) | [T](#) | [U](#) | [V](#) | [W](#)

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
[Avaya.com/support](#)



Commands starting with N

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

Commands starting with N organized alphabetically

[A](#) | [B](#) | [C](#) | [D](#) | [E](#) | [F](#) | [H](#) | [I](#) | [J](#) | [L](#) | [M](#) | [N](#) | [O](#) | [P](#) | [Q](#) | [R](#) | [S](#) | [T](#) | [U](#) | [V](#) | [W](#)

- [name \(Ethernet Interface Configuration\)](#)
- [network \(OSPF Router Configuration\)](#)
- [network \(RIP Router Configuration\)](#)
- [ntp](#)

[A](#) | [B](#) | [C](#) | [D](#) | [E](#) | [F](#) | [H](#) | [I](#) | [J](#) | [L](#) | [M](#) | [N](#) | [O](#) | [P](#) | [Q](#) | [R](#) | [S](#) | [T](#) | [U](#) | [V](#) | [W](#)

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Commands starting with O

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

Commands starting with O organized alphabetically

[A](#) | [B](#) | [C](#) | [D](#) | [E](#) | [F](#) | [H](#) | [I](#) | [J](#) | [L](#) | [M](#) | [N](#) | [O](#) | [P](#) | [Q](#) | [R](#) | [S](#) | [T](#) | [U](#) | [V](#) | [W](#)

- [ospf](#)

[A](#) | [B](#) | [C](#) | [D](#) | [E](#) | [F](#) | [H](#) | [I](#) | [J](#) | [L](#) | [M](#) | [N](#) | [O](#) | [P](#) | [Q](#) | [R](#) | [S](#) | [T](#) | [U](#) | [V](#) | [W](#)

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Commands starting with P

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

Commands starting with P organized alphabetically

[A](#) | [B](#) | [C](#) | [D](#) | [E](#) | [F](#) | [H](#) | [I](#) | [J](#) | [L](#) | [M](#) | [N](#) | [O](#) | [P](#) | [Q](#) | [R](#) | [S](#) | [T](#) | [U](#) | [V](#) | [W](#)

- [password](#)
- [password aging-time](#)
- [ping \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [ping \(User Executive\)](#)
- [ping-virtual-address](#)
- [poe](#)
- [poe poe-limit \(for PoE+ units\)](#)
- [poe poe-limit \(for PoE units\)](#)
- [poe poe-priority](#)
- [poe poe-shutdown](#)
- [port-mirroring](#)
- [preference](#)
- [psnp-interval](#)

[A](#) | [B](#) | [C](#) | [D](#) | [E](#) | [F](#) | [H](#) | [I](#) | [J](#) | [L](#) | [M](#) | [N](#) | [O](#) | [P](#) | [Q](#) | [R](#) | [S](#) | [T](#) | [U](#) | [V](#) | [W](#)

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Commands starting with Q

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

Commands starting with Q organized alphabetically

[A](#) | [B](#) | [C](#) | [D](#) | [E](#) | [F](#) | [H](#) | [I](#) | [J](#) | [L](#) | [M](#) | [N](#) | [O](#) | [P](#) | [Q](#) | [R](#) | [S](#) | [T](#) | [U](#) | [V](#) | [W](#)

- [qos acl-assign](#)
- [qos action](#)
- [qos agent aq-mode](#)
- [qos agent buffer](#)
- [qos agent nvram-delay](#)
- [qos agent oper-mode](#)
- [qos agent queue-set](#)
- [qos agent reset-default](#)
- [qos agent reset-partial-default](#)
- [qos agent statistics-tracking](#)
- [qos agent ubp](#)
- [qos classifier](#)
- [qos classifier-block](#)
- [qos clear-queue-stats](#)
- [qos clear-stats](#)
- [qos egressmap](#)
- [qos if-action-extension](#)
- [qos if-assign \(Ethernet Interface Configuration\)](#)
- [qos if-assign \(Global Configuration\)](#)
- [qos if-group](#)
- [qos if-queue-shaper](#)
- [qos if-shaper](#)
- [qos ingressmap](#)
- [qos ip-acl](#)
- [qos ip-element](#)
- [qos l2-acl](#)
- [qos l2-element](#)
- [qos meter](#)
- [qos policy](#)
- [qos queue-set-assignment](#)
- [qos system-element](#)
- [qos traffic-profile classifier](#)
- [qos traffic-profile set](#)
- [qos ubp classifier](#)
- [qos ubp set](#)
- [quickconfig \(Global configuration\)](#)
- [quickconfig \(Privileged Executive\)](#)

[A](#) | [B](#) | [C](#) | [D](#) | [E](#) | [F](#) | [H](#) | [I](#) | [J](#) | [L](#) | [M](#) | [N](#) | [O](#) | [P](#) | [Q](#) | [R](#) | [S](#) | [T](#) | [U](#) | [V](#) | [W](#)

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016

©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Commands starting with R

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

Commands starting with R organized alphabetically

[A](#) | [B](#) | [C](#) | [D](#) | [E](#) | [F](#) | [H](#) | [I](#) | [J](#) | [L](#) | [M](#) | [N](#) | [O](#) | [P](#) | [Q](#) | [R](#) | [S](#) | [T](#) | [U](#) | [V](#) | [W](#)

- [radius accounting](#)
- [radius dynamic-server](#)
- [radius reachability](#)
- [radius server](#)
- [radius-server](#)
- [radius use-management-ip](#)
- [rate-limit](#)
- [redistribute](#)
- [reload](#)
- [renew](#)
- [renumber](#)
- [restore](#)
- [retransmit-lsp-interval](#)
- [rfc1583-compatibility](#)
- [rip](#)
- [rmon alarm](#)
- [rmon event](#)
- [rmon history](#)
- [rmon stats](#)
- [route-map](#)
- [router-id](#)
- [router isis](#)
- [router ospf](#)
- [router-preference maximum](#)
- [router rip](#)
- [router vrrp](#)
- [run \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [run \(User Executive\)](#)

[A](#) | [B](#) | [C](#) | [D](#) | [E](#) | [F](#) | [H](#) | [I](#) | [J](#) | [L](#) | [M](#) | [N](#) | [O](#) | [P](#) | [Q](#) | [R](#) | [S](#) | [T](#) | [U](#) | [V](#) | [W](#)



Commands starting with S

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

Commands starting with S organized alphabetically

[A](#) | [B](#) | [C](#) | [D](#) | [E](#) | [F](#) | [H](#) | [I](#) | [J](#) | [L](#) | [M](#) | [N](#) | [O](#) | [P](#) | [Q](#) | [R](#) | [S](#) | [T](#) | [U](#) | [V](#) | [W](#)

- [save](#)
- [script run \(Global configuration\)](#)
- [script run \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [script upload \(Global configuration\)](#)
- [script upload \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [serial-console](#)
- [serial-security](#)
- [shared-port](#)
- [show adac](#)
- [show adac detection](#)
- [show adac interface](#)
- [show adac mac-range-table](#)
- [show application \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [show application \(User Executive\)](#)
- [show arp \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [show arp-table \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [show arp-table \(User Executive\)](#)
- [show arp \(User Executive\)](#)
- [show audit](#)
- [show auto-negotiation-advertisements](#)
- [show auto-negotiation-capabilities](#)
- [show auto-pvid \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [show auto-pvid \(User Executive\)](#)
- [show autosave](#)
- [show autotopology](#)
- [show banner](#)
- [show boot \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [show boot \(User Executive\)](#)
- [show brouter \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [show brouter \(User Executive\)](#)
- [show cfm \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [show cfm \(User Executive\)](#)
- [show cli info](#)
- [show cli list](#)
- [show cli mode](#)
- [show cli password](#)
- [show clock](#)
- [show config-network](#)
- [show cpu-utilization \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [show cpu-utilization \(User Executive\)](#)
- [show eapol](#)
- [show ecmp \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [show ecmp \(User Executive\)](#)
- [show edm \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [show edm \(User Executive\)](#)
- [show energy-saver interface \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [show energy-saver interface \(User Executive\)](#)
- [show energy-saver \(Privileged Executive\)](#)

- [show energy-saver savings \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [show energy-saver savings \(User Executive\)](#)
- [show energy-saver schedule \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [show energy-saver schedule \(User Executive\)](#)
- [show energy-saver \(User Executive\)](#)
- [show environmental \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [show environmental \(User Executive\)](#)
- [show fa \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [show fa \(User Executive\)](#)
- [show flash \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [show flash \(User Executive\)](#)
- [show http-port](#)
- [show interfaces \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [show interfaces \(User Executive\)](#)
- [show ip arp-inspection interface \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [show ip arp-inspection interface \(User Executive\)](#)
- [show ip arp-inspection \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [show ip arp-inspection \(User Executive\)](#)
- [show ip arp-proxy \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [show ip arp-proxy \(User Executive\)](#)
- [show ip blocking-mode \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [show ip blocking-mode \(User Executive\)](#)
- [show ip-blocking \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [show ip-blocking \(User Executive\)](#)
- [show ip default-ttl \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [show ip default-ttl \(User Executive\)](#)
- [show ip dhcp \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [show ip dhcp-relay](#)
- [show ip dhcp-relay counters \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [show ip dhcp-relay counters \(User Executive\)](#)
- [show ip dhcp-relay fwd-path \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [show ip dhcp-relay fwd-path \(User Executive\)](#)
- [show ip dhcp-relay interface](#)
- [show ip dhcp-snooping binding \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [show ip dhcp-snooping binding \(User Executive\)](#)
- [show ip dhcp-snooping external-save \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [show ip dhcp-snooping external-save \(User Executive\)](#)
- [show ip dhcp-snooping interface \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [show ip dhcp-snooping interface \(User Executive\)](#)
- [show ip dhcp-snooping \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [show ip dhcp-snooping \(User Executive\)](#)
- [show ip dhcp-snooping vlan \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [show ip dhcp-snooping vlan \(User Executive\)](#)
- [show ip dhcp \(User Executive\)](#)
- [show ip directed-broadcast \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [show ip directed-broadcast \(User Executive\)](#)
- [show ip dns \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [show ip dns \(User Executive\)](#)
- [show ip forward-protocol \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [show ip forward-protocol \(User Executive\)](#)
- [show ip igmp](#)
- [show ip igmp cache](#)
- [show ip igmp group](#)
- [show ip igmp group-ext](#)
- [show ip igmp interface](#)
- [show ip igmp profile](#)
- [show ip igmp router-alert](#)
- [show ip igmp snooping](#)
- [show ip igmp snoop-querier-adr](#)
- [show ip igmp ssm](#)
- [show ip igmp ssm-map](#)
- [show ip ipfix collector \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [show ip ipfix collector \(User Executive\)](#)
- [show ip ipfix interface \(Privileged Executive\)](#)

- [show ip ipfix interface \(User Executive\)](#)
- [show ip ipfix \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [show ip ipfix slot \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [show ip ipfix slot \(User Executive\)](#)
- [show ip ipfix table \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [show ip ipfix table \(User Executive\)](#)
- [show ip ipfix \(User Executive\)](#)
- [show ip mgmt \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [show ip mgmt \(User Executive\)](#)
- [show ipmgr](#)
- [show ip mroute interface](#)
- [show ip mroute next-hop](#)
- [show ip mroute route](#)
- [show ip netstat \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [show ip netstat \(User Executive\)](#)
- [show ip num-routes \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [show ip num-routes \(User Executive\)](#)
- [show ip ospf accept \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [show ip ospf accept \(User Executive\)](#)
- [show ip ospf area \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [show ip ospf area-range \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [show ip ospf area-range \(User Executive\)](#)
- [show ip ospf area \(User Executive\)](#)
- [show ip ospf ase \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [show ip ospf ase \(User Executive\)](#)
- [show ip ospf authentication \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [show ip ospf authentication \(User Executive\)](#)
- [show ip ospf default-cost \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [show ip ospf default-cost \(User Executive\)](#)
- [show ip ospf host-route \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [show ip ospf host-route \(User Executive\)](#)
- [show ip ospf ifstats \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [show ip ospf ifstats \(User Executive\)](#)
- [show ip ospf int-auth \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [show ip ospf int-auth \(User Executive\)](#)
- [show ip ospf interface \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [show ip ospf interface \(User Executive\)](#)
- [show ip ospf int-timers \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [show ip ospf int-timers \(User Executive\)](#)
- [show ip ospf lsdb \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [show ip ospf lsdb \(User Executive\)](#)
- [show ip ospf neighbor \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [show ip ospf neighbor \(User Executive\)](#)
- [show ip ospf \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [show ip ospf redistribute \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [show ip ospf redistribute \(User Executive\)](#)
- [show ip ospf stats \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [show ip ospf stats \(User Executive\)](#)
- [show ip ospf timer \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [show ip ospf timer \(User Executive\)](#)
- [show ip ospf \(User Executive\)](#)
- [show ip ospf virtual-links \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [show ip ospf virtual-links \(User Executive\)](#)
- [show ip ospf virtual-neighbors \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [show ip ospf virtual-neighbors \(User Executive\)](#)
- [show ip pim](#)
- [show ip pim active-rp](#)
- [show ip pim bsr](#)
- [show ip pim interface](#)
- [show ip pim mode](#)
- [show ip pim mroute](#)
- [show ip pim neighbor](#)
- [show ip pim rp-candidate](#)
- [show ip pim rp-hash](#)

- [show ip pim static-rp](#)
- [show ip pim virtual-neighbor](#)
- [show ip prefix-list \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [show ip prefix-list \(User Executive\)](#)
- [show ip \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [show ip rip interface \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [show ip rip interface \(User Executive\)](#)
- [show ip rip \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [show ip rip stats \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [show ip rip stats \(User Executive\)](#)
- [show ip rip \(User Executive\)](#)
- [show ip route \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [show ip route \(User Executive\)](#)
- [show ip routing \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [show ip routing \(User Executive\)](#)
- [show ip source](#)
- [show ip \(User Executive\)](#)
- [show ipv6 address interface \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [show ipv6 address interface \(User Executive\)](#)
- [show ipv6 address \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [show ipv6 address \(User Executive\)](#)
- [show ipv6 default-gateway \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [show ipv6 default-gateway \(User Executive\)](#)
- [show ipv6 default-routers \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [show ipv6 default-routers \(User Executive\)](#)
- [show ipv6 destinationcache \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [show ipv6 destinationcache \(User Executive\)](#)
- [show ipv6 dhcp guard policy \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [show ipv6 dhcp guard policy \(User Executive\)](#)
- [show ipv6 fhs capture-policy \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [show ipv6 fhs capture-policy \(User Executive\)](#)
- [show ipv6 fhs ipv6-access-list \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [show ipv6 fhs ipv6-access-list \(User Executive\)](#)
- [show ipv6 fhs mac-access-list \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [show ipv6 fhs mac-access-list \(User Executive\)](#)
- [show ipv6 fhs status \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [show ipv6 fhs status \(User Executive\)](#)
- [show ipv6 forwarding \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [show ipv6 forwarding \(User Executive\)](#)
- [show ipv6 global \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [show ipv6 global \(User Executive\)](#)
- [show ipv6 interface icmpstatistics](#)
- [show ipv6 interface icmpstatistics \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [show ipv6 interface \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [show ipv6 interface process-redirect](#)
- [show ipv6 interface process-redirect \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [show ipv6 interface statistics](#)
- [show ipv6 interface statistics \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [show ipv6 interface \(User Executive\)](#)
- [show ipv6 mld-cache interface](#)
- [show ipv6 mld-cache interface \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [show ipv6 mld group](#)
- [show ipv6 mld-host-cache](#)
- [show ipv6 mld-host-cache \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [show ipv6 mld interface](#)
- [show ipv6 mld snooping](#)
- [show ipv6 nd interface](#)
- [show ipv6 nd interface \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [show ipv6 nd-prefix interface](#)
- [show ipv6 nd-prefix interface \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [show ipv6 nd rguard policy](#)
- [show ipv6 nd rguard policy \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [show ipv6 neighbor binding](#)
- [show ipv6 neighbor binding \(Privileged Executive\)](#)

- [show ipv6 neighbor interface](#)
- [show ipv6 neighbor interface \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [show ipv6 neighbor \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [show ipv6 neighbor summary](#)
- [show ipv6 neighbor type](#)
- [show ipv6 neighbor \(User Executive\)](#)
- [show ipv6 tcp connections \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [show ipv6 tcp connections \(User Executive\)](#)
- [show ipv6 tcp listener \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [show ipv6 tcp listener \(User Executive\)](#)
- [show ipv6 tcp \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [show ipv6 tcp \(User Executive\)](#)
- [show ipv6 udp \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [show ipv6 udp \(User Executive\)](#)
- [show ip verify](#)
- [show ip vrrp address \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [show ip vrrp address \(User Executive\)](#)
- [show ip vrrp interface \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [show ip vrrp interface \(User Executive\)](#)
- [show ip vrrp \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [show ip vrrp \(User Executive\)](#)
- [show i-sid \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [show i-sid \(User Executive\)](#)
- [show isis adjacencies \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [show isis adjacencies \(User Executive\)](#)
- [show isis int-auth \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [show isis int-auth \(User Executive\)](#)
- [show isis int-ckt-level \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [show isis int-ckt-level \(User Executive\)](#)
- [show isis int-counters \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [show isis int-counters \(User Executive\)](#)
- [show isis interface \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [show isis interface \(User Executive\)](#)
- [show isis int-l1-ctrl-pkts \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [show isis int-l1-ctrl-pkts \(User Executive\)](#)
- [show isis int-timers \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [show isis int-timers \(User Executive\)](#)
- [show isis Isdb \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [show isis Isdb \(User Executive\)](#)
- [show isis manual-area \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [show isis manual-area \(User Executive\)](#)
- [show isis net \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [show isis net \(User Executive\)](#)
- [show isis \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [show isis spbm-mcast-summary](#)
- [show isis spbm i-sid \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [show isis spbm i-sid \(User Executive\)](#)
- [show isis spbm multicast](#)
- [show isis spbm multicast-fib \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [show isis spbm multicast-fib \(User Executive\)](#)
- [show isis spbm nick-name \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [show isis spbm nick-name \(User Executive\)](#)
- [show isis spbm \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [show isis spbm unicast-fib \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [show isis spbm unicast-fib \(User Executive\)](#)
- [show isis spbm unicast-tree \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [show isis spbm unicast-tree \(User Executive\)](#)
- [show isis spbm \(User Executive\)](#)
- [show isis statistics \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [show isis statistics \(User Executive\)](#)
- [show isis system-id \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [show isis system-id \(User Executive\)](#)
- [show isis \(User Executive\)](#)
- [show jumbo-frames](#)

- [show lacp aggr](#)
- [show lacp debug](#)
- [show lacp key](#)
- [show lacp port](#)
- [show lacp stats](#)
- [show lacp system](#)
- [show license](#)
- [show link-state \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [show link-state \(User Executive\)](#)
- [show lldp local-sys-data \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [show lldp local-sys-data \(User Executive\)](#)
- [show lldp med-network-policies \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [show lldp med-network-policies \(User Executive\)](#)
- [show lldp mgmt-sys-data \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [show lldp mgmt-sys-data \(User Executive\)](#)
- [show lldp neighbor-mgmt-addr \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [show lldp neighbor-mgmt-addr \(User Executive\)](#)
- [show lldp neighbor \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [show lldp neighbor \(User Executive\)](#)
- [show lldp pdu-tlv-size \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [show lldp pdu-tlv-size \(User Executive\)](#)
- [show lldp port \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [show lldp port \(User Executive\)](#)
- [show lldp rx-stats \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [show lldp rx-stats \(User Executive\)](#)
- [show lldp stats \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [show lldp stats \(User Executive\)](#)
- [show lldp tx-stats \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [show lldp tx-stats \(User Executive\)](#)
- [show lldp tx-tlv \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [show lldp tx-tlv \(User Executive\)](#)
- [show lldp vendor-specific \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [show lldp vendor-specific \(User Executive\)](#)
- [show logging](#)
- [show mac-address-table address](#)
- [show mac-address-table aging-time](#)
- [show mac-address-table dynamic](#)
- [show mac-address-table mlt](#)
- [show mac-address-table port](#)
- [show mac-address-table spbm](#)
- [show mac-address-table static](#)
- [show mac-address-table vid](#)
- [show mac-security](#)
- [show memory-utilization \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [show memory-utilization \(User Executive\)](#)
- [show mlt](#)
- [show mlt hash-calc](#)
- [show ntp \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [show ntp \(User Executive\)](#)
- [show nvramp \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [show nvramp \(User Executive\)](#)
- [show password \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [show password \(User Executive\)](#)
- [show poe-main-status](#)
- [show poe-port-status](#)
- [show poe-power-measurement](#)
- [show port-mirroring](#)
- [show port-statistics](#)
- [show qos acl-assign](#)
- [show qos action](#)
- [show qos agent](#)
- [show qos capability](#)
- [show qos classifier](#)
- [show qos classifier-block](#)

- [show qos diag](#)
- [show qos egressmap](#)
- [show qos if-action-extension](#)
- [show qos if-assign](#)
- [show qos if-group](#)
- [show qos if-queue-shaper](#)
- [show qos if-shaper](#)
- [show qos ingressmap](#)
- [show qos ip-acl](#)
- [show qos ip-element](#)
- [show qos l2-acl](#)
- [show qos l2-element](#)
- [show qos meter](#)
- [show qos policy](#)
- [show qos port](#)
- [show qos queue-set](#)
- [show qos queue-set-assignment](#)
- [show qos queue-statistics](#)
- [show qos statistics](#)
- [show qos system-element](#)
- [show qos traffic-profile](#)
- [show qos ubp interface](#)
- [show qos ubp statistics](#)
- [show qos user-policy](#)
- [show quickconfig \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [show quickconfig \(User Executive\)](#)
- [show radius](#)
- [show radius accounting](#)
- [show radius dynamic-server](#)
- [show radius reachability](#)
- [show radius-server](#)
- [show radius use-management-ip](#)
- [show rate-limit](#)
- [show rmon alarm](#)
- [show rmon ethernet history](#)
- [show rmon ethernet packets](#)
- [show rmon ethernet statistics](#)
- [show rmon event](#)
- [show rmon history](#)
- [show rmon stats](#)
- [show role](#)
- [show route-map \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [show route-map \(User Executive\)](#)
- [show running-config](#)
- [show script](#)
- [show serial-console](#)
- [show serial-security \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [show serial-security \(User Executive\)](#)
- [show slpp-guard \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [show slpp-guard \(User Executive\)](#)
- [show snmp-server](#)
- [show sntp](#)
- [show spanning-tree](#)
- [show spanning-tree 802dot1d-port-compliance \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [show spanning-tree 802dot1d-port-compliance \(User Executive\)](#)
- [show spanning-tree bpdu-filtering](#)
- [show spanning-tree config](#)
- [show spanning-tree cost-calc-mode](#)
- [show spanning-tree mode](#)
- [show spanning-tree port](#)
- [show spanning-tree port-mode](#)
- [show spanning-tree stp](#)
- [show spanning-tree vlans](#)
- [show spbm \(Privileged Executive\)](#)

- [show spbm reserved-port](#)
- [show spbm \(User Executive\)](#)
- [show stack](#)
- [show stack auto-unit-replacement](#)
- [show stack auto-unit-replacement-image](#)
- [show stack forced-mode](#)
- [show stack health](#)
- [show stack-info](#)
- [show stack-monitor](#)
- [show stack port-statistics](#)
- [show stack reboot-on-failure](#)
- [show stack retry-count](#)
- [show storm-control](#)
- [show storm-control interface](#)
- [show sys-info](#)
- [show system](#)
- [show tacacs](#)
- [show tdr](#)
- [show tech \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [show tech \(User Executive\)](#)
- [show telnet](#)
- [show telnet-access](#)
- [show terminal \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [show terminal \(User Executive\)](#)
- [show tftp-server](#)
- [show trace](#)
- [show usb-files](#)
- [show usb-host-port](#)
- [show username](#)
- [show vlacp](#)
- [show vlan configcontrol](#)
- [show vlan dhcp-relay](#)
- [show vlan id](#)
- [show vlan igmp](#)
- [show vlan interface](#)
- [show vlan ip](#)
- [show vlan i-sid](#)
- [show vlan mgmt](#)
- [show vlan multicast](#)
- [show vlan remote-span](#)
- [show vlan summary](#)
- [show vlan type](#)
- [show vlan voice-vlan](#)
- [show web-server](#)
- [show who](#)
- [shutdown \(Ethernet Interface Configuration\)](#)
- [shutdown \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [slamon agent-comm-port](#)
- [slamon agent ip address](#)
- [slamon agent port](#)
- [slamon cli](#)
- [slamon cli-timeout](#)
- [slamon cli-timeout-mode](#)
- [slamon ntr](#)
- [slamon oper-mode](#)
- [slamon refuse-server-tests](#)
- [slamon RTP](#)
- [slamon server-bypass](#)
- [slamon server ip address](#)
- [slamon server port](#)
- [slpp-guard \(Ethernet Interface Configuration\)](#)
- [slpp-guard \(Global Configuration\)](#)
- [snmp-server bootstrap](#)
- [snmp-server community](#)

- [snmp-server contact](#)
- [snmp-server disable](#)
- [snmp-server enable](#)
- [snmp-server engine-id](#)
- [snmp-server host](#)
- [snmp-server location](#)
- [snmp-server name](#)
- [snmp-server notification-control](#)
- [snmp-server notify-filter](#)
- [snmp-server user](#)
- [snmp-server view](#)
- [snmp enable](#)
- [snmp server primary](#)
- [snmp server secondary](#)
- [snmp sync-interval](#)
- [snmp sync-now](#)
- [spanning-tree 802dot1d-port-compliance](#)
- [spanning-tree add-vlan](#)
- [spanning-tree bpdu-filtering \(Ethernet Interface Configuration\)](#)
- [spanning-tree bpdu-filtering \(Global Configuration\)](#)
- [spanning-tree cost-calc-mode](#)
- [spanning-tree \(Ethernet Interface Configuration\)](#)
- [spanning-tree forward-time](#)
- [spanning-tree hello-time](#)
- [spanning-tree max-age](#)
- [spanning-tree mode](#)
- [spanning-tree mstp \(Ethernet Interface Configuration\)](#)
- [spanning-tree multicast-address](#)
- [spanning-tree port-mode](#)
- [spanning-tree priority](#)
- [spanning-tree remove-vlan](#)
- [spanning-tree rstp \(Ethernet Interface Configuration\)](#)
- [spanning-tree stp](#)
- [spanning-tree tagged-bpdu](#)
- [spanning-tree tagged-bpdu-vid](#)
- [spbm \(Global Configuration\)](#)
- [spbm \(ISIS Router Configuration\)](#)
- [speed](#)
- [spf-delay](#)
- [sshc authentication](#)
- [sshc close-session](#)
- [sshc dsa-host-key](#)
- [sshc dsa-key](#)
- [sshc port](#)
- [sshc rsa-host-key](#)
- [sshc rsa-key](#)
- [sshc upload-host-key](#)
- [stack auto-unit-replacement](#)
- [stack auto-unit-replacement config](#)
- [stack auto-unit-replacement-image](#)
- [stack auto-unit-replacement remove-mac-address](#)
- [stack forced-mode](#)
- [stack loopback-test](#)
- [stack-monitor](#)
- [stack reboot-on-failure](#)
- [stack replace](#)
- [stack retry-count](#)
- [storm-control](#)
- [storm-control \(Ethernet Interface Configuration\)](#)
- [sys-name](#)
- [system-id](#)



Commands starting with T

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

Commands starting with T organized alphabetically

[A](#) | [B](#) | [C](#) | [D](#) | [E](#) | [F](#) | [H](#) | [I](#) | [J](#) | [L](#) | [M](#) | [N](#) | [O](#) | [P](#) | [Q](#) | [R](#) | [S](#) | [T](#) | [U](#) | [V](#) | [W](#)

- [tacacs accounting](#)
- [tacacs authorization](#)
- [tacacs server](#)
- [tacacs switch](#)
- [tdr](#)
- [telnet-access](#)
- [telnet \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [telnet \(User Executive\)](#)
- [terminal \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [terminal \(User Executive\)](#)
- [tftp-server](#)
- [timers basic](#)
- [timers basic holddown](#)
- [trace](#)
- [traceroute \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [traceroute \(User Executive\)](#)
- [trap \(RIP Router Configuration\)](#)

[A](#) | [B](#) | [C](#) | [D](#) | [E](#) | [F](#) | [H](#) | [I](#) | [J](#) | [L](#) | [M](#) | [N](#) | [O](#) | [P](#) | [Q](#) | [R](#) | [S](#) | [T](#) | [U](#) | [V](#) | [W](#)

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Commands starting with U

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

Commands starting with U organized alphabetically

[A](#) | [B](#) | [C](#) | [D](#) | [E](#) | [F](#) | [H](#) | [I](#) | [J](#) | [L](#) | [M](#) | [N](#) | [O](#) | [P](#) | [Q](#) | [R](#) | [S](#) | [T](#) | [U](#) | [V](#) | [W](#)

- [usb-host-port](#)
- [username](#)

[A](#) | [B](#) | [C](#) | [D](#) | [E](#) | [F](#) | [H](#) | [I](#) | [J](#) | [L](#) | [M](#) | [N](#) | [O](#) | [P](#) | [Q](#) | [R](#) | [S](#) | [T](#) | [U](#) | [V](#) | [W](#)

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
[Avaya.com/support](#)



Commands starting with V

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

Commands starting with V organized alphabetically

[A](#) | [B](#) | [C](#) | [D](#) | [E](#) | [F](#) | [H](#) | [I](#) | [J](#) | [L](#) | [M](#) | [N](#) | [O](#) | [P](#) | [Q](#) | [R](#) | [S](#) | [T](#) | [U](#) | [V](#) | [W](#)

- [vlacp \(Ethernet Interface Configuration\)](#)
- [vlacp \(Global Configuration\)](#)
- [vlan configcontrol](#)
- [vlan create](#)
- [vlan delete](#)
- [vlan igmp](#)
- [vlan i-sid](#)
- [vlan members](#)
- [vlan mgmt](#)
- [vlan name](#)
- [vlan ports](#)
- [vlan remote-span](#)
- [vlan voice-vlan](#)

[A](#) | [B](#) | [C](#) | [D](#) | [E](#) | [F](#) | [H](#) | [I](#) | [J](#) | [L](#) | [M](#) | [N](#) | [O](#) | [P](#) | [Q](#) | [R](#) | [S](#) | [T](#) | [U](#) | [V](#) | [W](#)

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Commands starting with W

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

Commands starting with W organized alphabetically

[A](#) | [B](#) | [C](#) | [D](#) | [E](#) | [F](#) | [H](#) | [I](#) | [J](#) | [L](#) | [M](#) | [N](#) | [O](#) | [P](#) | [Q](#) | [R](#) | [S](#) | [T](#) | [U](#) | [V](#) | [W](#)

- [web-server](#)
- [write](#)

[A](#) | [B](#) | [C](#) | [D](#) | [E](#) | [F](#) | [H](#) | [I](#) | [J](#) | [L](#) | [M](#) | [N](#) | [O](#) | [P](#) | [Q](#) | [R](#) | [S](#) | [T](#) | [U](#) | [V](#) | [W](#)

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Application Configuration

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

Application Configuration

E

- [end \(Application Configuration\)](#)
- [exit \(Application Configuration\)](#)
- [exit \(DHCP Guard Configuration\)](#)

S

- [slamon agent-comm-port](#)
- [slamon agent ip address](#)
- [slamon agent port](#)
- [slamon cli](#)
- [slamon cli-timeout](#)
- [slamon cli-timeout-mode](#)
- [slamon ntr](#)
- [slamon oper-mode](#)
- [slamon refuse-server-tests](#)
- [slamon RTP](#)
- [slamon server-bypass](#)
- [slamon server ip address](#)
- [slamon server port](#)

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



DHCP Guard Configuration

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

DHCP Guard Configuration

D

- [device-role \(DHCP Guard Configuration\)](#)

P

- [preference](#)

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Ethernet Interface Configuration

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

Ethernet Interface Configuration

A

- [adac detection](#)
- [adac \(Ethernet Interface Configuration\)](#)
- [auto-negotiation-advertisements](#)

B

- [brouter](#)

C

- [clear arp-cache \(Ethernet Interface Configuration\)](#)
- [clear eapol non-eap \(Ethernet Interface Configuration\)](#)
- [clear ip-blocking \(Ethernet Interface Configuration\)](#)
- [clear ip dhcp-snooping binding \(Ethernet Interface Configuration\)](#)
- [clear ip forward-protocol udp counters \(Ethernet Interface Configuration\)](#)
- [clear ip ospf counters \(Ethernet Interface Configuration\)](#)
- [clear ipv6 destinationcache \(Ethernet Interface Configuration\)](#)
- [clear ipv6 neighbor-cache \(Ethernet Interface Configuration\)](#)
- [clear ip verify source statistics \(Ethernet Interface Configuration\)](#)
- [clear isis lsdb \(Ethernet Interface Configuration\)](#)
- [clear isis stats \(Ethernet Interface Configuration\)](#)
- [clear license \(Ethernet Interface Configuration\)](#)
- [clear logging \(Ethernet Interface Configuration\)](#)
- [clear mac-address-table \(Ethernet Interface Configuration\)](#)
- [clear sshc known-host](#)
- [clear stack port-statistics \(Ethernet Interface Configuration\)](#)
- [clear-stats](#)
- [clear system last-exception \(Ethernet Interface Configuration\)](#)

D

- [duplex](#)

E

- [eapol \(Ethernet Interface Configuration\)](#)
- [eapol guest-vlan \(Ethernet Interface Configuration\)](#)
- [eapol multihost \(Ethernet Interface Configuration\)](#)
- [eapol multihost fail-open-vlan \(Ethernet Interface Configuration\)](#)
- [eapol multihost non-eap-mac](#)
- [eapol radius-dynamic-server enable](#)
- [end \(DHCP Guard Configuration\)](#)
- [end \(Ethernet Interface Configuration\)](#)
- [energy-saver \(Ethernet Interface Configuration\)](#)
- [exit \(Ethernet Interface Configuration\)](#)

F

- [flowcontrol](#)

I

- [ip arp-inspection \(Ethernet Interface Configuration\)](#)
- [ip dhcp-relay \(Ethernet Interface Configuration\)](#)
- [ip dhcp-snooping \(Ethernet Interface Configuration\)](#)
- [ip igmp filter](#)
- [ip ipfix \(Ethernet Interface Configuration\)](#)
- [ip ospf \(Ethernet Interface Configuration\)](#)
- [ip ospf message-digest-key\(Ethernet Interface Configuration\)](#)
- [ip rip \(Ethernet Interface Configuration\)](#)
- [ipv6 dhcp guard attach-policy](#)
- [ipv6 nd inspection dynamic-learning enable](#)
- [ipv6 nd rguard attach-policy](#)
- [ip verify source](#)
- [isis](#)
- [isis hello-auth type](#)
- [isis l1-dr-priority](#)
- [isis l1-hello-interval](#)
- [isis l1-hello-multiplier](#)
- [isis spbm](#)

L

- [lACP aggregation](#)
- [lACP clear-stats](#)
- [lACP key \(Ethernet Interface Configuration\)](#)
- [lACP mode](#)
- [lACP priority](#)
- [lACP timeout-time](#)
- [lldp config-notification\(Ethernet Interface Configuration\)](#)
- [lldp location-identification \(Ethernet Interface Configuration\)](#)
- [lldp med-network-policies \(Ethernet Interface Configuration\)](#)
- [lldp port \(Ethernet Interface Configuration\)](#)
- [lldp status \(Ethernet Interface Configuration\)](#)
- [lldp tx-tlv \(Ethernet Interface Configuration\)](#)
- [lldp vendor-specific avaya \(Ethernet Interface Configuration\)](#)

M

- [mac-security \(Ethernet Interface Configuration\)](#)

N

- [name \(Ethernet Interface Configuration\)](#)

P

- [poe poe-limit \(for PoE+ units\)](#)
- [poe poe-limit \(for PoE units\)](#)
- [poe poe-priority](#)
- [poe poe-shutdown](#)

Q

- [qos if-assign \(Ethernet Interface Configuration\)](#)
- [qos if-queue-shaper](#)
- [qos if-shaper](#)

R

- [rate-limit](#)

S

- [shared-port](#)

- [shutdown \(Ethernet Interface Configuration\)](#)
- [slpp-guard \(Ethernet Interface Configuration\)](#)
- [spanning-tree bpdu-filtering \(Ethernet Interface Configuration\)](#)
- [spanning-tree \(Ethernet Interface Configuration\)](#)
- [spanning-tree mstp \(Ethernet Interface Configuration\)](#)
- [spanning-tree rstp \(Ethernet Interface Configuration\)](#)
- [speed](#)
- [storm-control \(Ethernet Interface Configuration\)](#)

V

- [vlacp \(Ethernet Interface Configuration\)](#)

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Global Configuration

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

Global Configuration

A

- [adac call-server-port](#)
- [adac enable](#)
- [adac mac-range-table](#)
- [adac op-mode](#)
- [adac uplink-port](#)
- [adac voice-vlan](#)
- [arp](#)
- [asset-id](#)
- [audit](#)
- [auto-pvid](#)
- [autosave](#)
- [autotopology](#)

B

- [banner](#)

C

- [cfm](#)
- [cli](#)
- [clock source](#)
- [clock summer-time](#)
- [clock sync-rtc-with-sntp enable](#)
- [clock time-zone](#)
- [csnp-interval](#)

E

- [eapol acct-session-id](#)
- [eapol allow-port-mirroring](#)
- [eapol \(Global Configuration\)](#)
- [eapol guest-vlan \(Global Configuration\)](#)
- [eapol multihost dummy-adac-radius-requests](#)
- [eapol multihost fail-open-vlan \(Global Configuration\)](#)
- [eapol multihost \(Global Configuration\)](#)
- [eapol multihost multivlan](#)
- [eapol multihost non-eap-pwd-fmt](#)
- [eapol multihost non-eap-user-based-policies](#)
- [eapol multihost voip-vlan](#)
- [edm help-file-path](#)
- [edm inactivity-timeout](#)
- [end \(Global configuration\)](#)
- [energy-saver \(Global configuration\)](#)
- [energy-saver schedule](#)
- [exit \(Global configuration\)](#)

F

- [fa](#)
- [fa authentication-key](#)
- [fa auto-provision](#)
- [fa extended-logging](#)
- [fa message-authentication](#)
- [fa port-enable](#)
- [fa proxy](#)
- [fa standalone-proxy](#)
- [fa timeout](#)
- [fa uplink](#)
- [fa vlan](#)
- [fa zero-touch](#)
- [fa zero-touch-options](#)

H

- [http-port](#)

I

- [interface](#)
- [ip address \(Global Configuration\)](#)
- [ip arp-inspection \(Global Configuration\)](#)
- [ip blocking-mode](#)
- [ip bootp](#)
- [ip default-gateway](#)
- [ip dhcp](#)
- [ip dhcp-relay \(Global Configuration\)](#)
- [ip dhcp-snooping binding](#)
- [ip dhcp-snooping external-save](#)
- [ip dhcp-snooping \(Global Configuration\)](#)
- [ip directed-broadcast](#)
- [ip domain-name](#)
- [ip forward-protocol](#)
- [ip igmp flush](#)
- [ip igmp \(Global Configuration\)](#)
- [ip igmp profile](#)
- [ip igmp ssm](#)
- [ip igmp ssm-map](#)
- [ip ipfix collector](#)
- [ip ipfix enable](#)
- [ip ipfix \(Global Configuration\)](#)
- [ip ipfix slot](#)
- [ip mgmt](#)
- [ipmgr](#)
- [ip name-server](#)
- [ip num-routes](#)
- [ip pim](#)
- [ip pim rp-candidate group](#)
- [ip pim static-rp](#)
- [ip pim virtual-neighbor](#)
- [ip prefix-list](#)
- [ip route](#)
- [ip routing \(Global Configuration\)](#)
- [ipv6](#)
- [ipv6 address](#)
- [ipv6 autoconfig](#)
- [ipv6 default-gateway](#)
- [ipv6 dhcp guard clear stats](#)
- [ipv6 dhcp guard enable](#)
- [ipv6 dhcp guard policy](#)
- [ipv6 fhs enable](#)
- [ipv6 fhs ipv6-access-list](#)
- [ipv6 fhs mac-access-list](#)
- [ipv6 fhs nd inspection stats clear](#)

- [ipv6 icmp addr-unreach](#)
- [ipv6 icmp port-unreach](#)
- [ipv6 mld flush](#)
- [ipv6 nd inspection clear stats](#)
- [ipv6 nd inspection enable](#)
- [ipv6 nd rguard clear stats](#)
- [ipv6 nd rguard enable](#)
- [ipv6 nd rguard policy](#)
- [ipv6 neighbor](#)
- [ipv6 neighbor binding clear](#)
- [ipv6 neighbor binding down-lifetime](#)
- [ipv6 neighbor binding max-entries](#)
- [ipv6 neighbor binding reachable-lifetime](#)
- [ipv6 neighbor binding stale-lifetime](#)
- [ipv6 neighbor binding vlan](#)
- [i-sid](#)

J

- [jumbo-frames](#)

L

- [lACP key \(Global Configuration\)](#)
- [lACP system-priority](#)
- [link-state](#)
- [lldp \(Global Configuration\)](#)
- [logging](#)

M

- [mac-address-table](#)
- [mac-security \(Global Configuration\)](#)
- [maximum-path](#)
- [mlt](#)

N

- [ntp](#)

O

- [ospf](#)

P

- [password](#)
- [password aging-time](#)
- [poe](#)
- [port-mirroring](#)

Q

- [qos acl-assign](#)
- [qos action](#)
- [qos agent aq-mode](#)
- [qos agent buffer](#)
- [qos agent nvram-delay](#)
- [qos agent oper-mode](#)
- [qos agent queue-set](#)
- [qos agent reset-default](#)
- [qos agent reset-partial-default](#)
- [qos agent statistics-tracking](#)
- [qos agent ubp](#)
- [qos classifier](#)

- [qos classifier-block](#)
- [qos clear-queue-stats](#)
- [qos clear-stats](#)
- [qos egressmap](#)
- [qos if-action-extension](#)
- [qos if-assign \(Global Configuration\)](#)
- [qos if-group](#)
- [qos ingressmap](#)
- [qos ip-acl](#)
- [qos ip-element](#)
- [qos l2-acl](#)
- [qos l2-element](#)
- [qos meter](#)
- [qos policy](#)
- [qos queue-set-assignment](#)
- [qos system-element](#)
- [qos traffic-profile classifier](#)
- [qos traffic-profile set](#)
- [qos ubp classifier](#)
- [qos ubp set](#)
- [quickconfig \(Global configuration\)](#)

R

- [radius accounting](#)
- [radius dynamic-server](#)
- [radius reachability](#)
- [radius server](#)
- [radius-server](#)
- [radius use-management-ip](#)
- [renumber](#)
- [rip](#)
- [rmon alarm](#)
- [rmon event](#)
- [rmon history](#)
- [rmon stats](#)
- [route-map](#)
- [router isis](#)
- [router ospf](#)
- [router rip](#)
- [router vrrp](#)

S

- [script run \(Global configuration\)](#)
- [script upload \(Global configuration\)](#)
- [serial-console](#)
- [serial-security](#)
- [show username](#)
- [show who](#)
- [slpp-guard \(Global Configuration\)](#)
- [snmp-server bootstrap](#)
- [snmp-server community](#)
- [snmp-server contact](#)
- [snmp-server disable](#)
- [snmp-server enable](#)
- [snmp-server engine-id](#)
- [snmp-server host](#)
- [snmp-server location](#)
- [snmp-server name](#)
- [snmp-server notification-control](#)
- [snmp-server notify-filter](#)
- [snmp-server user](#)
- [snmp-server view](#)
- [snmp enable](#)

- [snmp server primary](#)
- [snmp server secondary](#)
- [snmp sync-interval](#)
- [snmp sync-now](#)
- [spanning-tree 802dot1d-port-compliance](#)
- [spanning-tree add-vlan](#)
- [spanning-tree bpdu-filtering \(Global Configuration\)](#)
- [spanning-tree cost-calc-mode](#)
- [spanning-tree forward-time](#)
- [spanning-tree hello-time](#)
- [spanning-tree max-age](#)
- [spanning-tree mode](#)
- [spanning-tree multicast-address](#)
- [spanning-tree port-mode](#)
- [spanning-tree priority](#)
- [spanning-tree remove-vlan](#)
- [spanning-tree stp](#)
- [spanning-tree tagged-bpdu](#)
- [spanning-tree tagged-bpdu-vid](#)
- [spbm \(Global Configuration\)](#)
- [spbm \(ISIS Router Configuration\)](#)
- [sshc authentication](#)
- [sshc close-session](#)
- [sshc dsa-host-key](#)
- [sshc dsa-key](#)
- [sshc port](#)
- [sshc rsa-host-key](#)
- [sshc rsa-key](#)
- [sshc upload-host-key](#)
- [stack auto-unit-replacement](#)
- [stack auto-unit-replacement-image](#)
- [stack forced-mode](#)
- [stack-monitor](#)
- [stack reboot-on-failure](#)
- [stack replace](#)
- [stack retry-count](#)
- [storm-control](#)

T

- [tacacs accounting](#)
- [tacacs authorization](#)
- [tacacs server](#)
- [tacacs switch](#)
- [telnet-access](#)
- [tftp-server](#)

U

- [usb-host-port](#)
- [username](#)

V

- [vlacp \(Global Configuration\)](#)
- [vlan configcontrol](#)
- [vlan create](#)
- [vlan delete](#)
- [vlan igmp](#)
- [vlan i-sid](#)
- [vlan members](#)
- [vlan mgmt](#)
- [vlan name](#)
- [vlan ports](#)
- [vlan remote-span](#)

- [vlan voice-vlan](#)

W

- [web-server](#)

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



ISIS Router Configuration

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

ISIS Router Configuration

C

- [csnp-interval](#)

E

- [end \(ISIS Router Configuration\)](#)
- [exit \(ISIS Router Configuration\)](#)

I

- [is-type](#)

M

- [manual-area](#)
- [max-lsp-gen-interval](#)
- [metric](#)
- [min-lsp-gen-interval](#)

P

- [psnp-interval](#)

R

- [retransmit-lsp-interval](#)

S

- [spf-delay](#)
- [sys-name](#)
- [system-id](#)



Loopback Interface Configuration

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

Loopback Interface Configuration

E

- [end \(Loopback Interface Configuration\)](#)
- [exit \(Loopback Interface Configuration\)](#)

I

- [ip address \(Loopback Interface Configuration\)](#)
- [ip area \(Loopback Interface Configuration\)](#)
- [ip ospf \(Loopback Interface Configuration\)](#)
- [ipv6 interface \(Loopback Interface Configuration\)](#)

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



OSPF Router Configuration

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

OSPF Router Configuration

A

- [accept adv-rtr](#)
- [area](#)
- [area virtual-link](#)
- [area virtual-link message-digest-key](#)
- [as-boundary-router](#)
- [auto-vlink](#)

D

- [default-cost](#)

E

- [end \(OSPF Router Configuration\)](#)
- [exit \(OSPF Router Configuration\)](#)

H

- [host-route](#)

N

- [network \(OSPF Router Configuration\)](#)

R

- [redistribute](#)
- [rfc1583-compatibility](#)
- [router-id](#)

T

- [timers basic holddown](#)



Privileged Executive

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

Privileged Executive

A

- [audit log](#)

B

- [blink-leds](#)
- [boot](#)

C

- [clear arp-cache](#)
- [clear audit log](#)
- [clear eapol](#)
- [clear ip dhcp-snooping](#)
- [clear ip forward-protocol](#)
- [clear ip igmp](#)
- [clear ip ospf](#)
- [clear ipv6 destinationcache](#)
- [clear ip verify](#)
- [configure network address](#)
- [configure network filename](#)
- [configure network load-on-boot](#)
- [configure sftp](#)
- [configure terminal](#)
- [configure usb](#)
- [copy config nvram](#)
- [copy config sftp](#)
- [copy config tftp](#)
- [copy config usb](#)
- [copy nvram](#)
- [copy running-config sftp](#)
- [copy running-config tftp](#)
- [copy running-config usb](#)
- [copy sftp](#)
- [copy sftp config](#)
- [copy sftp license](#)
- [copy tftp config](#)
- [copy tftp license](#)
- [copy tftp script](#)
- [copy usb](#)
- [copy usb script](#)

D

- [disable](#)
- [download](#)

E

- [enable \(Privileged Executive\)](#)

- [energy-saver \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [exit \(Privileged Executive\)](#)

H

- [help \(Privileged Executive\)](#)

I

- [install](#)
- [ip dhcp-snooping \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [ip ipfix \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [ip ospf apply](#)
- [ip ospf spf-run](#)

L

- [l2 ping \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [l2 tracemroute source](#)
- [l2 traceroute \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [l2 tracetree \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [logout \(Privileged Executive\)](#)

M

- [manualtrigger](#)

P

- [ping \(Privileged Executive\)](#)

Q

- [quickconfig \(Privileged Executive\)](#)

R

- [reload](#)
- [renew](#)
- [restore](#)
- [run \(Privileged Executive\)](#)

S

- [save](#)
- [script run \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [script upload \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [show adac](#)
- [show adac detection](#)
- [show adac interface](#)
- [show adac mac-range-table](#)
- [show application \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [show arp \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [show arp-table \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [show audit](#)
- [show auto-negotiation-advertisements](#)
- [show auto-negotiation-capabilities](#)
- [show auto-pvid \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [show autosave](#)
- [show autotopology](#)
- [show banner](#)
- [show boot \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [show brouter \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [show cfm \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [show cli info](#)

- [show cli list](#)
- [show cli mode](#)
- [show cli password](#)
- [show clock](#)
- [show config-network](#)
- [show cpu-utilization \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [show eapol](#)
- [show ecmp \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [show edm \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [show energy-saver interface \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [show energy-saver \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [show energy-saver savings \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [show energy-saver schedule \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [show environmental \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [show fa \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [show flash \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [show http-port](#)
- [show interfaces \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [show ip arp-inspection interface \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [show ip arp-inspection \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [show ip arp-proxy \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [show ip blocking-mode \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [show ip-blocking \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [show ip default-ttl \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [show ip dhcp \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [show ip dhcp-relay](#)
- [show ip dhcp-relay counters \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [show ip dhcp-relay fwd-path \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [show ip dhcp-snooping binding \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [show ip dhcp-snooping external-save \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [show ip dhcp-snooping interface \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [show ip dhcp-snooping \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [show ip dhcp-snooping vlan \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [show ip directed-broadcast \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [show ip dns \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [show ip forward-protocol \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [show ip igmp](#)
- [show ip igmp cache](#)
- [show ip igmp group](#)
- [show ip igmp group-ext](#)
- [show ip igmp interface](#)
- [show ip igmp profile](#)
- [show ip igmp router-alert](#)
- [show ip igmp snooping](#)
- [show ip igmp snoop-querier-adr](#)
- [show ip igmp ssm](#)
- [show ip igmp ssm-map](#)
- [show ip ipfix collector \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [show ip ipfix interface \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [show ip ipfix \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [show ip ipfix slot \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [show ip ipfix table \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [show ip mgmt \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [show ipmgr](#)
- [show ip mroute interface](#)
- [show ip mroute next-hop](#)
- [show ip mroute route](#)
- [show ip netstat \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [show ip num-routes \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [show ip ospf accept \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [show ip ospf area \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [show ip ospf area-range \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [show ip ospf ase \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [show ip ospf authentication \(Privileged Executive\)](#)

- [show ip ospf default-cost \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [show ip ospf host-route \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [show ip ospf ifstats \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [show ip ospf int-auth \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [show ip ospf interface \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [show ip ospf int-timers \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [show ip ospf lsdb \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [show ip ospf neighbor \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [show ip ospf \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [show ip ospf redistribute \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [show ip ospf stats \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [show ip ospf timer \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [show ip ospf virtual-links \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [show ip ospf virtual-neighbors \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [show ip pim](#)
- [show ip pim active-rp](#)
- [show ip pim bsr](#)
- [show ip pim interface](#)
- [show ip pim mode](#)
- [show ip pim mroute](#)
- [show ip pim neighbor](#)
- [show ip pim rp-candidate](#)
- [show ip pim rp-hash](#)
- [show ip pim static-rp](#)
- [show ip pim virtual-neighbor](#)
- [show ip prefix-list \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [show ip \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [show ip rip interface \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [show ip rip \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [show ip rip stats \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [show ip route \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [show ip routing \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [show ip source](#)
- [show ipv6 address interface \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [show ipv6 address \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [show ipv6 default-gateway \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [show ipv6 default-routers \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [show ipv6 destinationcache \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [show ipv6 dhcp guard policy \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [show ipv6 fhs capture-policy \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [show ipv6 fhs ipv6-access-list \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [show ipv6 fhs mac-access-list \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [show ipv6 fhs status \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [show ipv6 forwarding \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [show ipv6 global \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [show ipv6 interface icmpstatistics \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [show ipv6 interface \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [show ipv6 interface process-redirect \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [show ipv6 mld-cache interface \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [show ipv6 mld group](#)
- [show ipv6 mld-host-cache \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [show ipv6 mld interface](#)
- [show ipv6 nd interface \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [show ipv6 nd-prefix interface \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [show ipv6 nd rguard policy \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [show ipv6 neighbor binding \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [show ipv6 neighbor interface \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [show ipv6 neighbor \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [show ipv6 tcp connections \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [show ipv6 tcp listener \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [show ipv6 tcp \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [show ipv6 udp \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [show ip verify](#)
- [show ip vrrp address \(Privileged Executive\)](#)

- [show ip vrrp interface \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [show ip vrrp \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [show i-sid \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [show isis adjacencies \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [show isis int-auth \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [show isis int-ckt-level \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [show isis int-counters \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [show isis interface \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [show isis int-l1-ctrl-pkts \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [show isis int-timers \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [show isis lsd \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [show isis manual-area \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [show isis net \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [show isis \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [show isis spbm i-sid \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [show isis spbm multicast-fib \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [show isis spbm nick-name \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [show isis spbm \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [show isis spbm unicast-fib \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [show isis spbm unicast-tree \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [show isis statistics \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [show isis system-id \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [show jumbo-frames](#)
- [show lacp aggr](#)
- [show lacp debug](#)
- [show lacp key](#)
- [show lacp port](#)
- [show lacp stats](#)
- [show lacp system](#)
- [show license](#)
- [show link-state \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [show lldp local-sys-data \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [show lldp med-network-policies \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [show lldp mgmt-sys-data \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [show lldp neighbor-mgmt-addr \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [show lldp neighbor \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [show lldp pdu-tlv-size \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [show lldp port \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [show lldp rx-stats \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [show lldp stats \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [show lldp tx-stats \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [show lldp tx-tlv \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [show lldp vendor-specific \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [show logging](#)
- [show mac-address-table address](#)
- [show mac-address-table aging-time](#)
- [show mac-address-table dynamic](#)
- [show mac-address-table mlt](#)
- [show mac-address-table port](#)
- [show mac-address-table spbm](#)
- [show mac-address-table static](#)
- [show mac-address-table vid](#)
- [show mac-security](#)
- [show memory-utilization \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [show mlt](#)
- [show mlt hash-calc](#)
- [show ntp \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [show nvram \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [show password \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [show poe-main-status](#)
- [show poe-port-status](#)
- [show poe-power-measurement](#)
- [show port-mirroring](#)
- [show port-statistics](#)

- [show qos acl-assign](#)
- [show qos action](#)
- [show qos agent](#)
- [show qos capability](#)
- [show qos classifier](#)
- [show qos classifier-block](#)
- [show qos diag](#)
- [show qos egressmap](#)
- [show qos if-action-extension](#)
- [show qos if-assign](#)
- [show qos if-group](#)
- [show qos if-queue-shaper](#)
- [show qos if-shaper](#)
- [show qos ingressmap](#)
- [show qos ip-acl](#)
- [show qos ip-element](#)
- [show qos l2-acl](#)
- [show qos l2-element](#)
- [show qos meter](#)
- [show qos policy](#)
- [show qos port](#)
- [show qos queue-set](#)
- [show qos queue-set-assignment](#)
- [show qos queue-statistics](#)
- [show qos statistics](#)
- [show qos system-element](#)
- [show qos traffic-profile](#)
- [show qos ubp interface](#)
- [show qos ubp statistics](#)
- [show qos user-policy](#)
- [show quickconfig \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [show radius](#)
- [show radius-server](#)
- [show rate-limit](#)
- [show rmon alarm](#)
- [show rmon ethernet history](#)
- [show rmon ethernet packets](#)
- [show rmon ethernet statistics](#)
- [show rmon event](#)
- [show rmon history](#)
- [show rmon stats](#)
- [show role](#)
- [show route-map \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [show running-config](#)
- [show script](#)
- [show serial-console](#)
- [show serial-security \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [show slpp-guard \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [show snmp-server](#)
- [show sntp](#)
- [show spanning-tree 802dot1d-port-compliance \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [show spanning-tree bpdu-filtering](#)
- [show spanning-tree config](#)
- [show spanning-tree cost-calc-mode](#)
- [show spanning-tree mode](#)
- [show spanning-tree port](#)
- [show spanning-tree port-mode](#)
- [show spanning-tree stp](#)
- [show spanning-tree vlans](#)
- [show spbm \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [show stack auto-unit-replacement](#)
- [show stack auto-unit-replacement-image](#)
- [show stack forced-mode](#)
- [show stack health](#)

- [show stack-info](#)
- [show stack-monitor](#)
- [show stack port-statistics](#)
- [show stack reboot-on-failure](#)
- [show stack retry-count](#)
- [show storm-control](#)
- [show storm-control interface](#)
- [show sys-info](#)
- [show system](#)
- [show tacacs](#)
- [show tdr](#)
- [show tech \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [show telnet](#)
- [show telnet-access](#)
- [show terminal \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [show tftp-server](#)
- [show trace](#)
- [show usb-files](#)
- [show usb-host-port](#)
- [show vlapc](#)
- [show vlan configcontrol](#)
- [show vlan dhcp-relay](#)
- [show vlan id](#)
- [show vlan igmp](#)
- [show vlan interface](#)
- [show vlan ip](#)
- [show vlan i-sid](#)
- [show vlan mgmt](#)
- [show vlan multicast](#)
- [show vlan remote-span](#)
- [show vlan summary](#)
- [show vlan type](#)
- [show vlan voice-vlan](#)
- [show web-server](#)
- [shutdown \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [stack auto-unit-replacement config](#)
- [stack auto-unit-replacement remove-mac-address](#)
- [stack loopback-test](#)

T

- [tdr](#)
- [telnet \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [terminal \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [trace](#)
- [traceroute \(Privileged Executive\)](#)

W

- [write](#)



RA Guard Configuration

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

RA Guard Configuration

D

- [device-role \(RA Guard Configuration\)](#)

H

- [hop-limit](#)

M

- [managed-config-flag](#)
- [match ipv6 access-list](#)
- [match mac-access-list](#)
- [match ra prefix-list](#)
- [match reply prefix-list](#)
- [match server access-list](#)

R

- [router-preference maximum](#)

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



RIP Router Configuration

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

RIP Router Configuration

D

- [default-metric](#)

E

- [end \(RA Guard Configuration\)](#)
- [end \(RIP Router Configuration\)](#)
- [exit \(RA Guard Configuration\)](#)
- [exit \(RIP Router Configuration\)](#)

N

- [network \(RIP Router Configuration\)](#)

T

- [timers basic](#)
- [trap \(RIP Router Configuration\)](#)

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



User Executive

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

User Executive

E

- [enable \(User Executive\)](#)
- [exit \(User Executive\)](#)

H

- [help \(User Executive\)](#)

L

- [l2 ping \(User Executive\)](#)
- [l2 traceroute \(User Executive\)](#)
- [l2 tracertree \(User Executive\)](#)
- [logout \(User Executive\)](#)

P

- [ping \(User Executive\)](#)

R

- [run \(User Executive\)](#)

S

- [show application \(User Executive\)](#)
- [show arp-table \(User Executive\)](#)
- [show arp \(User Executive\)](#)
- [show auto-pvid \(User Executive\)](#)
- [show boot \(User Executive\)](#)
- [show brouter \(User Executive\)](#)
- [show cfm \(User Executive\)](#)
- [show cpu-utilization \(User Executive\)](#)
- [show ecmp \(User Executive\)](#)
- [show edm \(User Executive\)](#)
- [show energy-saver interface \(User Executive\)](#)
- [show energy-saver savings \(User Executive\)](#)
- [show energy-saver schedule \(User Executive\)](#)
- [show energy-saver \(User Executive\)](#)
- [show environmental \(User Executive\)](#)
- [show fa \(User Executive\)](#)
- [show flash \(User Executive\)](#)
- [show interfaces \(User Executive\)](#)
- [show ip arp-inspection interface \(User Executive\)](#)
- [show ip arp-inspection \(User Executive\)](#)
- [show ip arp-proxy \(User Executive\)](#)
- [show ip blocking-mode \(User Executive\)](#)
- [show ip-blocking \(User Executive\)](#)
- [show ip default-ttl \(User Executive\)](#)
- [show ip dhcp-relay counters \(User Executive\)](#)

- [show ip dhcp-relay fwd-path \(User Executive\)](#)
- [show ip dhcp-relay interface](#)
- [show ip dhcp-snooping binding \(User Executive\)](#)
- [show ip dhcp-snooping external-save \(User Executive\)](#)
- [show ip dhcp-snooping interface \(User Executive\)](#)
- [show ip dhcp-snooping \(User Executive\)](#)
- [show ip dhcp-snooping vlan \(User Executive\)](#)
- [show ip dhcp \(User Executive\)](#)
- [show ip directed-broadcast \(User Executive\)](#)
- [show ip dns \(User Executive\)](#)
- [show ip forward-protocol \(User Executive\)](#)
- [show ip ipfix collector \(User Executive\)](#)
- [show ip ipfix interface \(User Executive\)](#)
- [show ip ipfix slot \(User Executive\)](#)
- [show ip ipfix table \(User Executive\)](#)
- [show ip ipfix \(User Executive\)](#)
- [show ip mgmt \(User Executive\)](#)
- [show ip netstat \(User Executive\)](#)
- [show ip num-routes \(User Executive\)](#)
- [show ip ospf accept \(User Executive\)](#)
- [show ip ospf area-range \(User Executive\)](#)
- [show ip ospf area \(User Executive\)](#)
- [show ip ospf ase \(User Executive\)](#)
- [show ip ospf authentication \(User Executive\)](#)
- [show ip ospf default-cost \(User Executive\)](#)
- [show ip ospf host-route \(User Executive\)](#)
- [show ip ospf ifstats \(User Executive\)](#)
- [show ip ospf int-auth \(User Executive\)](#)
- [show ip ospf interface \(User Executive\)](#)
- [show ip ospf int-timers \(User Executive\)](#)
- [show ip ospf lsdb \(User Executive\)](#)
- [show ip ospf neighbor \(User Executive\)](#)
- [show ip ospf redistribute \(User Executive\)](#)
- [show ip ospf stats \(User Executive\)](#)
- [show ip ospf timer \(User Executive\)](#)
- [show ip ospf \(User Executive\)](#)
- [show ip ospf virtual-links \(User Executive\)](#)
- [show ip ospf virtual-neighbors \(User Executive\)](#)
- [show ip prefix-list \(User Executive\)](#)
- [show ip rip interface \(User Executive\)](#)
- [show ip rip stats \(User Executive\)](#)
- [show ip rip \(User Executive\)](#)
- [show ip route \(User Executive\)](#)
- [show ip routing \(User Executive\)](#)
- [show ip \(User Executive\)](#)
- [show ipv6 address interface \(User Executive\)](#)
- [show ipv6 address \(User Executive\)](#)
- [show ipv6 default-gateway \(User Executive\)](#)
- [show ipv6 default-routers \(User Executive\)](#)
- [show ipv6 destinationcache \(User Executive\)](#)
- [show ipv6 dhcp guard policy \(User Executive\)](#)
- [show ipv6 fhs capture-policy \(User Executive\)](#)
- [show ipv6 fhs ipv6-access-list \(User Executive\)](#)
- [show ipv6 fhs mac-access-list \(User Executive\)](#)
- [show ipv6 fhs status \(User Executive\)](#)
- [show ipv6 forwarding \(User Executive\)](#)
- [show ipv6 global \(User Executive\)](#)
- [show ipv6 interface icmpstatistics](#)
- [show ipv6 interface process-redirect](#)
- [show ipv6 interface statistics](#)
- [show ipv6 interface statistics \(Privileged Executive\)](#)
- [show ipv6 interface \(User Executive\)](#)
- [show ipv6 mld-cache interface](#)
- [show ipv6 mld-host-cache](#)

- [show ipv6 mld snooping](#)
- [show ipv6 nd interface](#)
- [show ipv6 nd-prefix interface](#)
- [show ipv6 nd rguard policy](#)
- [show ipv6 neighbor binding](#)
- [show ipv6 neighbor interface](#)
- [show ipv6 neighbor summary](#)
- [show ipv6 neighbor type](#)
- [show ipv6 neighbor \(User Executive\)](#)
- [show ipv6 tcp connections \(User Executive\)](#)
- [show ipv6 tcp listener \(User Executive\)](#)
- [show ipv6 tcp \(User Executive\)](#)
- [show ipv6 udp \(User Executive\)](#)
- [show ip vrrp address \(User Executive\)](#)
- [show ip vrrp interface \(User Executive\)](#)
- [show ip vrrp \(User Executive\)](#)
- [show i-sid \(User Executive\)](#)
- [show isis adjacencies \(User Executive\)](#)
- [show isis int-auth \(User Executive\)](#)
- [show isis int-ckt-level \(User Executive\)](#)
- [show isis int-counters \(User Executive\)](#)
- [show isis interface \(User Executive\)](#)
- [show isis int-l1-ctrl-pkts \(User Executive\)](#)
- [show isis int-timers \(User Executive\)](#)
- [show isis Isdb \(User Executive\)](#)
- [show isis manual-area \(User Executive\)](#)
- [show isis net \(User Executive\)](#)
- [show isis spb-mcast-summary](#)
- [show isis spbm i-sid \(User Executive\)](#)
- [show isis spbm multicast](#)
- [show isis spbm multicast-fib \(User Executive\)](#)
- [show isis spbm nick-name \(User Executive\)](#)
- [show isis spbm unicast-fib \(User Executive\)](#)
- [show isis spbm unicast-tree \(User Executive\)](#)
- [show isis spbm \(User Executive\)](#)
- [show isis statistics \(User Executive\)](#)
- [show isis system-id \(User Executive\)](#)
- [show isis \(User Executive\)](#)
- [show link-state \(User Executive\)](#)
- [show lldp local-sys-data \(User Executive\)](#)
- [show lldp med-network-policies \(User Executive\)](#)
- [show lldp mgmt-sys-data \(User Executive\)](#)
- [show lldp neighbor-mgmt-addr \(User Executive\)](#)
- [show lldp neighbor \(User Executive\)](#)
- [show lldp pdu-tlv-size \(User Executive\)](#)
- [show lldp port \(User Executive\)](#)
- [show lldp rx-stats \(User Executive\)](#)
- [show lldp stats \(User Executive\)](#)
- [show lldp tx-stats \(User Executive\)](#)
- [show lldp tx-tlv \(User Executive\)](#)
- [show lldp vendor-specific \(User Executive\)](#)
- [show memory-utilization \(User Executive\)](#)
- [show ntp \(User Executive\)](#)
- [show nvram \(User Executive\)](#)
- [show password \(User Executive\)](#)
- [show quickconfig \(User Executive\)](#)
- [show radius accounting](#)
- [show radius dynamic-server](#)
- [show radius reachability](#)
- [show radius use-management-ip](#)
- [show route-map \(User Executive\)](#)
- [show serial-security \(User Executive\)](#)
- [show slpp-guard \(User Executive\)](#)
- [show spanning-tree](#)

[show spanning-tree 802dot1d-port-compliance \(User Executive\)](#)

- [show spbm reserved-port](#)
- [show spbm \(User Executive\)](#)
- [show stack](#)
- [show tech \(User Executive\)](#)
- [show terminal \(User Executive\)](#)

T

- [telnet \(User Executive\)](#)
- [terminal \(User Executive\)](#)
- [traceroute \(User Executive\)](#)

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



VLAN Interface Configuration

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

VLAN Interface Configuration

E

- [end \(VLAN Interface Configuration\)](#)
- [exit \(VLAN Interface Configuration\)](#)

I

- [ip address \(VLAN Interface Configuration\)](#)
- [ip arp-proxy](#)
- [ip dhcp-relay \(VLAN Interface Configuration\)](#)
- [ip forward-protocol udp \(VLAN Interface Configuration\)](#)
- [ip igmp last-member-query-interval](#)
- [ip igmp mrouter](#)
- [ip igmp proxy](#)
- [ip igmp query-interval](#)
- [ip igmp query-max-response](#)
- [ip igmp robust-value](#)
- [ip igmp router-alert](#)
- [ip igmp send-query](#)
- [ip igmp snooping](#)
- [ip igmp snoop-querier-addr](#)
- [ip igmp version](#)
- [ip igmp \(VLAN Interface Configuration\)](#)
- [ip ospf message-digest-key \(VLAN Interface Configuration\)](#)
- [ip ospf \(VLAN Interface Configuration\)](#)
- [ip pim \(VLAN Interface Configuration\)](#)
- [ip rip \(VLAN Interface Configuration\)](#)
- [ip routing \(VLAN Interface Configuration\)](#)
- [ipv6 interface \(VLAN Interface Configuration\)](#)
- [ipv6 mld \(VLAN Interface Configuration\)](#)
- [ipv6 nd \(VLAN Interface Configuration\)](#)
- [ip vrrp](#)
- [ip vrrp address](#)
- [ip vrrp critical-ip-addr](#)
- [ip vrrp critical-ip enable](#)
- [ip vrrp fast-adv-int](#)
- [ip vrrp holddown-timer](#)
- [ip vrrp priority](#)

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016

©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.

Avaya.com/support



VRRP Router Configuration

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

VRRP Router Configuration

E

- [end \(VRRP Router Configuration\)](#)
- [exit \(VRRP Router Configuration\)](#)

P

- [ping-virtual-address](#)

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: accept adv-rtr

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

accept adv-rtr

Configures the OSPF accept-advertisements router policy.

Syntax

- `accept adv-rtr <router_ip_address> [enable] [metric-type {any | type1 | type2}] [route-policy <rmap_name>]`
- `default accept adv-rtr <router_ip_address> [enable] [metric-type {any | type1 | type2}] [route-policy <rmap_name>]`
- `no accept adv-rtr <router_ip_address> [enable] [metric-type {any | type1 | type2}] [route-policy <rmap_name>]`

Default

None

Command mode

OSPF Router Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<code><router_ip_address></code>	Represents the IP address of the router from which advertisements are to be accepted. The value 0.0.0.0 denotes that advertisements from all routers are accepted.
<code>any</code>	Specifies match as any metric type.
<code>enable</code>	Enables the accept entry for the router specified in the <code><ip_address></code> parameter.
<code>metric-type {any type1 type2}</code>	Indicates the type of OSPF external routes that will be accepted from this router.
<code>route-policy <rmap_name></code>	Specifies the name of a previously configured route map to be used for filtering external routes advertised by the specified advertising router before accepting them into the routing table.
<code>type1</code>	Specifies match as type-1 metric type.
<code>type2</code>	Specifies match as type-2 metric type.



Command: adac call-server-port

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

adac call-server-port

Sets call server port(s) range.

Syntax

- `adac call-server-port <LINE>`
- `default adac call-server-port`
- `no adac call-server-port`

Default

None

Command mode

Global Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<LINE>	Set call server port(s) range.

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: adac detection

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

adac detection

Enables detection mechanisms on ports.

Syntax

- `adac detection [port <LINE>] {[mac][lldp]}`
- `default adac detection [port <LINE>] {[mac][lldp]}`
- `no adac detection [port <LINE>] {[mac][lldp]}`

Default

None

Command mode

Ethernet Interface Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<code>lldp</code>	Enable 802.1ab-based detection on ports.
<code>mac</code>	Enable MAC-based detection on ports.
<code>port <LINE></code>	Port number(s) for which to change settings.

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: adac enable

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

adac enable

Enables adac on the port or ports listed.

Syntax

- `adac enable [op-mode {tagged-frames | untagged-frames-advanced | untagged-frames-basic}] [voice-vlan <1-4094>] [uplink-port {<LINE> | spbm}] [call-server-port <LINE>]`
- `default adac enable [voice-vlan] [uplink-port] [call-server-port]`
- `no adac enable [voice-vlan] [uplink-port] [call-server-port]`

Default

None

Command mode

Global Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<code>call-server-port <LINE></code>	Set call server port(s) range.
<code>op-mode</code>	Set ADAC operation mode.
<code>spbm</code>	Use an SPBM I-SID as uplink-port.
<code>tagged-frames</code>	IP phones send tagged frames
<code>untagged-frames-advanced</code>	IP phones send untagged frames and Voice-VLAN is created
<code>untagged-frames-basic</code>	IP phones send untagged frames and Voice-VLAN is not created

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: adac (Ethernet Interface Configuration)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

adac (Ethernet Interface Configuration)

Modifies ADAC port settings.

Syntax

- `adac [port <LINE>] {[enable] [tagged-frames-pvid (<1-4094>| no-change)] [tagged-frames-tagging (tag-all|tag-pvid-only|untag-pvid-only|no-change)]}`
- `default adac [enable] [port <LINE> tagged-frames-pvid enable] [port <LINE> tagged-frames-tagging enable]`
- `no adac [enable] [port <LINE> enable]`

Default

None

Command mode

Ethernet Interface Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<code>enable</code>	Enable auto-detection on ports.
<code>no-change</code>	Leave the tagging unchanged to its current set value.
<code>port <LINE></code>	Ports to which to apply the ADAC configuration.
<code>tag-all</code>	Enable tagging.
<code>tagged-frames-pvid {<1-4094> [no-change]}</code>	Sets Tagged-Frames PVID on the port or ports listed. Use no-change to keep the current setting.
<code>tagged-frames-tagging {no-change tag-all tag-pvid-only untag-pvid-only}</code>	Set the tagging to be configured for telephony ports in Tagged Frames operating mode.
<code>tag-pvid-only</code>	Enable tagging of frames matching the PVID of the port.
<code>untag-pvid-only</code>	Disable tagging of frames matching the PVID of the port.



Command: adac mac-range-table

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

adac mac-range-table

Adds new supported MAC address range.

Syntax

- `adac mac-range-table low-end <H.H.H> high-end <H.H.H>`
- `default adac mac-range-table`
- `no adac mac-range-table low-end <H.H.H> high-end <H.H.H>`

Default

None

Command mode

Global Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<code><H.H.H></code>	MAC Address to add (i.e. H.H.H or xx:xx:xx:xx:xx:xx or xx.xx.xx.xx.xx.xx or xx-xx-xx-xx-xx-xx)
<code>high-end</code>	High end of the MAC address range to add
<code>low-end</code>	Low end of the MAC address range to add

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: adac op-mode

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

adac op-mode

Sets ADAC operation mode.

Syntax

- `adac op-mode {tagged-frames | untagged-frames-advanced | untagged-frames-basic} [voice-vlan <1-4094>] [uplink-port {<LINE> | spbm}] [call-server-port <LINE>]`
- `default adac op-mode [voice-vlan] [uplink-port] [call-server-port]`

Default

None

Command mode

Global Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<code>call-server-port <LINE></code>	Set call server port(s) range
<code>spbm</code>	Use an SPBM I-SID as uplink-port
<code>tagged-frames</code>	IP phones send tagged frames
<code>untagged-frames-advanced</code>	IP phones send untagged frames and Voice-VLAN is created
<code>untagged-frames-basic</code>	IP phones send untagged frames and Voice-VLAN is not created
<code>uplink-port <LINE></code>	Set uplink port(s) range
<code>voice-vlan <1-4094></code>	Set Voice-VLAN

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016

©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: adac uplink-port

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

adac uplink-port

Sets uplink port(s) range.

Syntax

- `adac uplink-port {<LINE> | spbm} [call-server-port <LINE>]`
- `default adac uplink-port [call-server-port]`
- `no adac uplink-port [call-server-port]`

Default

The default is none.

Command mode

Global Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<LINE>	Specifies an uplink port(s) range.
call-server-port <LINE>	Specifies a call server port(s) range.
spbm	Specifies Shortest Path Bridging MAC (SPBM) uplink-port.

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: adac voice-vlan

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

adac voice-vlan

Sets Voice-VLAN ID.

Syntax

- `adac voice-vlan <1-4094> [uplink-port {<LINE> | spbm}] call-server-port <LINE>`
- `default adac voice-vlan [uplink-port] call-server-port`
- `no adac voice-vlan [uplink-port] call-server-port`

Default

None

Command mode

Global Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<code><1-4094></code>	Voice-VLAN ID
<code>call-server-port <LINE></code>	Set call server port(s) range
<code>spbm</code>	Use an SPBM I-SID as uplink-port
<code>uplink-port <LINE></code>	Set uplink port(s) range

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: area

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

area

Configures area.

Syntax

- `area <area-id> [default-cost {0-16777215}] [import {external | noexternal | nssa}] [import-summaries {enable}] [range {ip_addr/subnet_mask} {nssa-extlink {advertise-metric <0-65535> | advertise-mode {no-summarize | summarize | suppress} } | summary-link {advertise-metric <0-65535> | advertise-mode {no-summarize | summarize | suppress} }]`
- `default area <area-id> [default-cost {0-16777215}] [import {external | noexternal | nssa}] [import-summaries {enable}] [range {ip_addr/subnet_mask} {nssa-extlink {advertise-metric <0-65535> | advertise-mode {no-summarize | summarize | suppress} } | summary-link {advertise-metric <0-65535> | advertise-mode {no-summarize | summarize | suppress} }]`
- `no area <area-id> [default-cost {0-16777215}] [import {external | noexternal | nssa}] [import-summaries {enable}] [range {ip_addr/subnet_mask} {nssa-extlink {advertise-metric <0-65535> | advertise-mode {no-summarize | summarize | suppress} } | summary-link {advertise-metric <0-65535> | advertise-mode {no-summarize | summarize | suppress} }]`

Default

None

Command mode

OSPF Router Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<code>advertise-metric <0-65535></code>	Configure metric to be advertised for area range
<code>advertise-mode {no-summarize summarize suppress}</code>	Select advertise mode for area range
<code>area-id</code>	Specifies the Area ID in dotted decimal notation (A.B.C.D)
<code>default-cost {0-16777215}</code>	Specifies the default cost associated with an OSPF stub area
<code>external</code>	Specifies a normal area
<code>import {external noexternal nssa}</code>	Specifies the area type by defining the area's support for importing Autonomous System external link state advertisements: <code>external</code> : specifies a normal area ; <code>noexternal</code> : specifies a stub area ; <code>nssa</code> : specifies an NSSA.
<code>import-summaries {enable}</code>	Controls the import of summary link state advertisements into stub areas. This setting has no effect on other areas.
<code>noexternal</code>	Specifies a stub area
<code>nssa</code>	Specifies a not-so-stubby area
<code>nssa-extlink</code>	Not-so-stubby area link summary (Type 7)
<code>range {ip_addr/subnet_mask}</code>	Specifies range parameters for the OSPF area

[{nssa-entlink |
summary-link}]
summary-link

Aggregated summary (Type 3)

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: area virtual-link

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

area virtual-link

Creates a virtual link.

Syntax

- `area virtual-link <area-id> <nghbr-router-id> {[authentication-key <WORD>] [authentication-type {none| simple|message-digest}] [primary-md5-key <1-255>] [dead-interval <1-2147483647>] [hello-interval <1-65535>] [retransmit-interval <1-3600>] [transit-delay <1-3600>]}`
- `default area virtual-link <area-id> <nghbr-router-id> {[authentication-key <WORD>] [authentication-type {none| simple|message-digest}] [primary-md5-key <1-255>] [dead-interval <1-2147483647>] [hello-interval <1-65535>] [retransmit-interval <1-3600>] [transit-delay <1-3600>]}`
- `no area virtual-link <area-id> <nghbr-router-id> {[authentication-key <WORD>] [authentication-type {none| simple|message-digest}] [primary-md5-key <1-255>] [dead-interval <1-2147483647>] [hello-interval <1-65535>] [retransmit-interval <1-3600>] [transit-delay <1-3600>]}`

Default

None

Command mode

OSPF Router Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<code><area_id></code>	Specifies the transit area ID in dotted decimal notation (A.B.C.D)
<code><nghbr-routerid></code>	Specifies the transit area ID in dotted decimal notation (A.B.C.D)
<code>authentication-key <WORD></code>	Specifies the unique identifier assigned to the authentication key
<code>authentication-type</code>	Specifies one of the following authentication types: none; simple; password; message; digest MD5
<code>dead-interval</code>	Specifies the time interval, in seconds, that a Hello packet has not been transmitted from the virtual interface before its neighbors declare it down. Expressed as an integer from 1-2147483647, the default dead interval value is 60 seconds
<code>hello-interval</code>	Specifies the time interval, in seconds, between transmission of Hello packets from the virtual interface. Expressed as an integer from 1-65535, the hello-interval default value is 10 seconds
<code>primary-md5-key</code>	Specifies the user-selected key used to encrypt OSPF protocol packets for transmission.
<code>retransmit-interval</code>	Specifies the time interval, in seconds, between link stage advertisement retransmissions for adjacencies belonging to the virtual interface. Expressed as an integer from 1-3600, the default value is 5 seconds.
	Specifies the estimated number of seconds required to transmit a link state

transit-delay

update packet over the virtual interface. Expressed as an integer from 1-3600, the default value is 1 second.

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: area virtual-link message-digest-key

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

area virtual-link message-digest-key

Creates a virtual interface message digest key.

Syntax

- `area virtual-link message-digest-key <area_id> <neighbor_id> <1-255> md5-key <WORD>`
- `default area virtual-link message-digest-key <area_id> <neighbor_id> <1-255> md5-key <WORD>`
- `no area virtual-link message-digest-key <area_id> <neighbor_id> <1-255> md5-key <WORD>`

Default

None

Command mode

OSPF Router Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<1-255>	Specifies the primary MD5 key value, expressed as an integer from 1-255.
<area_id>	Specifies the transit area Id expressed as an IP address
<neighbor_id>	Specifies the neighbor router ID expressed as an IP address
md5-key <WORD>	Specifies the user-selected key used to encrypt OSPF protocol packets for transmission.



Command: arp

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

arp

Configures a static ARP entry.

Syntax

- `arp {<A.B.C.D> <H.H.H> <WORD> id <1-4094> | timeout <5-360>}`
- `default arp timeout`
- `no arp {A.B.C.D}`

Default

None

Command mode

Global Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<code><A.B.C.D></code>	IP addr of ARP entry
<code><H.H.H></code>	MAC addr of ARP entry (i.e. H.H.H or xx:xx:xx:xx:xx:xx or xx.xx.xx.xx.xx or xx-xx-xx-xx-xx)
<code><WORD></code>	unit/port
<code>id <1-4094></code>	VLAN ID to apply ARP entry for
<code>timeout <5-360></code>	time for the entry to exist

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: as-boundary-router

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

as-boundary-router

Configures a router as an ASBR.

Syntax

- `as-boundary-router enable`
- `default as-boundary-router enable`
- `no as-boundary-router enable`

Default

Disabled

Command mode

OSPF Router Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<code>enable</code>	Disable ASBR on the switch

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: asset-id

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

asset-id

Configures the Asset-ID.

Syntax

- `asset-id {stack <WORD> | unit <1-8> <WORD> | <WORD>}`
- `default asset-id {stack | unit <1-8>}`
- `no asset-id {stack | unit <1-8>}`

Default

None

Command mode

Global Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<WORD>	Asset-ID of this unit
stack <WORD>	Asset-ID for the Stack
unit <1-8>	Asset-ID for specific unit in the Stack

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: audit

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

audit

Configures audit settings.

Syntax

- `audit log {noerase enable | save}`
- `default audit log`
- `no audit log`

Default

None

Command mode

Global Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<code>log</code>	Configure audit log settings
<code>noerase enable</code>	Enable noerase for audit log
<code>save</code>	Enable audit log save settings

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: audit log

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

audit log

Configures audit settings.

Syntax

- `audit log noerase enable`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<code>noerase enable</code>	Enable noerase for audit log

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: auto-negotiation-advertisements

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

auto-negotiation-advertisements

Configure auto-negotiation advertisement settings.

Syntax

- `auto-negotiation-advertisements {[port <LINE>][add | remove][10-full] [10-half] [100-full] [100-half] [1000-full] [asymm-pause-frame] [none]}`
- `default auto-negotiation-advertisements [port <LINE>]`
- `no auto-negotiation-advertisements [port <LINE>]`

Default

None

Command mode

Ethernet Interface Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
1000-full	Advertise 1000Mbps full-duplex.
100-full	Advertise 100Mbps half-duplex.
100-half	Advertise 100Mbps full-duplex.
10-full	Advertise 10Mbps half-duplex.
10-half	Advertise 10Mbps full-duplex.
add	Specifies the option as add.
asymm-pause-frame	Advertise use of asymmetric pause frames half-duplex.
none	Do not advertise anything during auto-negotiation
port <LINE>	Select a port for operation.
remove	Specifies the option as remove.

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: auto-pvid

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

auto-pvid

Enables Auto-PVID (for all ports).

Syntax

- auto-pvid
- no auto-pvid

Default

None

Command mode

Global Configuration

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: autosave

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

autosave

Changes autosave settings.

Syntax

- autosave enable
- default autosave enable
- no autosave enable

Default

None

Command mode

Global Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
enable	Enable autosave

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: autotopology

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

autotopology

Enables the autotopology protocol.

Syntax

- `autotopology`
- `default autotopology`
- `no autotopology`

Default

None

Command mode

Global Configuration

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: auto-vlink

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

auto-vlink

Enables global automatic Virtual Link creation.

Syntax

- auto-vlink
- default auto-vlink
- no auto-vlink

Default

None

Command mode

OSPF Router Configuration

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: banner

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

banner

Sets custom banner info.

Syntax

- banner {<1-19> <LINE> | custom | disabled | static}
- no banner

Default

None

Command mode

Global Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<1-19> <LINE>	Custom banner line number
custom	Use custom banner
disabled	Skip banner display
static	Use static banner

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: blink-leds

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

blink-leds

Blinks the LEDs on the display panel to identify the unit.

Syntax

- `blink-leds [unit <1-8>] { time <1-10> | off}`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<code>off</code>	Stop blinking the LEDs
<code>time <1-10></code>	How long to blink the LEDs
<code>unit <1-8></code>	Unit number

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: boot

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

boot

Resets the switch/stack.

Syntax

- `boot {default unit <1-8> | nvram block <1-2> | partial-default | script block <1-2> | unit <1-8>}`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<code>default</code>	Reboot the stack/switch and use the factory default configurations
<code>partial-default</code>	Reboot the stack/switch and use partial factory default configurations
<code>unit <1-8></code>	Unit number
<code>nvram block <1-2></code>	Reboots with the binary configuration data in NVRAM using the block specified
<code>script block <1-2></code>	Reboots with the ASCII configuration file using the binary configuration block specified



Command: brouter

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

brouter

Configures brouter ports.

Syntax

- `brouter [port <LINE>] vlan <1-4094> subnet <ip_address/mask> [routing enable]`
- `no brouter [port <LINE>] [routing enable]`

Default

None

Command mode

Ethernet Interface Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<code>port <LINE></code>	Specifies the port to configure as a brouter port
<code>routing enable</code>	Enables Layer 3 routing on the brouter port
<code>subnet A.B.C.D/<0-32></code>	Specifies the IP address and subnet mask of the brouter. When creating a new brouter, this is the IP address and subnet mask assigned.
<code>vlan <1-4094></code>	Specifies the VLAN ID of the brouter. When creating a new brouter port, this is the VLAN ID assigned to the brouter port.

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: cfm

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

cfm

Configures CFM.

Syntax

- `cfm {[ethertype <0x0-0xFFFF>] | [spbm [enable] [level <0-7>] mepid <1-8191>]}`
- `default cfm ethertype`
- `default cfm spbm [enable] [level] [mepid]`
- `no cfm spbm enable`

Default

None

Command mode

Global Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<code>enable</code>	Enable CFM SPBM
<code>ethertype <0x0-0xFFFF></code>	Specify the ethertype classifier criteria
<code>level <0-7></code>	Configure maintenance domain level
<code>mepid <1-8191></code>	Configure maintenance end point id
<code>spbm</code>	Configure CFM SPBM settings

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: clear arp-cache

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

clear arp-cache

Clears the Layer 3 ARP cache.

Syntax

- clear arp-cache

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: clear arp-cache (Ethernet Interface Configuration)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

clear arp-cache (Ethernet Interface Configuration)

Clears the Layer 3 ARP cache.

Syntax

- clear arp-cache

Default

None

Command mode

Ethernet Interface Configuration

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: clear audit log

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

clear audit log

Clears audit log.

Syntax

- `clear audit log`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: clear eapol

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

clear eapol

Clears authenticated clients.

Syntax

- `clear eapol non-eap [<LINE>] address <H.H.H>`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<LINE>	List of ports
address <H.H.H>	Non-EAP MAC address
non-eap	Clear NEAP authenticated clients

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: clear eapol non-eap (Ethernet Interface Configuration)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

clear eapol non-eap (Ethernet Interface Configuration)

Clears NEAP authenticated clients.

Syntax

- `clear eapol non-eap [<LINE>] address <H.H.H>`

Default

None

Command mode

Ethernet Interface Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<LINE>	Specifies an individual port or list of ports from which to clear authenticated NEAP clients.
address <H.H.H>	Specifies the MAC address of an authenticated NEAP client to clear from the port. If you enter a MAC address value of 00:00:00:00:00:00, all authenticated NEAP clients are cleared from the specified port.

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: clear ip-blocking (Ethernet Interface Configuration)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

clear ip-blocking (Ethernet Interface Configuration)

Clears the Layer 3 IP blocking state.

Syntax

- clear ip-blocking

Default

None

Command mode

Ethernet Interface Configuration

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: clear ip dhcp-snooping

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

clear ip dhcp-snooping

Clears DHCP snooping data.

Syntax

- `clear ip dhcp-snooping binding {dynamic | static}`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<code>binding</code>	Clear DHCP snooping bindings
<code>dynamic</code>	Clear DHCP snooping dynamic bindings
<code>static</code>	Clear DHCP snooping static bindings

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support

Command: clear ip dhcp-snooping binding (Ethernet Interface Configuration)



[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

clear ip dhcp-snooping binding (Ethernet Interface Configuration)

Clears DHCP snooping bindings.

Syntax

- `clear ip dhcp-snooping binding {dynamic|static}`

Default

None

Command mode

Ethernet Interface Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<code>dynamic</code>	Clear DHCP snooping dynamic bindings
<code>static</code>	Clear DHCP snooping static bindings

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: clear ip forward-protocol

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

clear ip forward-protocol

Clears broadcast protocols counters.

Syntax

- `clear ip forward-protocol udp counters <LINE>`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<LINE>	Clear counters for specific VLAN
udp counters	Clear UDP broadcast counters

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support

Command: clear ip forward-protocol udp counters (Ethernet Interface Configuration)



[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

clear ip forward-protocol udp counters (Ethernet Interface Configuration)

Clears UDP broadcast counters.

Syntax

- `clear ip forward-protocol udp counters <LINE>`

Default

None

Command mode

Ethernet Interface Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<LINE>	Clear counters for specific VLAN

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: clear ip igmp

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

clear ip igmp

Clears IGMP data.

Syntax

- `clear ip igmp profile stats <1-65535>`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<code><1-65535></code>	Profile ID
<code>profile</code>	Clear IGMP profile data
<code>stats</code>	Clear IGMP profile statistics

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: clear ip ospf

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

clear ip ospf

Clears OSPF-related data.

Syntax

- `clear ip ospf counters <1-4094>`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<code><1-4094></code>	VLAN ID
<code>counters</code>	Clear OSPF counters

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: clear ip ospf counters (Ethernet Interface Configuration)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

clear ip ospf counters (Ethernet Interface Configuration)

Clears OSPF statistics counters.

Syntax

- `clear ip ospf counters <1-4094>`

Default

None

Command mode

Ethernet Interface Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<1-4094>	Specifies the VLAN ID. Range is 1-4094. If no VLAN is specified, the command clears OSPF global counters.

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: clear ipv6 destinationcache

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

clear ipv6 destinationcache

Clear the IPv6 destination cache.

Syntax

- `clear ipv6 destinationcache`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: clear ipv6 destinationcache (Ethernet Interface Configuration)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

clear ipv6 destinationcache (Ethernet Interface Configuration)

Clear the IPv6 destination cache.

Syntax

- `clear ipv6 destinationcache`

Default

None

Command mode

Ethernet Interface Configuration

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: clear ipv6 neighbor-cache (Ethernet Interface Configuration)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

clear ipv6 neighbor-cache (Ethernet Interface Configuration)

Clears the IPv6 neighbor-cache.

Syntax

- `clear ipv6 neighbor-cache`

Default

None

Command mode

Ethernet Interface Configuration

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: clear ip verify

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

clear ip verify

Clears IP Source Guard statistics.

Syntax

- `clear ip verify source statistics interface [ethernet] <WORD>`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<WORD>	ports line
Ethernet	Select Ethernet interfaces
interface	select interfaces
source	Clear IP Source Guard statistics
statistics	Clear IP Source Guard statistics

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support

Command: clear ip verify source statistics (Ethernet Interface Configuration)



[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

clear ip verify source statistics (Ethernet Interface Configuration)

Clears IP Source Guard statistics.

Syntax

- `clear ip verify source statistics interface [ethernet] <WORD>`

Default

None

Command mode

Ethernet Interface Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<WORD>	Port list
interface Ethernet	Select interface

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: clear isis lsdb (Ethernet Interface Configuration)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

clear isis lsdb (Ethernet Interface Configuration)

Clears LSP database and restarts the state machine.

Syntax

- `clear isis lsdb`

Default

None

Command mode

Ethernet Interface Configuration

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: clear isis stats (Ethernet Interface Configuration)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

clear isis stats (Ethernet Interface Configuration)

Clears ISIS statistics.

Syntax

- `clear isis stats {error-counters | packet-counters}`

Default

None

Command mode

Ethernet Interface Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<code>error-counters</code>	Clear ISIS error counters
<code>packet-counters</code>	Clear ISIS packet counters

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: clear license (Ethernet Interface Configuration)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

clear license (Ethernet Interface Configuration)

Clears licenses.

Syntax

- `clear license {<1-10>|all}`

Default

None

Command mode

Ethernet Interface Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<1-10>	Specify an individual license with the designated number
all	Delete all installed licenses

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: clear logging (Ethernet Interface Configuration)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

clear logging (Ethernet Interface Configuration)

Clears log messages (with no parameters, from DRAM only).

Syntax

- `clear logging {non-volatile <critical> <serious>|nv|volatile <critical> <informational> <serious>}`

Default

None

Command mode

Ethernet Interface Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
critical	Clear critical log messages
informational	Clear informational log messages
non-volatile	Clear log messages from NVRAM
nv	Clear log messages from NVRAM and DRAM
serious	Clear serious log messages
volatile	Clear log messages from DRAM

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: clear mac-address-table (Ethernet Interface Configuration)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

clear mac-address-table (Ethernet Interface Configuration)

Flushes the MAC address table for a specific VLAN.

Syntax

- `clear mac-address-table [address <H.H.H>|dynamic|static] [interface {Ethernet |mlt <1-32>|vlan <1-4094>}]`
- `clear mac-address-table address <H.H.H>`
- `clear mac-address-table interface mlt <1-32>`

Default

None

Command mode

Ethernet Interface Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<code><1-4094></code>	Vlan to be flushed out
<code>address <H.H.H></code>	Flush a single MAC Address
<code>dynamic</code>	Flush only dynamically learned addresses
<code>interface {Ethernet mlt <1-32> vlan 1-4094>}</code>	Flush MAC Addresses of a specific interface
<code>mlt <1-32></code>	Trunk to be flushed out
<code>static</code>	Flush only statically inserted addresses



Command: clear sshc known-host

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

clear sshc known-host

Clears the public key of a known host.

Syntax

- clear sshc known-host {<A.B.C.D> | <host_name> | <ipv6_address> | all}

Default

None

Command mode

Ethernet Interface Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<A.B.C.D>	IP address
<host_name>	Remote host name
<ipv6_address>	Remote host IPv6 address
all	Clear all licenses

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016

©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.

Avaya.com/support



Command: clear stack port-statistics (Ethernet Interface Configuration)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

clear stack port-statistics (Ethernet Interface Configuration)

Clears the stack port counters.

Syntax

- `clear stack port-statistics unit <1-8>`

Default

None

Command mode

Ethernet Interface Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<code>unit <1-8></code>	Specifies the unit in the stack

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: clear-stats

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

clear-stats

Clears the port counter.

Syntax

- `clear-stats port <LINE>`

Default

None

Command mode

Ethernet Interface Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<code>port <LINE></code>	Selects a port to clear the port counter

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: clear system last-exception (Ethernet Interface Configuration)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

clear system last-exception (Ethernet Interface Configuration)

Clears last software exception information.

Syntax

- `clear system last-exception unit {<1-8>| all}`

Default

None

Command mode

Ethernet Interface Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<1-8>	Clear last software exception for a specified unit
all	All units

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: cli

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

cli

Modifies session settings.

Syntax

- `cli` `{[timestamp enable] | [password [{read-only | read-write} <WORD>] | [{serial | telnet} {local | none | radius | tacacs }]] }`
- `default cli timestamp enable`
- `no cli timestamp enable`

Default

None

Command mode

Global Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<WORD>	password
local	Use local password
none	Disable password
password	Modify CLI passwords
radius	Use RADIUS password authentication
read-only	Modify read-only password
read-write	Modify read-write password
serial	Enable/disable serial port password
tacacs	Use TACACS+ AAA services
telnet	Enable/disable telnet, ssh and web password
timestamp	Enable Displays timestamp



Command: clock source

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

clock source

Configures time source.

Syntax

- `clock source {ntp | sntp | sysUpTime}`
- `default clock source`

Default

None

Command mode

Global Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<code>ntp</code>	Configure NTP as time source
<code>sntp</code>	Configure SNTP as time source
<code>sysUpTime</code>	Configure System Up Time as time source

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: clock summer-time

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

clock summer-time

Configures the system to automatically switch to summer time (daylight saving time).

Syntax

- `clock summer-time {[recurring <1-5 | Last > <Day> <Month> <hh:mm> <1-5 | Last > <Day> <Month> <hh:mm> <1-1440>] | [<WPRD> date <1-31> <Month> <1999-2099> hh:mm <1-31> <Month> <1999-2099> hh:mm <-840 - 840>]}`
- `default clock summer-time recurring`
- `no clock summer-time recurring`

Default

None

Command mode

Global Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<1-1440>	Number of minutes to add/subtract during summer-time recurring
<1-31>	Day of the month, when summer time starts/ends
<1-5>	Week of the month when the summer-time recurring starts/ends
<1990-2099>	Year when summer time starts/ends
<-840 - 840>	Number of minutes to add/subtract during summer time
<WORD>	Set time zone acronym containing at most 4 chars (for example 'PDT' for Pacific Daylight Time) to be displayed when summer time is in effect.
date	Indicates that summer time should start on the first specific date listed in the command and end the second specific date in the command
day	Day of the week when summer-time recurring starts/ends (Monday, Tuesday etc)
hh:mm	Time in hours and minutes when summer-time recurring starts
last	Select the last day which will be specified of the month for summer-time starts/ends
month	Month when summer-time recurring starts/ends (January, February etc)
recurring	Specify the summer-time dates which recur every year



Command: clock sync-rtc-with-sntp enable

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

clock sync-rtc-with-sntp enable

Configure sync RTC with NTP/SNTP status.

Syntax

- `clock sync-rtc-with-sntp enable`
- `no clock sync-rtc-with-sntp enable`

Default

None

Command mode

Global Configuration

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: clock time-zone

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

clock time-zone

Sets local time zone.

Syntax

- clock time-zone <WORD> <-12 - 13> <0-59>
- no clock time-zone

Default

None

Command mode

Global Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<0-59>	Minutes difference from UTC (0, 15, 30 or 45)
<-12 - 13>	Hours difference from UTC
<WORD>	Set time zone acronym containing at most 4 chars

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: configure network address

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

configure network address

Specifies address of TFTP server.

Syntax

- configure network address {A.B.C.D | <WORD>} filename <word>

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
{A.B.C.D}	TFTP Server IP address
<WORD>	TFTP Server IPv6 address
filename <word>	Specify filename of config file

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: configure network filename

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

configure network filename

Specifies filename of config file.

Syntax

- `configure network filename <WORD> address {<A.B.C.D> | word}`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
{<A.B.C.D> word}	TFTP Server IP address or TFTP Server IPv6 address
<WORD>	Config file name
address	Specify address of TFTP server

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: configure network load-on-boot

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

configure network load-on-boot

Specifies settings for loading config file at boot time.

Syntax

- configure network load-on-boot {[disable] [use-config] [filename <word>] address {A.B.C.D | <WORD>} filename <word>} | use-bootp

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
{A.B.C.D}	TFTP Server IP address
<WORD>	TFTP Server IPv6 address
address {A.B.C.D <WORD>}	Specify address of TFTP server
disable	Disable loading of config file at boot time
filename <word>	Specify filename of config file
use-bootp	Load config file at boot time using BOOTP
use-config	Load config file at boot time using configured parameters

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: configure sftp

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

configure sftp

Configures from an SFTP network host.

Syntax

- `configure sftp` {[address {<A.B.C.D> | <ipv6addr>}] [filename <WORD>]} [username <WORD>]

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
address {<A.B.C.D> <ipv6addr>	Specifies the address of the SFTP server as an IPv4 address or IPv6 address.
filename <WORD>	Specifies the name of the configuration file on the SFTP server.
username <WORD>	Specifies the username.

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: configure terminal

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

configure terminal

Configures from the terminal.

Syntax

- `configure terminal`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: configure usb

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

configure usb

Configures from USB.

Syntax

- `configure usb filename <WORD> unit <1-8>`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
filename <WORD>	Specifies the filename of a config file.
unit <1-8>	Configure from USB of another unit in a stack

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: copy config nvram

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

copy config nvram

Copies to local NV storage.

Syntax

- `copy config nvram block <1-2> name <WORD>`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
block <1-2>	Specify configuration block number
name <WORD>	Specify configuration block name

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: copy config sftp

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

copy config sftp

Copy configuration in a binary file to an SFTP server.

Syntax

- `copy config sftp` {[address {<A.B.C.D> | <ipv6addr>}] [filename <WORD>] [username <WORD>] [password]}

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
address {<A.B.C.D> <ipv6addr>	Specifies the address of the SFTP server as IPv4 address or IPv6 address.
filename <WORD>	Specifies the name of the configuration file on the SFTP server.
password	Specifies the password which is mandatory when password authentication is enabled.
username <WORD>	Specifies the username.

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: copy config tftp

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

copy config tftp

Copies to TFTP server.

Syntax

- `copy config tftp [filename <word>] address {A.B.C.D | <WORD>} filename <word>`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
{A.B.C.D}	TFTP Server IP address
<WORD>	TFTP Server IPv6 address
address {A.B.C.D <WORD>	Specify address of the TFTP server
filename <word>	Specify filename in which to store configuration on TFTP server

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016

©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.

Avaya.com/support



Command: copy config usb

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

copy config usb

Copies to USB.

Syntax

- `copy config usb filename <word> unit <1-8>`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
filename <word>	Specify filename in which to store configuration on USB
unit <1-8>	Copies the to USB of another unit in a stack

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: copy nvram

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

copy nvram

Loads the configuration from the specified NV storage configuration block.

Syntax

- `copy nvram config block <1-2>`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
block <1-2>	Specify configuration block number
config	Load the configuration from the specified NV storage configuration block

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: copy running-config sftp

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

copy running-config sftp

Copies the contents of the current configuration file to another file on the SFTP server.

Syntax

- `copy running-config sftp` {[address {<A.B.C.D> | <ipv6addr>}] [filename <WORD>] [verbose] [module <applicationModules>]} [username <WORD>] [password]

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
address {<A.B.C.D> <ipv6addr>}	Specifies the address of the SFTP server to be used. <A.B.C.D> specifies the IPv4 address. <WORD> specifies the IPv6 address.
filename <WORD>	Specifies the name of the file that is created when the configuration is saved to the TFTP or SFTP server or USB Mass Storage Device.
module <applicationModules>	Displays the configuration of an application for any of the following parameter values: [802.1ab] [aur] [adac] [arpinspection] [asset-id] [aur] [banner][brouter] [core] [dhcp-relay] [dhcp-snooping] [eap] [energy-saver] [fa] [interface] [ip] [ip-sourceguard] [ipfix][ipmc] [ipmgr] [ipv6] [ipv6-fhs] [l3] [l3-protocols] [lACP] [logging] [mac-security] [mld] [mlt] [pim][nsna] [poe] [port-mirroring] [qos] [rate-limit] [rmon] [rtc] [slpp] [snmp] [ssh] [sshc] [ssl] [stack] [stkmon] [storm-control] [stp] [vlacp] [vlan]
password	If the sshc password authentication is enabled, then password parameter is mandatory.
username <WORD>	Specifies the username.
verbose	Copies the entire configuration for the switch or stack (defaults and non-defaults).



Command: copy running-config tftp

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

copy running-config tftp

Copy to a Trivial File Transfer Protocol (TFTP) server.

Syntax

- `copy running-config tftp [verbose] [module [802.1ab] [aaur] [adac] [arp-inspection] [asset-id] [aur] [banner] [brouter] [cfm] [core] [dhcp-relay] [dhcp-snooping] [eap] [energy-saver] [igmp] [interface] [ip] [ip-source-guard] [ipfix] [ipmgr] [ipv6] [l3] [l3-protocols] [lacp] [link-state] [logging] [mac-security] [mlt] [poe] [port-mirroring] [qos] [rate-limit] [rmon] [rtc] [slamon] [slpp] [snmp] [spbm] [stack] [stkmon] [stp] [vlacp] [vlan]] filename <file-name> address {A.B.C.D | <WORD>}`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<code><file-name></code>	Config file name on TFTP server
<code>802.1ab</code>	Copies the 802.1ab configuration.
<code>aaur</code>	Copies the AAUR configuration.
<code>adac</code>	Copies the ADAC configuration.
<code>address {<A.B.C.D> <WORD>}</code>	Specifies the TFTP server IP address. <A.B.C.D> specifies an IPv4 address and <WORD> specifies an IPv6 address.
<code>filename <WORD></code>	Specifies the filename in which to store configuration on TFTP server.
<code>module 802.1ab</code>	Copies the 802.1ab configuration.
<code>module aaur</code>	Copies the AAUR configuration.
<code>module adac</code>	Copies the ADAC configuration.
<code>module arp-inspection</code>	Copies the ARP inspection configuration.
<code>module asset-id</code>	Copies the Asset ID configuration.
<code>module aur</code>	Copies the AUR configuration.
<code>module banner</code>	Copies the custom banner configuration.
<code>module brouter</code>	Copies the brouter configuration.
<code>module cfm</code>	Copies the Connectivity Fault Management (CFM) configuration.
<code>module core</code>	Copies the core configuration.
<code>module dhcp-relay</code>	Copies the DHCP Relay configuration.
<code>module dhcp-snooping</code>	Copies the DHCP Snooping configuration.
<code>module eap</code>	Copies the EAP configuration.
<code>module energy-saver</code>	Copies the Energy Saver configuration.

module fa	Copies the Fabric Attach (FA) configuration.
module igmp	Copies the IGMP configuration.
module interface	Copies the interface configuration.
module ip	Copies the IP configuration.
module ipfix	Copies the IPFIX configuration.
module ipmgr	Copies the IP Manager configuration.
module ip-source-guard	Copies the IP Source Guard configuration.
module ipv6	Copies the IPv6 configuration.
module ipv6-fhs	Copies the IPv6 first hop security (FHS) configuration.
module l3	Copies the Layer 3 configuration.
module l3-protocols	Copies the Layer 3 protocols configuration.
module lacp	Copies the LACP configuration.
module link-state	Copies the Link State tracking configuration.
module logging	Copies the system logging configuration.
module mac-security	Copies the MAC security configuration.
module mld	Copies the Multicast Listener Discovery (MLD) configuration.
module mlt	Copies the MultiLink Trunking (MLT) configuration.
module pim	Copies the Protocol Independent Multicast (PIM) configuration.
module poe	Copies the power over Ethernet (PoE) configuration.
module port-mirroring	Copies the port mirroring configuration.
module qos	Copies the Quality of Service (QoS) configuration.
module rate-limit	Copies the rate limiting configuration.
module rmon	Copies the Remote Network Monitoring (RMON) configuration.
module rtc	Copies the real-time clock (RTC) configuration.
module slamon	Copies the SLAMon configuration.
module slpp	Copies the SLPP configuration.
module snmp	Copies the Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP) configuration.
module spbm	Copies the Shortest Path Bridging MAC (SPBM) configuration.
module ssh	Copies the Secure Shell (SSH) configuration.
module sshc	Copies the SSHC configuration.
module ssl	Copies the SSL configuration.
module stack	Copies the stack configuration.
module stkmon	Copies the stack monitor configuration.
module storm-control	Copies the storm-control configuration.
module stp	Copies the spanning tree protocol (STP) configuration.
module vlacp	Copies the Virtual Link Aggregation Control Protocol (VLACP) configuration.
module vlan	Copies the VLAN configuration.
verbose	Copies the entire configuration (defaults and non-defaults).



Command: copy running-config usb

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

copy running-config usb

Copies to USB.

Syntax

- copy running-config usb [verbose] [module [802.1ab] [aur] [adac] [arp-inspection] [asset-id] [banner] [brouter] [cfm] [core] [dhcp-relay] [dhcp-snooping] [eap] [energy-saver] [igmp] [interface] [ip] [ip-source-guard] [ipfix] [ipmgr] [ipv6] [l3] [l3-protocols] [lACP] [link-state] [logging] [mac-security] [mlt] [poe] [port-mirroring] [qos] [rate-limit] [rmon] [rtc] [slamon] [slpp] [snmp] [spbm] [stack] [stkmon] [stp] [vlacp] [vlan]] [filename <file-name>] [unit <1-8>]

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
filename <file-name>	Specifies the filename in which to store the configuration on the USB server.
module 802.1ab	Copies the 802.1ab configuration.
module aaur	Copies the AAUR configuration.
module adac	Copies the ADAC configuration.
module arp-inspection	Copies the ARP inspection configuration.
module asset-id	Copies the Asset ID configuration.
module aur	Copies the AUR configuration.
module banner	Copies the custom banner configuration.
module brouter	Copies the brouter configuration.
module cfm	Copies the Connectivity Fault Management (CFM) configuration.
module core	Copies the core configuration.
module dhcp-relay	Copies the DHCP Relay configuration.
module dhcp-snooping	Copies the DHCP Snooping configuration.
module eap	Copies the EAP configuration.
module energy-saver	Copies the Energy Saver configuration.
module fa	Copies the Fabric Attach (FA) configuration.
module igmp	Copies the IGMP configuration.
module interface	Copies the interface configuration.
module ip	Copies the IP configuration.
module ipfix	Copies the IPFIX configuration.
module ipmgr	Copies the IP Manager configuration.
module ipv6	Copies the IPv6 configuration.

module ipv6-fhs	Copies the IPv6 first hop security (FHS) configuration.
module l3	Copies the Layer 3 configuration.
module l3-protocols	Copies the Layer 3 protocols configuration.
module lacp	Copies the LACP configuration.
module link-state	Copies the Link State tracking configuration.
module logging	Copies the system logging configuration.
module mac-security	Copies the MAC security configuration.
module mld	Copies the Multicast Listener Discovery (MLD) configuration.
module mlt	Copies the MultiLink Trunking (MLT) configuration.
module pim	Copies the Protocol Independent Multicast (PIM) configuration.
module poe	Copies the power over Ethernet (PoE) configuration.
module port-mirroring	Copies the port mirroring configuration.
module qos	Copies the Quality of Service (QoS) configuration.
module rate-limit	Copies the rate limiting configuration.
module rmon	Copies the Remote Network Monitoring (RMON) configuration.
module rtc	Copies the real-time clock (RTC) configuration.
module slamon	Copies the SLAMon configuration.
module slpp	Copies the SLPP configuration.
module snmp	Copies the Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP) configuration.
module spbm	Copies the Shortest Path Bridging MAC (SPBM) configuration.
module ssh	Copies the Secure Shell (SSH) configuration.
module sshc	Copies the SSHC configuration.
module ssl	Copies the SSL configuration.
module stack	Copies the stack configuration.
module stkmon	Copies the stack monitor configuration.
module storm-control	Copies the storm-control configuration.
module stp	Copies the spanning tree protocol (STP) configuration.
module vlacp	Copies the Virtual Link Aggregation Control Protocol (VLACP) configuration.
module vlan	Copies the VLAN configuration.
verbose	Copies the entire configuration (defaults and non-defaults)



Command: copy sftp

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

copy sftp

Copies configuration from SFTP server.

Syntax

- `copy sftp`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: copy sftp config

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

copy sftp config

Copies the configuration from a binary file from a SFTP server.

Syntax

- `copy sftp config` {[address {<A.B.C.D> | <ipv6addr>}] [unit {all|<1-8>}][filename <WORD>] [username <WORD>] [password]}

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
address {<A.B.C.D> <ipv6addr>}	Specifies the address of the SFTP server as IPv4 address or IPv6 address.
filename <WORD>	Specifies the name of the file to be retrieved.
password	Specifies the password.
unit {all <1-8>}	Selects units from which to copy the configuration. You can specify all units or a unit number from 1 to 8.
username <WORD>	Specifies the username.

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016

©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.

Avaya.com/support



Command: copy sftp license

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

copy sftp license

Copy the license from SFTP server.

Syntax

- `copy sftp license {[address {<A.B.C.D> | <ipv6addr>}] [filename <WORD>] [username <WORD>]}`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
address {<A.B.C.D> <WORD>}	Specifies the address of the SFTP server as an IPv4 address or an IPv6 address. A.B.C.D specifies an IPv4 address and <WORD> specifies an IPv6 address.
filename <WORD>	Specifies the name of the file to be retrieved.
username <WORD>	Specifies the username.



Command: copy tftp config

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

copy tftp config

Copies to local configuration.

Syntax

- `copy tftp config [filename <word>] [address {A.B.C.D | <WORD>} [filename <word>]] unit {<1-8> | all}`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
{A.B.C.D}	TFTP server IP address
<WORD>	TFTP server IPv6 address
address	Specify address of the TFTP server
filename	Specify filename on TFTP server from which to Copies the configuration
unit {<1-8> all}	Select units from which config should be copied

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: copy tftp license

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

copy tftp license

Copies license from TFTP server.

Syntax

- `copy tftp license {address {A.B.C.D | <WORD>} filename <file-name> | filename <file-name> address {A.B.C.D | <WORD>}}`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<file-name>	License file name on TFTP server
<WORD>	TFTP server IPv6 address
A.B.C.D	TFTP server IP address
address	Specify address of the TFTP server
filename	Specify filename on TFTP server from which to license file

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: copy tftp script

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

copy tftp script

Copies ASCII configuration file to local script.

Syntax

- `copy tftp address <WORD | A.B.C.D> script filename <file-name> block <1-2> [name <name>]`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
address <A.B.C.D WORD>	Specify the address of the TFTP server
filename <file-name>	Specifies the name of the file to be retrieved
block <1-2>	Specifies the block from which the ASCII configuration file is to be downloaded
name <WORD>	Specifies a name for the block name (default is the name of the file retrieved)

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: copy usb

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

copy usb

Copies from USB memory stick.

Syntax

- `copy usb {config | license} filename <WORD> unit <1-8>`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<WORD>	Config file name on USB
config	Copies the configuration from usb
filename	Specify filename from which to Copies the configuration from USB
license	Copies the license file from USB
unit <1-8>	Unit number

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: copy usb script

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

copy usb script

Copies ASCII configuration file from USB memory stick to local system.

Syntax

- `copy usb script filename <file-name> block <1-2> [name <name>]`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
filename <file-name>	Specifies the name of the file to be retrieved
block <1-2>	Specifies the block from which the ASCII configuration file is to be downloaded
name <WORD>	Specifies a name for the block name (default is the name of the file retrieved)

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: csnp-interval

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

csnp-interval

Creates/modifies/deletes ASCII configuration script table entries.

Syntax

- `csnp-interval <1-600>`
- `default csnp-interval`
- `no csnp-interval`

Default

None

Command mode

Global Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<1-600>	Specifies the CSNP interval in seconds. This is a system level parameter that applies for level 1 CSNP generation on all interfaces. A longer interval reduces overhead, while a shorter interval speeds up convergence. The default value is 10. Use the no or default options to set this parameter to the default value of 10.

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: default-cost

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

default-cost

Configures the OSPF default cost metric.

Syntax

- `default default-cost {ethernet | fast-ethernet | gig-ethernet | ten-gig-ethernet} <metric_value>`
- `default-cost {ethernet | fast-ethernet | gig-ethernet | ten-gig-ethernet} <metric_value>`
- `no default-cost {ethernet | fast-ethernet | gig-ethernet | ten-gig-ethernet} <metric_value>`

Default

None

Command mode

OSPF Router Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<metric_value>	Specifies the default cost metric to assign to the specified port type. The metric value is an integer between 1 and 65535.
default	Sets the OSPF default cost metric to factory default values. The default values are as follows: ethernet (10 Mb/s): 100; fast-ethernet (100 Mb/s): 10; gig-ethernet (1000 Mb/s): 1; ten-gig-ethernet (10000 Mb/s): 1.
ethernet	Set default cost for ethernet interfaces
fast-ethernet	Set default cost for fast-ethernet interfaces
gig-ethernet	Set default cost for gigabit-ethernet interfaces
ten-gig-ethernet	Set default cost for ten-gigabit-ethernet interfaces



Command: default-metric

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

default-metric

Configures the default RIP metric value.

Syntax

- default default-metric
- default-metric <metric_value>

Default

None

Command mode

RIP Router Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<metric_value>	Specifies a metric value between 0 and 15

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: device-role (DHCP Guard Configuration)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

device-role (DHCP Guard Configuration)

Enables verification of the role of the device attached to the port.

Syntax

- default device-role
- device-role {client|server}

Default

The default is router.

Command mode

DHCP Guard Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
client	Specifies client.
server	Specifies server.

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: device-role (RA Guard Configuration)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

device-role (RA Guard Configuration)

Enables verification of the role of the device attached to the port.

Syntax

- default device-role
- device-role {router|host}

Default

The default is router.

Command mode

RA Guard Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
host	Configures a device as host.
router	Configures a device as router.

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: disable

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

disable

Turns off privileged commands.

Syntax

- disable

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: download

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

download

Downloads and run new image.

Syntax

- `download poe_module_image <image-name> | {{{[address {A.B.C.D | <WORD>}] [diag <image-name>] [image <image-name>] [image-if-newer <image-name>] no-reset} | usb {[diag <image-name>] [image <image-name>] [image-if-newer <image-name>]}} [unit <1-8>] no-reset | usb poe_module_image <image-name> [unit <1-8>]`
- `download sftp [address {A.B.C.D | <WORD>}] [diag <image-name> | image <image-name>] [no-reset] [username <WORD>] [password]`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
{A.B.C.D}	TFTP Server IP address
<WORD>	TFTP server IPv6 address
address {A.B.C.D <WORD>	Specify IP address of TFTP server
diag <image-name>	Diagnostics image file name
image <image-name>	Software image
image-if-newer <image-name>	Software image if version newer
no-reset	Do not reset the switch after downloading
password	Specify the password
poe_module_image <image-name>	PoE image file name
unit <1-8>	Diagnostics image download from USB of another unit in a stack
usb	Download image from USB
username <WORD>	Specify the username



Command: duplex

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

duplex

Configures duplex mode of a port.

Syntax

- `default duplex [port <LINE>]`
- `duplex [port <LINE>] {full | half | auto}`

Default

None

Command mode

Ethernet Interface Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<code>auto</code>	Set duplex to autonegotiation
<code>full</code>	Set duplex to full-duplex mode
<code>half</code>	Set duplex to half-duplex mode
<code>port</code>	Select port for operation

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: eapol acct-session-id

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

eapol acct-session-id

Sets the accounting session ID format

Syntax

- default eapol acct-session-id extend-with-addr
- eapol acct-session-id extend-with-addr
- no eapol acct-session-id extend-with-addr

Default

None

Command mode

Global Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
extend-with-addr	Extend session ID with IP address

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: eapol allow-port-mirroring

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

eapol allow-port-mirroring

Enables port mirroring on eap ports.

Syntax

- default eapol allow-port-mirroring
- eapol allow-port-mirroring
- no eapol allow-port-mirroring

Default

None

Command mode

Global Configuration

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support

Command: eapol (Ethernet Interface Configuration)



[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

eapol (Ethernet Interface Configuration)

Modifies EAPOL-based security parameters.

Syntax

- eapol [port <portlist>] [init] [status {authorized|unauthorized| auto}] [traffic-control {in-out|in}] [re-authentication {enable| disable}] [re-authentication-period <1-604800>] [re-authenticate] [quiet-interval <0-65535>] [supplicant-timeout <1-65535>] [server-timeout <1-65535>] [max-request <1-10>]

Default

None

Command mode

Ethernet Interface Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
init	Reinitiates EAP authentication
max-request <1-10>	Enter the number of times to retry sending packets to supplicant
port <LINE>	Specifies the ports to configure for EAPOL
quiet-interval <0-65535>	Enter the desired number of seconds between an authentication failure and the start of a new authentication attempt.
re-authenticate	Specifies an immediate reauthentication. NonEAP clients are not reauthenticated even if reauthentication is enabled on the port.
reauthentication enable disable	Enables or disables reauthentication for EAPOL clients
reauthentication-period <1-604800>	Enter the desired number of seconds between reauthentication attempts
server-timeout <1-65535>	Specifies a waiting period for response from the server. Enter the number of seconds to wait; range is 1 to 65535.
status {authorized unauthorized auto}	Specifies the EAP status of the port (authorized — port is always authorized; unauthorized — port is always unauthorized; auto — port authorization status depends on the result of the EAP authentication).
supplicant-timeout <1-65535>	Specifies a waiting period for response from supplicant for all EAP packets except EAP Request/Identity packets. Enter the number of seconds to wait.
traffic-control {in-out in}	Sets the level of traffic control (in-out — if EAP authentication fails, both ingressing and egressing traffic are blocked; in — if EAP authentication fails, only ingressing traffic is blocked).



Command: eapol (Global Configuration)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

eapol (Global Configuration)

Enables/Disables EAPOL protocol.

Syntax

- default eapol
- eapol {disable | enable}
- no eapol

Default

None

Command mode

Global Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
{disable enable}	Disable/enable EAPOL protocol

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: eapol guest-vlan (Ethernet Interface Configuration)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

eapol guest-vlan (Ethernet Interface Configuration)

Sets guest-vlan.

Syntax

- `default eapol guest-vlan [port <LINE>] [enable] [vid]`
- `eapol guest-vlan [port <LINE>] {enable|vid {<1-4094>|global}}`
- `no eapol [port<LINE>] enable`

Default

None

Command mode

Ethernet Interface Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<code>enable</code>	Enable guest-vlan
<code>port <LINE></code>	Port number on which to enable EAPOL
<code>vid {<1-4094> global}</code>	Guest-vlan ID

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: eapol guest-vlan (Global Configuration)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

eapol guest-vlan (Global Configuration)

Sets guest-vlan.

Syntax

- `default eapol guest-vlan [enable] vid <1-4094>`
- `eapol guest-vlan [enable] vid <1-4094>`
- `no eapol guest-vlan enable`

Default

None

Command mode

Global Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<code>enable</code>	Enable guest-vlan
<code>vid <1-4094></code>	guest-vlan ID

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: eapol multihost dummy-adac-radius-requests

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

eapol multihost dummy-adac-radius-requests

Sets dummy radius request status.

Syntax

- `default eapol multihost dummy-adac-radius-requests enable`
- `eapol multihost dummy-adac-radius-requests enable`
- `no eapol multihost dummy-adac-radius-requests enable`

Default

None

Command mode

Global Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
enable	Enable dummy request for ADAC non-eap clients

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support

Command: eapol multihost (Ethernet Interface Configuration)



[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

eapol multihost (Ethernet Interface Configuration)

Sets EAPOL multihost settings.

Syntax

- `default eapol multihost [port <LINE>] [enable] [adac-non-eap-enable] [block-different-radius-assigned-vlan] [mac-max] [eap-mac-max] [non-eap-mac-max] [allow-non-eap-enable] [radius-non-eap-enable] [auto-non-eap-mhsa-enable] [non-eap-phone-enable][use-radius-assigned-vlan] [eap-packet-mode] [eap-protocol-enable] [use-most-recent-radius-vlan] [non-eap-use-radius-assigned-vlan] [mhsa-no-limit]`
- `eapol multihost [port <LINE>] {[adac-non-eap-enable] [allow-non-eap-enable] [auto-non-eap-mhsa-enable] [block-different-radius-assigned-vlan] [eap-mac-max <1-32>] [eap-packet-mode {multicast | unicast}]} [eap-protocol-enable] [enable] [mac-max <1-64>] [mhsa-no-limit] [non-eap-mac-max <1-32>] [non-eap-phone-enable] [non-eap-use-radius-assigned-vlan][radius-non-eap-enable][use-most-recent-radius-vlan] [use-radius-assigned-vlan]}`
- `no eapol multihost [port <LINE>][enable] [adac-non-eap-enable] [allow-non-eap-enable] [radius-non-eap-enable] [auto-non-eap-mhsa-enable] [block-different-radius-assigned-vlan] [eap-protocol-enable] [mhsa-no-limit] [non-eap-phone-enable] [use-radius-assigned-vlan] [non-eap-use-radius-assigned-vlan] [use-most-recent-radius-vlan]`

Default

None

Command mode

Ethernet Interface Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<code>adac-non-eap-enable</code>	Allow authentication of Non-EAP Phones using ADAC
<code>allow-non-eap-enable</code>	Control of non-EAP clients (MAC addresses)
<code>auto-non-eap-mhsa-enable</code>	Allow auto-auth of non-EAP clients
<code>block-different-radius-assigned-vlan</code>	Block clients with different RADIUS Assigned VLAN
<code>eap-mac-max <1-32></code>	Maximum number of EAP-authentication MAC addresses allowed
<code>eap-packet-mode {multicast unicast}</code>	Send initial EAP requests multicast or unicast
<code>eap-protocol-enable</code>	Enable EAP protocol on port
<code>enable</code>	Enables multihost support for EAPOL
<code>mac-max <1-64></code>	Maximum clients per port
<code>mhsa-no-limit</code>	Allow an unlimited number of auto-authenticated non-EAP clients
<code>non-eap-mac-max <1-32></code>	Maximum number of non-EAP-authentication MAC addresses allowed
<code>non-eap-phone-enable</code>	Allow non-eap phone clients
<code>non-eap-use-radius-assigned-</code>	Allow the use of VLAN IDs assigned by RADIUS for non-

vlan	EAP clients
port <LINE>	Port number on which to apply EAPOL settings
radius-non-eap-enable	Enable RADIUS authentication of non-eap clients
use-most-recent-radius-vlan	Allow the use of most recent RADIUS vlan
use-radius-assigned-vlan	Allow the use of VLAN IDs assigned by RADIUS

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: eapol multihost fail-open-vlan (Ethernet Interface Configuration)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

eapol multihost fail-open-vlan (Ethernet Interface Configuration)

Sets fail-open-vlan.

Syntax

- `default eapol multihost fail-open-vlan [enable][port <portlist>][ubp] [vid]`
- `eapol multihost fail-open-vlan [enable][port <portlist>][ubp <ubp_name>] [vid {<1-4094> | global | port-pvid}]`
- `no eapol multihost fail-open-vlan [enable][port <portlist>][ubp]`

Default

None

Command mode

Ethernet Interface Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<code>port <portlist></code>	Port number(s) on which to enable FOV
<code>ubp <ubp_name></code>	User Based Policy when FOV is active
<code>vid { <1-4094> global port-pvid }</code>	Specifies fail-open-vlan ID or global FOV ID or enables FOV port-pvid mode

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016

©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: eapol multihost fail-open-vlan (Global Configuration)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

eapol multihost fail-open-vlan (Global Configuration)

Sets fail-open-vlan.

Syntax

- `default eapol multihost fail-open-vlan [enable] [vid <1-4094>] [continuity-mode enable]`
- `eapol multihost fail-open-vlan [enable] [vid <1-4094>] [continuity-mode enable]`
- `no eapol multihost fail-open-vlan [enable][continuity-mode enable]`

Default

None

Command mode

Global Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<code>continuity-mode enable</code>	Enable fail-open-vlan continuity-mode
<code>vid <1-4094></code>	fail-open-vlan ID

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support

Command: eapol multihost (Global Configuration)



[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

eapol multihost (Global Configuration)

Sets EAPOL multihost settings of port.

Syntax

- `default eapol multihost [allow-non-eap-enable] [radius-non-eap-enable] [auto-non-eap-mhsa-enable] [non-eap-phone-enable] [use-radius-assigned-vlan] [use-most-recent-radius-vlan] [non-eap-use-radius-assigned-vlan] [eap-packet-mode] [eap-protocol-enable] [non-eap-reauthentication-enable] [block-different-radius-assigned-vlan] [adac-non-eap-enable]`
- `eapol multihost [allow-non-eap-enable] [radius-non-eap-enable] [auto-non-eap-mhsa-enable] [non-eap-phone-enable] [use-radius-assigned-vlan] [use-most-recent-radius-vlan] [non-eap-use-radius-assigned-vlan] [eap-packet-mode { multicast | unicast }] [eap-protocol-enable] [non-eap-reauthentication-enable] [block-different-radius-assigned-vlan] [adac-non-eap-enable]`
- `no eapol multihost [allow-non-eap-enable] [radius-non-eap-enable] [auto-non-eap-mhsa-enable] [non-eap-phone-enable] [use-radius-assigned-vlan] [use-most-recent-radius-vlan] [non-eap-use-radius-assigned-vlan] [eap-protocol-enable] [non-eap-reauthentication-enable] [block-different-radius-assigned-vlan] [adac-non-eap-enable]`

Default

None

Command mode

Global Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<code>adac-non-eap-enable</code>	Allow authentication of Non-EAP Phones using ADAC
<code>allow-non-eap-enable</code>	Control of non-EAP clients (MAC addresses)
<code>auto-non-eap-mhsa-enable</code>	Allow auto-auth of non-EAP clients
<code>block-different-radius-assigned-vlan</code>	Block clients with different RADIUS Assigned VLAN
<code>eap-packet-mode</code>	Select type of packet used for initial eap request for ids
<code>eap-protocol-enable</code>	Enable EAP protocol on port
<code>non-eap-phone-enable</code>	Allow non-eap phone clients
<code>non-eap-reauthentication-enable</code>	Enable re-authentication for non-EAP clients
<code>non-eap-use-radius-assigned-vlan</code>	Allow the use of VLAN IDs assigned by RADIUS for non-EAP clients
<code>radius-non-eap-enable</code>	Enable RADIUS authentication of non-eap clients
<code>use-most-recent-radius-vlan</code>	Allow the use of most recent RADIUS vlan
<code>use-radius-assigned-vlan</code>	Allow the use of VLAN IDs assigned by RADIUS



Command: eapol multihost multivlan

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

eapol multihost multivlan

Sets EAPOL multihost multiVlan.

Syntax

- default eapol multihost multivlan enable
- eapol multihost multivlan enable
- no eapol multihost multivlan enable

Default

None

Command mode

Global Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
enable	Enable multiVLAN functionality with MHMA mode

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: eapol multihost non-eap-mac

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

eapol multihost non-eap-mac

Sets the maximum number of non-EAP-authentication MAC addresses allowed.

Syntax

- default eapol multihost non-eap-mac [port <portlist>] <H.H.H> <default-all>
- eapol multihost non-eap-mac [port <portlist>] <H.H.H>
- no eapol multihost non-eap-mac [port <portlist>] <H.H.H> <delete-all>

Default

None

Command mode

Ethernet Interface Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<H.H.H>	The MAC address of the allowed non EAPOL host
port <portlist>	The list of ports on which you want to allow the specified non EAPOL hosts

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: eapol multihost non-eap-pwd-fmt

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

eapol multihost non-eap-pwd-fmt

Sets bits in RADIUS non-EAPOL password format.

Syntax

- `default eapol multihost non-eap-pwd-fmt { [padding] [ip-addr] [mac-addr] [port-number] key | key-string }`
- `eapol multihost non-eap-pwd-fmt { [padding | no-padding] [ip-addr] [mac-addr] [port-number] key | key-string <LINE> }`
- `no eapol multihost non-eap-pwd-fmt { [padding] [ip-addr] [mac-addr] [port-number] key | key-string }`

Default

None

Command mode

Global Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<LINE>	Non-EAP Password key
ip-addr	Set IP Address bit
key	Use the key for Non-EAP Password
key-string	Enter Non-EAP Password Key
mac-addr	Set MAC Address bit
no-padding	Use dots only to separate fields in password
padding	Use dots for every missing parameters
port-number	Set Port Number bit



Command: eapol multihost non-eap-user-based-policies

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

eapol multihost non-eap-user-based-policies

Enables non-EAPOL user-based policies.

Syntax

- `default eapol multihost non-eap-user-based-policies [enable] filter-on-mac enable`
- `eapol multihost non-eap-user-based-policies [enable] filter-on-mac enable`
- `no eapol multihost non-eap-user-based-policies [enable] filter-on-mac enable`

Default

None

Command mode

Global Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<code>enable</code>	Enable non-EAPOL user-based policies
<code>filter-on-mac enable</code>	Enable UBP filtering based on non-EAPOL MAC address

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: eapol multihost voip-vlan

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

eapol multihost voip-vlan

Sets voip-vlan.

Syntax

- `default eapol multihost voip-vlan <1-5> [enable] vid`
- `eapol multihost voip-vlan <1-5> [enable] vid <1-4094>`
- `no eapol multihost voip-vlan <1-5> enable`

Default

None

Command mode

Global Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<1-5>	Number of voip vlan
enable	Enable voip-vlan
vid <1-4094>	voip-vlan ID

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: eapol radius-dynamic-server enable

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

eapol radius-dynamic-server enable

Enables 802.1X dynamic authorization extension (RFC 3576) on an EAP port.

Syntax

- `default eapol [port <LINE>] radius-dynamic-server`
- `eapol [port <LINE>] radius-dynamic-server enable`
- `no eapol port <LINE> radius-dynamic-server enable`

Default

None

Command mode

Ethernet Interface Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<LINE>	Indicates an individual port or list of ports

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: edm help-file-path

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

edm help-file-path

Sets the EDM help file path.

Syntax

- default edm help-file-path
- edm help-file-path <WORD> {tftp <address> {<A.B.C.D> | <IPv6-Address>} | usb unit <1-8>}
- no edm help-file-path

Default

None

Command mode

Global Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<A.B.C.D>	IPv4 address of the TFTP server
<IPv6-address>	IPv6 address
<WORD>	EDM help file path
address	TFTP server address
tftp	Tftp-server
unit	Unit
usb	Usb device

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016

©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.

Avaya.com/support



Command: edm inactivity-timeout

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

edm inactivity-timeout

Sets the EDM inactivity timeout.

Syntax

- default edm inactivity-timeout
- edm inactivity-timeout <30 - 65535>
- no edm inactivity-timeout

Default

None

Command mode

Global Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<30 - 65535>	seconds

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: enable (Privileged Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

enable (Privileged Executive)

Turns on privileged commands.

Syntax

- enable

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: enable (User Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

enable (User Executive)

Turns on privileged commands.

Syntax

- enable

Default

None

Command mode

User Executive

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: end (Application Configuration)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

end (Application Configuration)

Exits from configure mode.

Syntax

- end

Default

None

Command mode

Application Configuration

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: end (DHCP Guard Configuration)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

end (DHCP Guard Configuration)

Exits from configure mode.

Syntax

- end

Default

None

Command mode

Ethernet Interface Configuration

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: end (Ethernet Interface Configuration)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

end (Ethernet Interface Configuration)

Exits from configure mode.

Syntax

- end

Default

None

Command mode

Ethernet Interface Configuration

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: end (Global configuration)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

end (Global configuration)

Exits from configure mode.

Syntax

- end

Default

None

Command mode

Global Configuration

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: end (ISIS Router Configuration)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

end (ISIS Router Configuration)

Exits from router configure mode.

Syntax

- end

Default

None

Command mode

ISIS Router Configuration

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: end (Loopback Interface Configuration)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

end (Loopback Interface Configuration)

Exits from Loopback Configuration mode.

Syntax

- end

Default

None

Command mode

Loopback Interface Configuration

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: end (OSPF Router Configuration)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

end (OSPF Router Configuration)

Exits from router configure mode.

Syntax

- end

Default

None

Command mode

OSPF Router Configuration

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: end (RA Guard Configuration)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

end (RA Guard Configuration)

Exits from RA Guard configure mode.

Syntax

- end

Default

None

Command mode

RIP Router Configuration

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: end (RIP Router Configuration)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

end (RIP Router Configuration)

Exits from router configure mode.

Syntax

- end

Default

None

Command mode

RIP Router Configuration

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: end (VLAN Interface Configuration)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

end (VLAN Interface Configuration)

Exits from interface configure mode.

Syntax

- end

Default

None

Command mode

VLAN Interface Configuration

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: end (VRRP Router Configuration)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

end (VRRP Router Configuration)

Exits from router configuration mode.

Syntax

- end

Default

None

Command mode

VRRP Router Configuration

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: energy-saver (Ethernet Interface Configuration)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

energy-saver (Ethernet Interface Configuration)

Configures per-port energy saver settings.

Syntax

- `default energy-saver [enable] [port <portlist> enable]`
- `energy-saver [enable] [port <portlist> enable]`
- `no energy-saver [enable] [port <portlist> enable]`

Default

None

Command mode

Ethernet Interface Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<code>enable</code>	Enable energy saving
<code>port <LINE></code>	Specify list of ports

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: energy-saver (Global configuration)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

energy-saver (Global configuration)

Configures global energy saver settings.

Syntax

- `energy-saver [enable] [poe-power-saving] [efficiency-mode]`

Default

None

Command mode

Global Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<code>efficiency-mode</code>	Enable Efficiency mode
<code>enable</code>	Enable energy saver
<code>poe-power-saving</code>	Enable POE power saving

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016

©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: energy-saver (Privileged Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

energy-saver (Privileged Executive)

Manually activates or deactivate energy saver.

Syntax

- `energy-saver {activate | deactivate}`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<code>activate</code>	Manually activate energy saver
<code>deactivate</code>	Manually deactivate energy saver

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: energy-saver schedule

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

energy-saver schedule

Configures energy saver activation/deactivation schedule.

Syntax

- `default energy-saver schedule { {sunday | monday | tuesday | wednesday | thursday | friday | saturday | weekday | weekend} <hh:mm>`
- `energy-saver schedule { {sunday | monday | tuesday | wednesday | thursday | friday | saturday | weekday | weekend} <hh:mm> {activate | deactivate} }`
- `no energy-saver schedule { {sunday | monday | tuesday | wednesday | thursday | friday | saturday | weekday | weekend} <hh:mm>`

Default

None

Command mode

Global Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<hh:mm>	Set the hour and minutes
activate	Activate event
deactivate	Deactivate event
friday	Configure schedule entry for Friday
monday	Configure schedule entry for Monday
saturday	Configure schedule entry for Saturday
sunday	Configure schedule entry for Sunday
thursday	Configure schedule entry for Thursday
tuesday	Configure schedule entry for Tuesday
wednesday	Configure schedule entry for Wednesday
weekday	Configure schedule entries for weekdays
weekend	Configure schedule entries for weekends



Command: exit (Application Configuration)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

exit (Application Configuration)

Exits from application configuration mode.

Syntax

- exit

Default

None

Command mode

Application Configuration

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: exit (DHCP Guard Configuration)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

exit (DHCP Guard Configuration)

Exits from the DHCP Guard configuration mode.

Syntax

- exit

Default

None

Command mode

Application Configuration

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: exit (Ethernet Interface Configuration)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

exit (Ethernet Interface Configuration)

Exits from interface configuration mode.

Syntax

- exit

Default

None

Command mode

Ethernet Interface Configuration

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: exit (Global configuration)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

exit (Global configuration)

Exits from configure mode.

Syntax

- exit

Default

None

Command mode

Global Configuration

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: exit (ISIS Router Configuration)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

exit (ISIS Router Configuration)

Exits from router configuration mode.

Syntax

- exit

Default

None

Command mode

ISIS Router Configuration

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: exit (Loopback Interface Configuration)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

exit (Loopback Interface Configuration)

Exits from Loopback Interface Configuration mode.

Syntax

- exit

Default

None

Command mode

Loopback Interface Configuration

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: exit (OSPF Router Configuration)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

exit (OSPF Router Configuration)

Exits from router configuration mode.

Syntax

- exit

Default

None

Command mode

OSPF Router Configuration

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: exit (Privileged Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

exit (Privileged Executive)

Exits from the EXEC.

Syntax

- exit

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: exit (RA Guard Configuration)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

exit (RA Guard Configuration)

Exits from RA Guard configuration mode.

Syntax

- exit

Default

None

Command mode

RIP Router Configuration

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: exit (RIP Router Configuration)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

exit (RIP Router Configuration)

Exits from router configuration mode.

Syntax

- exit

Default

None

Command mode

RIP Router Configuration

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: exit (User Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

exit (User Executive)

Exits from the EXEC.

Syntax

- exit

Default

None

Command mode

User Executive

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: exit (VLAN Interface Configuration)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

exit (VLAN Interface Configuration)

Exits from interface configuration mode.

Syntax

- exit

Default

None

Command mode

VLAN Interface Configuration

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: exit (VRRP Router Configuration)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

exit (VRRP Router Configuration)

Exits from router configuration mode.

Syntax

- exit

Default

None

Command mode

VRRP Router Configuration

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: fa

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

fa

Configures Fabric Attach.

Syntax

Default

Enabled

Command mode

Global Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
authentication-key	Configure Fabric Attach authentication key.
auto-provision	Configure Fabric Attach auto provision setting.
extended-logging	Enable Fabric Attach extended logging
message-authentication	Enable Fabric Attach message authentication.
port-enable <LINE>	Enable per-port Fabric Attach operations.
proxy	Enable Fabric Attach client proxy.
standalone-proxy	Enable Fabric Attach standalone proxy.
uplink	Configure Fabric Attach uplink data.
vlan <LINE>	Configure Fabric Attach VLANs.
zero-touch	Enable Fabric Attach Zero Touch.
zero-touch-options <auto-port-mode-fa-client> <auto-trusted-mode-fa-client>	Configure Fabric Attach Zero Touch option settings.



Command: fa authentication-key

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

fa authentication-key

Configure Fabric Attach authentication key.

Syntax

- `fa authentication-key <LINE>`
- `default fa authentication-key`

Default

None

Command mode

Global Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<LINE>	List of ports

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: fa auto-provision

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

fa auto-provision

Configure Fabric Attach auto provision setting.

Syntax

- `fa auto-provision {proxy | server}`
- `default fa auto-provision`

Default

None

Command mode

Global Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<code>proxy</code>	Configure Fabric Attach auto provision setting as proxy.
<code>server</code>	Configure Fabric Attach auto provision setting as server.

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: fa extended-logging

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

fa extended-logging

Enable Fabric Attach extended logging

Syntax

- `fa extended-logging`
- `no fa extended-logging`
- `default no fa extended-logging`

Default

None

Command mode

Global Configuration

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: fa message-authentication

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

fa message-authentication

Enable Fabric Attach message authentication.

Syntax

- `fa message-authentication <LINE>`
- `no fa message-authentication`
- `default fa message-authentication`

Default

Enabled

Command mode

Global Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<code><LINE></code>	List of ports

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: fa port-enable

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

fa port-enable

Enable per-port Fabric Attach operations.

Syntax

- `fa port-enable <LINE>`
- `no fa port-enable`
- `default fa port-enable <LINE>`

Default

Enabled

Command mode

Global Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<code><LINE></code>	List of ports.

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: fa proxy

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

fa proxy

Enable Fabric Attach client proxy.

Syntax

- `fa proxy`
- `no fa proxy`
- `default fa proxy`

Default

None

Command mode

Global Configuration

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: fa standalone-proxy

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

fa standalone-proxy

Enable Fabric Attach standalone proxy.

Syntax

- `fa standalone-proxy`
- `no fa standalone-proxy`
- `default fa standalone-proxy`

Default

None

Command mode

Global Configuration

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: fa timeout

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

fa timeout

Configure Fabric Attach timeout.

Syntax

- `fa timeout <45-480>`
- `default fa timeout <45-480>`

Default

None

Command mode

Global Configuration

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: fa uplink

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

fa uplink

Configure Fabric Attach uplink data.

Syntax

- `fa uplink {[port <LINE>] | [trunk <1-32>]}`
- `no fa uplink`
- `default fa uplink`

Default

None

Command mode

Global Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<1-32>	MLT Trunk ID
<LINE>	Port
Port	Uplink port
trunk	Uplink trunk

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: fa vlan

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

fa vlan

Configure Fabric Attach VLANs.

Syntax

- `fa vlan <LINE>`
- `no fa vlan`
- `default fa vlan <LINE>`

Default

None

Command mode

Global Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<LINE>	VLAN list

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: fa zero-touch

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

fa zero-touch

Enable Fabric Attach Zero Touch.

Syntax

- `fa zero-touch`
- `no fa zero-touch`
- `default fa zero-touch`

Default

None

Command mode

Global Configuration

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: fa zero-touch-options

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

fa zero-touch-options

Configure Fabric Attach Zero Touch option settings.

Syntax

- `fa zero-touch-options {[auto-port-mode-fa-client] | [auto-pvid-mode-fa-client] | [auto-trusted-mode-fa-client] | ip-addr-dhcp]}`
- `no fa zero-touch-options`
- `default fa zero-touch-options`

Default

None

Command mode

Global Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<code>auto-port-mode-fa-client</code>	Enable automated EAP FA Client configuration.
<code>auto-pvid-mode-fa-client</code>	Enable automatic client PVID/Mgmt VLAN update
<code>auto-trusted-mode-fa-client</code>	Enable automatic trusted FA Client connection.
<code>ip-addr-dhcp</code>	Enable automated DHCP IP address acquisition

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: flowcontrol

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

flowcontrol

Configures flow control mode of a port.

Syntax

- `default flowcontrol [port <portlist>]`
- `flowcontrol [port <LINE>] {asymmetric | symmetric | auto | disable}`
- `no flowcontrol [port <portlist>]`

Default

None

Command mode

Ethernet Interface Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<code>asymmetric</code>	Set the mode for flow control. PAUSE frames can flow only in one direction.
<code>auto</code>	Set the port to automatically determine the flow control mode (default).
<code>disable</code>	Disable flow control on the port
<code>port <LINE></code>	Specify the port numbers to configure for flow control
<code>symmetric</code>	Set the mode for flow control. PAUSE frames can flow in either direction.

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: help (Privileged Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

help (Privileged Executive)

Description of the interactive help system.

Syntax

- `help {commands mode {application | config | current | exec | ifconfig | interface {Ethernet | vlan} | privExec | router {ospf | rip | vrrp}} | modes`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<code>application</code>	Displays commands available in Application Configuration mode
<code>commands</code>	Displays commands available
<code>config</code>	Displays commands available in Global Configuration mode
<code>current</code>	Displays commands available in current configuration mode
<code>exec</code>	Displays commands available in executive mode
<code>ifconfig</code>	Displays commands available in Interface Configuration mode
<code>interface</code>	Displays commands available in Interface Configuration modes
<code>mode</code>	Displays commands available on specific mode
<code>modes</code>	Displays available modes
<code>privExec</code>	Displays commands available in Privileged Executive mode
<code>router</code>	Displays commands available in Router Configuration modes

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: help (User Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

help (User Executive)

Description of the interactive help system.

Syntax

- help {commands mode {application | config | current | exec | ifconfig | interface {Ethernet | vlan} | privExec | router {ospf | rip | vrrp}} | modes

Default

None

Command mode

User Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
application	Displays commands available in Application Configuration mode
commands	Displays commands available
config	Displays commands available in Global Configuration mode
current	Displays commands available in current configuration mode
exec	Displays commands available in executive mode
ifconfig	Displays commands available in Interface Configuration mode
interface	Displays commands available in Interface Configuration modes
mode	Displays commands available on specific mode
modes	Displays available modes
ospf	Displays commands available in OSPF Router Configuration mode
privExec	Displays commands available in Privileged Executive mode
rip	Displays commands available in RIP Router Configuration mode
router	Displays commands available in Router Configuration modes
vrrp	Displays commands available in VRRP Router Configuration mode



Command: hop-limit

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

hop-limit

Enables verification of the advertised hop count limit. By default the minimum and maximum limit will be 0. If the limit is 0, the hop-limit check is bypassed. If maximum and minimum value are 0, then hop-limit check is ignored.

Syntax

- `default hop-limit [maximum][minimum]`
- `hop-limit {[maximum <0-255>]|[minimum <0-255>]}`

Default

0

Command mode

RA Guard Configuration

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: host-route

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

host-route

Adds a host to a router.

Syntax

- `default host-route {A.B.C.D} metric <0-65535>`
- `host-route {A.B.C.D} metric <0-65535>`
- `no host-route {A.B.C.D} metric <0-65535>`

Default

None

Command mode

OSPF Router Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
{A.B.C.D}	Specifies the host IP address
<code>metric <0-65535></code>	Specifies an integer between 0 and 65535 representing the configured cost of the host route.

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: http-port

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

http-port

Sets the TCP port on which web server will listen.

Syntax

- default http-port
- http-port <1024-65535>

Default

None

Command mode

Global Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<1024-65535>	http port number

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: install

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

install

Quick Install & Setup Script.

Syntax

- install

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: interface

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

interface

Selects an interface to configure.

Syntax

- `interface {Ethernet <LINE> | loopback <1-16> | vlan <1-4094>}`

Default

None

Command mode

Global Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<LINE>	Specifies the port list.
Ethernet	Specifies the Ethernet IEEE 802.3 interface.
loopback <1-16>	Specifies the loopback interface.
vlan <1-4094>	Specifies the Layer 3 IP VLAN interface.

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016

©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.

Avaya.com/support

Command: ip address (Global Configuration)



[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

ip address (Global Configuration)

Sets switch/stack IP address.

Syntax

- default ip address <source>
- ip address { [[stack | switch] {A.B.C.D} [netmask {A.B.C.D}] [default-gateway {A.B.C.D}]] | [source {bootp-always | bootp-last-address | bootp-when-needed | configured-address | dhcp-always | dhcp-last-address | dhcp-when-needed} | [unit <1-8> {A.B.C.D}]] }
- no ip address {stack | switch | unit <1-8>}

Default

None

Command mode

Global Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<source>	Restore default BootP/DHCP settings
A.B.C.D	IP address
bootp-always	Always use the bootp server
bootp-last-address	Use the last time bootp server
bootp-when-needed	Use bootp server when needed
configured-address	User-configured IP address
default-gateway {A.B.C.D}	set default-gateway address
dhcp-always	Always use the DHCP server
dhcp-last-address	Use the last time DHCP server
dhcp-when-needed	Use DHCP client when needed
netmask {A.B.C.D}	The subnet mask
source	BootP/DHCP mode
stack	The address of the stack
switch	To set the IP address of local unit
unit <1-8> {A.B.C.D}	To set the IP address of another unit in a stack



Command: ip address (Loopback Interface Configuration)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

ip address (Loopback Interface Configuration)

Assigns an IP address to a Loopback Interface.

Syntax

- `ip address <A.B.C.D> <A.B.C.D> [<1-256>]`
- `no ip address <A.B.C.D> <A.B.C.D>`

Default

None

Command mode

Loopback Interface Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<1-256>	Specifies the MAC offset value. Note: 1 is for the management VLAN only.
<A.B.C.D>	The first <A.B.C.D> specifies the IP address and the second <A.B.C.D> specifies
<A.B.C.D>	the subnet mask.

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: ip address (VLAN Interface Configuration)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

ip address (VLAN Interface Configuration)

Assigns an IP address to a VLAN.

Syntax

- ip address {A.B.C.D} <subnet_mask> [<1-256>]
- no ip address {A.B.C.D} <subnet_mask> [<1-256>]

Default

None

Command mode

VLAN Interface Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
{A.B.C.D}	IP address
<1-256>	MAC offset, 1 for management vlan only
<subnet_mask>	Subnet mask

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: ip area (Loopback Interface Configuration)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

ip area (Loopback Interface Configuration)

Assigns a Loopback Interface to an area.

Syntax

- default ip area
- ip area <A.B.C.D>
- no ip area <A.B.C.D>

Default

None

Command mode

Loopback Interface Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<A.B.C.D>	Specifies an area IP address.

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: ip arp-inspection (Ethernet Interface Configuration)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

ip arp-inspection (Ethernet Interface Configuration)

Specifies whether a particular port or range of ports is trusted (ARP traffic is not subject to dynamic ARP inspection) or untrusted (ARP traffic is subject to dynamic ARP inspection).

Syntax

- `default ip arp-inspection port <LINE>`
- `ip arp-inspection [port <LINE>] {trusted|untrusted}`

Default

untrusted

Command mode

Ethernet Interface Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<code>port <LINE></code>	Specify list of ports
<code>trusted</code>	ARP traffic is not subject to dynamic ARP inspection
<code>untrusted</code>	ARP traffic is subject to dynamic ARP inspection

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: ip arp-inspection (Global Configuration)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

ip arp-inspection (Global Configuration)

Enables ARP inspection.

Syntax

- ip arp-inspection vlan <1-4094>
- no ip arp-inspection vlan <1-4094>

Default

None

Command mode

Global Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
vlan <LINE>	Configure ARP inspection VLAN list.

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: ip arp-proxy

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

ip arp-proxy

Configures proxy ARP status on a VLAN.

Syntax

- default ip arp-proxy enable
- ip arp-proxy enable
- no ip arp-proxy enable

Default

None

Command mode

VLAN Interface Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
enable	Enable arp-proxy

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: ip blocking-mode

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

ip blocking-mode

Configures the Layer 3 IP blocking mode.

Syntax

- default ip blocking-mode
- ip blocking-mode {full | none}

Default

None

Command mode

Global Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
full	Set the IP blocking mode to full
none	Set the IP blocking mode to none

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: ip bootp

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

ip bootp

Configures BOOTP services.

Syntax

- `default ip bootp server`
- `ip bootp server {always | default-ip | disable | last}`
- `no ip bootp server`

Default

None

Command mode

Global Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<code>always</code>	Always use the bootp server
<code>default-ip</code>	Use BootP server or the default IP
<code>disable</code>	Never use bootp server
<code>last</code>	Use the last time bootp server

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: ip default-gateway

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

ip default-gateway

Specifies default gateway (if not routing IP).

Syntax

- `default ip default-gateway`
- `ip default-gateway {A.B.C.D}`
- `no ip default-gateway`

Default

None

Command mode

Global Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
{A.B.C.D}	IP address of default gateway

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: ip dhcp

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

ip dhcp

Configures DHCP client settings.

Syntax

- default ip dhcp client lease
- ip dhcp client lease {<10-4294967295> | days <1-49710> | hours <1-1193046> | minutes <1-71582788>|weeks <1-7101>}
- no ip dhcp client lease

Default

None

Command mode

Global Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<10-4294967295>	Lease time in seconds
client	Configure DHCP client settings
days <1-49710>	Lease time in days
hours <1-1193046>	Lease time in hours
lease	Configure DHCP lease time
minutes <1-71582788>	Lease time in minutes
weeks <1-7101>	Lease time in weeks

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: ip dhcp-relay (Ethernet Interface Configuration)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

ip dhcp-relay (Ethernet Interface Configuration)

Assigns an Option 82 for DHCP Relay subscriber Id to a port.

Syntax

- `default ip dhcp-relay option82-subscriber-id`
- `ip dhcp-relay [port <LINE>] option82-subscriber-id <WORD>`
- `no ip dhcp-relay option82-subscriber-id`

Default

None

Command mode

Ethernet Interface Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<code>option82-subscriber-id <WORD></code>	Specifies the DHCP Option 82 subscriber Id for the port. Value is a character string between 0 and 64 characters.
<code>port <LINE></code>	Specify list of ports

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support

Command: ip dhcp-relay (Global Configuration)



[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

ip dhcp-relay (Global Configuration)

Enables DHCP relay.

Syntax

- `default ip dhcp-relay {max-frame | option82}`
- `ip dhcp-relay {fwd-path <agent-ip> <dhcp-ip> {disable | enable | mode <bootp | bootp-dhcp | dhcp>}} | max-frame <576-1536> | option82}`
- `no ip dhcp-relay {fwd-path <agent-ip> <dhcp-ip> | option82}`

Default

None

Command mode

Global Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<code>bootp</code>	set DHCP server mode to BOOTP only
<code>bootp-dhcp</code>	set DHCP server mode to both BOOTP and DHCP
<code>dhcp</code>	set DHCP server mode to DHCP only
<code>disable</code>	disable this forwarder path
<code>enable</code>	enable this forwarder path
<code>fwd-path <agent-ip> <dhcp-ip></code>	Configure DHCP relay forward path
<code>max-frame <576-1536></code>	Set the maximum length for which option82 is added to DHCP packets for relay
<code>mode</code>	set DHCP mode supported by this forwarder path
<code>option82</code>	Enable option 82 for DHCP Relay

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016

©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support

Command: ip dhcp-relay (VLAN Interface Configuration)



[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

ip dhcp-relay (VLAN Interface Configuration)

Configures DHCP relay for a vlan.

Syntax

- default ip dhcp-relay option82
- ip dhcp-relay [broadcast] [min-sec <min-sec>] [mode {bootp | dhcp | bootp_dhcp}] [option82]
- ip dhcp-relay clear-counters
- no ip dhcp-relay [broadcast] [min-sec <min-sec>] [mode {bootp | dhcp | bootp_dhcp}] [option82]

Default

None

Command mode

VLAN Interface Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
broadcast	Enables the broadcast of DHCP reply packets to the DHCP clients on this VLAN interface
min-sec <minsec>	Indicates the min-sec value. The switch immediately forwards a BootP/DHCP packet if the secs field in the BootP/DHCP packet header is greater than the configured min-sec value; otherwise, the packet is dropped. Range is 0-65535. The default is 0.
mode {bootp dhcp bootp_dhcp}	Specifies the type of DHCP packets this VLAN supports: bootp - Supports BootP only; dhcp - Supports DHCP only; bootp_dhcp - Supports both BootP and DHCP.
option82	Enables Option 82 for DHCP relay on a VLAN



Command: ip dhcp-snooping binding

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

ip dhcp-snooping binding

Adds static DHCP snooping binding table entry.

Syntax

- ip dhcp-snooping binding <1-4094> <H.H.H> ip {A.B.C.D} port <LINE> expiry <1-4294967295>
- no ip dhcp-snooping binding <1-4094> <H.H.H>

Default

None

Command mode

Global Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<1-4094>	Specifies the VLAN ID.
<H.H.H>	Specifies the MAC address to add. The format can include one of the following: H.H.H or XX:XX:XX:XX:XX:XX or XX.XX.XX.XX.XX.XX or XX-XX-XX-XX-XX-XX.
expiry <1-4294967295>	Specifies the entry expiry time.
ip {A.B.C.D}	Specifies the IP address of the device.
port <LINE>	Specifies the port on which the device is connected.

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: ip dhcp-snooping (Ethernet Interface Configuration)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

ip dhcp-snooping (Ethernet Interface Configuration)

Configures DHCP snooping port settings.

Syntax

- `default ip dhcp-snooping [port <portlist>] <trusted | untrusted> option82-subscriber-id <WORD>`
- `ip dhcp-snooping [port <portlist>] <trusted | untrusted> option82-subscriber-id <WORD>`
- `no ip dhcp-snooping [port <portlist>] <trusted | untrusted> option82-subscriber-id <WORD>`

Default

None

Command mode

Ethernet Interface Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<code>option82-subscriber-id WORD</code>	Specifies the DHCP Option 82 subscriber Id for the port. Value is a character string between 0 and 64 characters.
<code>port <portlist></code>	Specifies a port or group of ports
<code>trusted</code>	When selected, the port or ports automatically forward DHCP replies.
<code>untrusted</code>	When selected, the port or ports filter DHCP replies through DHCP snooping.

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016

©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.

Avaya.com/support



Command: ip dhcp-snooping external-save

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

ip dhcp-snooping external-save

Controls the external DHCP snooping binding table saving.

Syntax

- ip dhcp-snooping external-save [enable] {[tftp {[<A.B.C.D> | <WORD>] filename <WORD>}] | [usb {[unit <1-8>] [filename <WORD>]}] }
- no ip dhcp-snooping external-save enable

Default

None

Command mode

Global Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
enable	Enables DHCP snooping binding table external saving.
filename <WORD>	DHCP snooping binding table external file name
tftp	Save the DHCP snooping binding table on a TFTP server
unit <1-8>	USB unit number on which to save the DHCP snooping binding table
usb	Save the DHCP snooping binding table on USB
WORD	IPv6 address of TFTP server

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016

©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: ip dhcp-snooping (Global Configuration)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

ip dhcp-snooping (Global Configuration)

Configures DHCP snooping settings.

Syntax

- `default ip dhcp-snooping {external-save | option82 | vlan <LINE> option82}`
- `ip dhcp-snooping {enable | option82 | vlan <LINE> option82}`
- `no ip dhcp-snooping {option82 | vlan <LINE> option82}`

Default

None

Command mode

Global Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<code>enable</code>	Enable DHCP Snooping
<code>external-save</code>	Disable DHCP snooping binding table external saving
<code>option82</code>	Enable option 82 for DHCP snooping
<code>vlan <LINE></code>	Configure DHCP snooping VLANs

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: ip dhcp-snooping (Privileged Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

ip dhcp-snooping (Privileged Executive)

Configures DHCP snooping settings.

Syntax

- `ip dhcp-snooping external-save restore`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<code>external-save</code>	Control the external DHCP snooping binding table saving
<code>restore</code>	Restore previously saved DHCP snooping binding table

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: ip directed-broadcast

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

ip directed-broadcast

Enabled directed broadcast forwarding.

Syntax

- default ip directed-broadcast enable
- ip directed-broadcast enable
- no ip directed-broadcast enable

Default

None

Command mode

Global Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
enable	Enable IP directed broadcast

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: ip domain-name

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

ip domain-name

Configures DNS domain name.

Syntax

- default ip domain-name
- ip domain-name <LINE>
- no ip domain-name

Default

None

Command mode

Global Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<LINE>	DNS domain name

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: ip forward-protocol

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

ip forward-protocol

Configures broadcast forwarding.

Syntax

- ip forward-protocol udp {<1-65535> <WORD> | portfwddlist <1-128> <1-65535> <A.B.C.D> <name>}
- no ip forward-protocol udp {<1-65535> | portfwddlist <1-128> <1-65535> <A.B.C.D>}

Default

None

Command mode

Global Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<1-128>	Enter ID of list of ports to forward
<1-65535>	Enter UDP port to forward
<A.B.C.D>	Enter IP Destination for the UDP port
<WORD>	Protocol name
name	Enter name of the list
portfwddlist	Set a port forwarding list
udp	Configure UDP broadcast forwarding

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016

©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: ip forward-protocol udp (VLAN Interface Configuration)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

ip forward-protocol udp (VLAN Interface Configuration)

Associates a UDP forwarding list with a VLAN interface.

Syntax

- `default ip forward-protocol udp [vlan <vid>] [broadcastmask] [maxttl]`
- `ip forward-protocol udp [vlan <vid>] [portfwdlist <forward_list>] [broadcastmask <bcast_mask>] [maxttl <max_ttl>]`
- `no ip forward-protocol udp [vlan <vid>] [portfwdlist <forward_list>] [broadcastmask <bcast_mask>] [maxttl <max_ttl>]`

Default

None

Command mode

VLAN Interface Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<bcast_mask>	Specifies the 32-bit mask used by the selected VLAN interface to make forwarding decisions based on the destination IP address of the incoming UDP broadcast traffic. If you do not specify a broadcast mask value, the switch uses the mask of the interface to which the forwarding list is attached.
<forward_list>	Specifies the ID of the UDP forwarding list to attach to the selected VLAN interface.
<max_ttl>	Specifies the time-to-live (TTL) value inserted in the IP headers of the forwarded UDP packets coming out of the selected VLAN interface. If you do not specify a TTL value, the default value (4) is used.
<vid>	Specifies the VLAN ID on which to attach the UDP forwarding list. This parameter is optional, and if not specified, the UDP forwarding list is applied to the interface specified in the interface vlan command.



Command: ip igmp filter

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

ip igmp filter

Adds IGMP filter profile to interface.

Syntax

- ip igmp filter <1-65535>
- no ip igmp filter

Default

None

Command mode

Ethernet Interface Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<1-65535>	Add IGMP filter profile to interface

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: ip igmp flush

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

ip igmp flush

This command is used to flush group member or IGMP Mrouter on selected VLAN interface.

Syntax

- ip igmp flush Ethernet <LINE>
- ip igmp flush vlan <1-4094> [grp-member] [mrouter]

Default

None

Command mode

Global Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
Ethernet <LINE>	Flush on Ethernet ports
grp-member	Flush IGMP group member
mrouter	Flush IGMP Mrouter
vlan <1-4094>	Flush on vlan interfaces

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: ip igmp (Global Configuration)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

ip igmp (Global Configuration)

Configures global IGMP settings.

Syntax

- `default ip igmp {[profile <1-65535>] | [ssm <dynamic-learning> <group-range>] | [ssm-map {[A.B.C.D] | [all]} enable]}`
- `ip igmp {[flush {[Ethernet <LINE>] [vlan <1-4094> {[grp-member] [mrouter]}]} | [profile <1-65535>] | [ssm {[dynamic-learning] [group-range [A.B.C.D/<0-32>]} | [ssm-map {[A.B.C.D] [A.B.C.D]} | [all]} enable [A.B.C.D]}]}`
- `no ip igmp {[profile <1-65535>] | [ssm <dynamic-learning>] | [ssm-map {[A.B.C.D] | [all]} enable]}`

Default

None

Command mode

Global Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<code>flush [Ethernet <LINE>] [vlan <1-4094>]</code>	Flush IGMP Mrouter, group member, or sender.
<code>profile <1-65535></code>	Create/modify IGMP filter profile.
<code>ssm {[dynamic-learning] [group-range]}</code>	Configure global SSM settings.
<code>ssm-map {[A.B.C.D] [all]} enable</code>	Create/modify SSM map/channel.

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: ip igmp last-member-query-interval

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

ip igmp last-member-query-interval

Sets the maximum response time (in tenths of a second) that is inserted into group-specific queries that are sent in response to leave group messages.

Syntax

- default ip igmp last-member-query-interval <0-255>
- ip igmp last-member-query-interval <0-255>

Default

None

Command mode

VLAN Interface Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<0-255>	Specifies the last member query interval value in 1/10 of a second. Values range from 0 to 255. Avaya recommends that you configure this parameter to values higher than 3. If a fast leave process is not required, Avaya recommends values above 10.
default	Sets the last member query interval to the default value of 10.

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: ip igmp mrouter

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

ip igmp mrouter

Adds one or more static mrouter ports to a VLAN.

Syntax

- default ip igmp mrouter
- ip igmp mrouter <LINE>
- no ip igmp mrouter <LINE>

Default

None

Command mode

VLAN Interface Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<LINE>	Specifies the port or ports to add to the VLAN as static mrouter ports

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: ip igmp profile

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

ip igmp profile

Creates/modifies IGMP filter profile.

Syntax

- ip igmp profile <1-65535>

Default

None

Command mode

Global Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<1-65535>	Profile ID

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: ip igmp proxy

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

ip igmp proxy

Enables or disables IGMP proxy on a VLAN.

Syntax

- `default ip igmp proxy`
- `ip igmp proxy`
- `no ip igmp proxy`

Default

None

Command mode

VLAN Interface Configuration

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: ip igmp query-interval

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

ip igmp query-interval

Sets the frequency (in seconds) at which host query packets are transmitted on the VLAN.

Syntax

- default ip igmp query-interval <1-65535>
- ip igmp query-interval <1-65535>

Default

125 s

Command mode

VLAN Interface Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<1-65535>	Specifies the query interval value. Values range from 1 to 65535 seconds.
default	Sets the query interval to the default value of 125 seconds

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: ip igmp query-max-response

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

ip igmp query-max-response

Sets the maximum response time (in tenths of a second) that is advertised in IGMPv2 general queries on the VLAN.

Syntax

- default ip igmp query-max-response <0-255>
- ip igmp query-max-response <0-255>

Default

None

Command mode

VLAN Interface Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<0-255>	Specifies the maximum query response time value in 1/10 of a second. Values range from 0 to 255.
default	Sets the maximum query response time to the default value of 100.

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: ip igmp robust-value

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

ip igmp robust-value

Sets the robustness value for a VLAN. With IGMP snooping robustness, the switch can offset expected packet loss on a subnet.

Syntax

- default ip igmp robust-value <2-255>
- ip igmp robust-value <2-255>

Default

None

Command mode

VLAN Interface Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<2-255>	Specifies a numerical value for IGMP snooping robustness. Values range from 2 to 255.

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: ip igmp router-alert

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

ip igmp router-alert

Enables the router alert feature. This feature instructs the router to drop control packets that do not have the router-alert flag in the IP header.

Syntax

- `default ip igmp router-alert`
- `ip igmp router-alert`
- `no ip igmp router-alert`

Default

None

Command mode

VLAN Interface Configuration

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: ip igmp send-query

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

ip igmp send-query

Enables or disables IGMP send query on a snoop-enabled VLAN.

Syntax

- default ip igmp send-query
- ip igmp send-query
- no ip igmp send-query

Default

None

Command mode

VLAN Interface Configuration

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: ip igmp snooping

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

ip igmp snooping

Enables or disables IGMP snooping for a VLAN.

Syntax

- default ip igmp snooping
- ip igmp snooping
- no ip igmp snooping

Default

None

Command mode

VLAN Interface Configuration

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: ip igmp snoop-querier-addr

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

ip igmp snoop-querier-addr

Configures the address of the IGMP snoop querier.

Syntax

- default ip igmp snoop-querier-addr
- ip igmp snoop-querier-addr {A.B.C.D}
- no ip igmp snoop-querier-addr

Default

0.0.0.0

Command mode

VLAN Interface Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
{A.B.C.D}	Specifies the IP address.

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: ip igmp ssm

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

ip igmp ssm

Configures global SSM settings.

Syntax

- `ip igmp ssm [{ dynamic-learning | group-range A.B.C.D/<0-32> } | ip igmp ssm-map {< A.B.C.D A.B.C.D> | all enable |< A.B.C.D>}]`

Default

None

Command mode

Global Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<code>dynamic-learning</code>	Enable SSM dynamic learning
<code>group-range {A.B.C.D/<0-32>}</code>	Configure SSM group range IP/mask

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: ip igmp ssm-map

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

ip igmp ssm-map

Creates/modifies SSM map/channel.

Syntax

- ip igmp ssm-map [all] enable [A.B.C.D]
- ip igmp ssm-map {[A.B.C.D] [A.B.C.D]} enable [A.B.C.D]

Default

None

Command mode

Global Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
A.B.C.D	Multicast group address
all	All multicast groups

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: ip igmp version

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

ip igmp version

Configures the IGMP version running on the VLAN.

Syntax

- `default ip igmp version <1-3>`
- `ip igmp version <1-3>`

Default

None

Command mode

VLAN Interface Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<1-3>	Specifies the IGMP version: 1—IGMPv1; 2—IGMPv2; 3—IGMPv3
default	Restores the IGMP protocol version to the default value (IGMPv2)

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support

Command: ip igmp (VLAN Interface Configuration)



[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

ip igmp (VLAN Interface Configuration)

Creates a new IGMP interface.

Syntax

- `default ip igmp {[last-member-query-interval <0-255>] | [mrouter <LINE>] | [proxy] | [query-interval <1-65535>] | [query-max-response <0-255>] | [robust-value <2-255>] | [router-alert] | [send-query] | [snoop-querier-addr <A.B.C.D>] | [snoothing] | [version <1-3>]}`
- `ip igmp {[last-member-query-interval <0-255>] | [mrouter <LINE>] | [proxy] | [query-interval <1-65535>] | [query-max-response <0-255>] | [robust-value <2-255>] | [router-alert] | [send-query] | [snoop-querier-addr <A.B.C.D>] | [snoothing] | [version <1-3>]}`
- `no ip igmp {[mrouter <LINE>] | [proxy] | [router-alert] | [send-query] | [snoop-querier-addr <A.B.C.D>] | [snoothing] }`

Default

None

Command mode

VLAN Interface Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<code>last-member-query-interval <0-255></code>	Configure last member query interval
<code>mrouter <LINE></code>	Configure multicast forwarding port(s)
<code>proxy</code>	Enable IGMP proxy
<code>query-interval <1-65535></code>	Configure query interval time
<code>query-max-response <0-255></code>	Configure Max response time in query message (1/10 of a second)
<code>robust-value <2-255></code>	Configure robustness variable
<code>router-alert</code>	Configure to accept IGMP packets with router-alert option in IP header
<code>send-query</code>	Enable IGMP send query
<code>snoothing</code>	Enable IGMP snooping
<code>snoop-querier-addr <A.B.C.D></code>	Igmp L2 querier address
<code>version <1-3></code>	IGMP protocol version



Command: ip ipfix collector

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

ip ipfix collector

Configures IPFIX collectors.

Syntax

- `default ip ipfix collector <A.B.C.D> {dest-port | enable dest-port}`
- `ip ipfix collector <A.B.C.D> [enable] dest-port <1-65535>`
- `no ip ipfix collector <A.B.C.D> enable`

Default

None

Command mode

Global Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
A.B.C.D	Collector address
dest-port <1-65535>	Set destination port
enable	Enable IPFIX collector

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: ip ipfix enable

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

ip ipfix enable

Enables IPFIX.

Syntax

- default ip ipfix enable
- ip ipfix enable
- no ip ipfix enable

Default

None

Command mode

Global Configuration

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: ip ipfix (Ethernet Interface Configuration)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

ip ipfix (Ethernet Interface Configuration)

Enables IPFIX for one or more ports.

Syntax

- `default ip ipfix [enable] [port <LINE> enable]`
- `ip ipfix [enable] [port <LINE> enable]`
- `no ip ipfix [enable] [port <LINE> enable]`

Default

None

Command mode

Ethernet Interface Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<code>enable</code>	Enable IPFIX for one or more ports
<code>port <LINE></code>	Specifies an individual port or list of ports

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: ip ipfix (Global Configuration)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

ip ipfix (Global Configuration)

Configures IPFIX.

Syntax

- `default ip ipfix {export-interval | exporter-enable | template-refresh-interval | template-refresh-packets}`
- `ip ipfix { [export-interval <10-3600>] [exporter-enable] [template-refresh-interval [<300 - 3600>]] template-refresh-packets <10000-100000> }`
- `no ip ipfix exporter-enable`

Default

None

Command mode

Global Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<code>exporter-enable</code>	Enable exporter
<code>export-interval <10-3600></code>	Set frequency of flow export to collector
<code>template-refresh-interval <300-3600></code>	Set template refresh timeout interval
<code>template-refresh-packets <10000-100000></code>	Set template refresh packets

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016

©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: ip ipfix (Privileged Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

ip ipfix (Privileged Executive)

Exports/Flushes IPFIX.

Syntax

- `ip ipfix flush port <LINE> export-and-flush`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<code>export-and-flush</code>	Export and flush ipfix data
<code>flush</code>	Flush ipfix port data
<code>port<LINE></code>	Specify ports

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: ip ipfix slot

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

ip ipfix slot

Configures IPFIX per-slot/unit settings.

Syntax

- default ip ipfix slot <LINE> aging-interval
- ip ipfix slot <LINE> aging-interval <0-2147400>

Default

None

Command mode

Global Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<LINE>	slot list (1 for standalone; 1- n for n high stack)
aging-interval <0-2147400>	Set flow record aging interval

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: ip mgmt

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

ip mgmt

Configures management information.

Syntax

- `default ip mgmt {address unit <1-8> | default-gateway | limit | netmask unit <1-8> | shutdown-interval}`
- `ip mgmt route <destination-ip-addr> <destination-subnet-mask> <gateway-ip>`
- `no ip mgmt route <destination-ip-addr> <destination-subnet-mask> <gateway-ip>`

Default

None

Command mode

Global Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<code><destination-ip-addr></code>	destination IP <A.B.C.D>
<code><destination-subnet-mask></code>	destination subnet mask <A.B.C.D>
<code><gateway-ip></code>	gateway IP <A.B.C.D>
<code>route</code>	Configure a static route for the mgmt vlan

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: ipmgr

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

ipmgr

Modifies IP Manager settings.

Syntax

- `default ipmgr {snmp|telnet|web|source-ip <list ID>}`
- `ipmgr {snmp|telnet|web|source-ip <list ID> <IPaddr> [mask <mask>]}`
- `no ipmgr {snmp|telnet|web|source-ip <list ID>}`

Default

None

Command mode

Global Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
snmp	Enable IP Manager control over SNMP traffic
source-ip {<1-50> <50-100> <WORD>}	Set source IP address from which connections are allowed
telnet	Enable IP Manager control over TELNET sessions
web	Enable IP Manager control over WEB connections

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: ip name-server

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

ip name-server

Configures DNS server IP addresses.

Syntax

- ip name-server {<A.B.C.D> | <WORD>}
- no ip name-server {<A.B.C.D> | <WORD>}

Default

None

Command mode

Global Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<A.B.C.D>	IPv4 address
<WORD>	IPv6 address, 45 length

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: ip num-routes

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

ip num-routes

Limits max allowed routes per protocol type.

Syntax

- default ip num-routes {max-local | max-static}
- ip num-routes {[max-local <2-256>] [max-static <0-512>]}

Default

None

Command mode

Global Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
max-local <2-256>	Set maximum allowed local routes
max-static <0-512>	Set maximum allowed static routes

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: ip ospf apply

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

ip ospf apply

Applies OSPF policy/redistribute configuration.

Syntax

- `ip ospf apply {accept | redistribute <direct | rip | static>}`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
accept	Apply OSPF accept policies
direct	Only apply direct redistribute configuration
redistribute	Apply OSPF redistribute configurations
rip	Only apply RIP redistribute configuration
static	Only apply static redistribute configuration

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support

Command: ip ospf (Ethernet Interface Configuration)



[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

ip ospf (Ethernet Interface Configuration)

Configures OSPF for an interface.

Syntax

- `default ip ospf [port LINE] {[enable] [advertise-when-down] [area] [authentication-key] [authentication-type] [network] [hello-interval] [dead-interval] [retransmit-interval] [transit-delay] [cost] [mtu-ignore enable] [priority]}`
- `ip ospf [port LINE] {[enable] [advertise-when-down enable] [area {A.B.C.D}] [authentication-key <WORD>] [authentication-type {message-digest | none |simple}] [primary-md5-key <1-255>] [network <broadcast | passive>] [hello-interval <1-65535>] [dead-interval <1-2147483647>] [retransmit-interval <1-3600>] [transit-delay <1-3600>] [cost <1-65535>] [mtu-ignore enable] [priority <0-255>] }`
- `no ip ospf [port <LINE>]{[enable] [advertise-when-down enable] [area {A.B.C.D}] [authentication-key <WORD>] [authentication-type]}`

Default

None

Command mode

Ethernet Interface Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<code>advertise-when-down enable</code>	Enables the advertisement of the OSPF interface, and even if the port or VLAN for the routing interface subsequently goes down, the switch continues to advertise the route.
<code>area {A.B.C.D}</code>	Specifies the unique ID of the area to which the interface connects. An area ID of 0.0.0.0 indicates the OSPF area backbone and is created automatically by the switch.
<code>authentication-key <WORD></code>	Configure interface authentication password
<code>authentication-type {message-digest none simple}</code>	Select interface authentication type
<code>cost <1-65535></code>	Specifies the cost assigned to the interface. This is an integer value between 1 and 65535.
<code>dead-interval <1-2147483647></code>	Specifies a dead interval for the interface. This is the interval of time that a neighbor waits for a Hello packet from this interface before the neighbor declares it down. This is an integer value between 1 and 2147483647.
<code>enable</code>	Enable OSPF on an interface
<code>hello-interval <1-65535></code>	Specifies the amount of time between transmission of hello packets from this interface. This is an integer value between 1 and 65535.
<code>mtu-ignore enable</code>	Instructs the interface to ignore the packet MTU size specified in Database

Descriptors.

network {broadcast passive}	Defines the type of OSPF interface this interface is.
port <LINE>	Select port(s) for operation
primary-md5-key <1-255>	Select MD5 key used for transmit
priority <0-255>	Assigns a priority to the interface for the purposes of Designated Router election. This is an integer value between 0 and 255.
retransmit- interval <1-3600>	Defines the number of seconds between link state advertisement retransmissions for adjacencies belonging to this interface. This is an integer value between 1 and 3600.
transit-delay <1- 3600>	Defines the transit delay for this OSPF interface in seconds. The transit delay is the estimated number of seconds it takes to transmit a link-state update over the interface. This is an integer value between 1 and 3600.



Command: ip ospf (Loopback Interface Configuration)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

ip ospf (Loopback Interface Configuration)

Enables Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) on an interface.

Syntax

- `default ip ospf`
- `ip ospf`
- `no ip ospf`

Default

None

Command mode

Loopback Interface Configuration

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: ip ospf message-digest-key(Ethernet Interface Configuration)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

ip ospf message-digest-key(Ethernet Interface Configuration)

Configure MD5 key for interface.

Syntax

- `default ip ospf message-digest-key <1-255>`
- `ip ospf message-digest-key <1-255> md5 <WORD>`
- `no ip ospf message-digest-key <1-255>`

Default

None

Command mode

Ethernet Interface Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<1-255>	Specifies an index value for the MD5 key being configured. This is an integer value between 1 and 255.
md5 <WORD>	Specifies the value of the MD5 key. This is a string value of up to 16 characters in length.

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: ip ospf message-digest-key (VLAN Interface Configuration)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

ip ospf message-digest-key (VLAN Interface Configuration)

Configure MD5 key for interface.

Syntax

- `default ip ospf message-digest-key <1-255>`
- `ip ospf message-digest-key <1-255> md5 <WORD>`
- `no ip ospf message-digest-key <1-255>`

Default

None

Command mode

VLAN Interface Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<1-255>	Specifies an index value for the MD5 key being configured. This is an integer value between 1 and 255.
md5 <WORD>	Specifies the value of the MD5 key. This is a string value of up to 16 characters in length.

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: ip ospf spf-run

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

ip ospf spf-run

Initiates SPF run to immediately update OSPF LSDB.

Syntax

- `ip ospf spf-run`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support

Command: ip ospf (VLAN Interface Configuration)



[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

ip ospf (VLAN Interface Configuration)

Configures OSPF settings.

Syntax

- `default ip ospf [vlan <1-4094>] {[enable] [advertise-when-down] [area] [authentication-key] [authentication-type] [network] [hello-interval] [dead-interval] [retransmit-interval] [transit-delay] [cost] [mtu-ignore enable] [priority]}`
- `ip ospf [vlan <1-4094>]{[enable] [advertise-when-down enable] [area {A.B.C.D}] [authentication-key <WORD>] [authentication-type {message-digest | none | simple}] [primary-md5-key <1-255>] [network <broadcast | passive>] [hello-interval <1-65535>] [dead-interval <1-2147483647>] [retransmit-interval <1-3600>] [transit-delay <1-3600>] [cost <1-65535>] [mtu-ignore enable] [priority <0-255>] }`
- `no ip ospf [vlan <1-4094>]{[enable] [advertise-when-down enable] [area {A.B.C.D}] [authentication-key <WORD>] [authentication-type]}`

Default

None

Command mode

VLAN Interface Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<code>advertise-when-down enable</code>	Enables the advertisement of the OSPF interface, and even if the port or VLAN for the routing interface subsequently goes down, the switch continues to advertise the route.
<code>area {A.B.C.D}</code>	Specifies the unique ID of the area to which the interface connects. An area ID of 0.0.0.0 indicates the OSPF area backbone and is created automatically by the switch.
<code>authentication-key <WORD></code>	Configure interface authentication password
<code>authentication-type {message-digest none simple}</code>	Select interface authentication type
<code>cost <1-65535></code>	Specifies the cost assigned to the interface.
<code>dead-interval <1-2147483647></code>	Specifies a dead interval for the interface. This is the interval of time that a neighbor waits for a Hello packet from this interface before the neighbor declares it down.
<code>hello-interval <1-65535></code>	Specifies the amount of time between transmission of hello packets from this interface.
<code>mtu-ignore enable</code>	Instructs the interface to ignore the packet MTU size specified in Database Descriptors.
<code>network</code>	

<broadcast passive>	Defines the type of OSPF interface this interface is.
primary-md5-key <1-255>	Select MD5 key used for transmit
priority <0-255>	Assigns a priority to the interface for the purposes of Designated Router election. This is an integer value between 0 and 255.
retransmit- interval <1-3600>	Defines the number of seconds between link state advertisement retransmissions for adjacencies belonging to this interface.
transit-delay <1- 3600>	Defines the transit delay for this OSPF interface in seconds. The transit delay is the estimated number of seconds it takes to transmit a link-state update over the interface. This is an integer value between 1 and 3600.
vlan <1-4094>	Select VLAN ID



Command: ip pim

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

ip pim

Configure global Protocol Independent Multicast (PIM) settings.

Syntax

- `ip pim` {[bootstrap-period <5-32757>][disc-data-timeout <5-65535>][enable][fwd-cache-timeout <10-86400>][join-prune-interval <1-18724>][mode sparse][register-suppression-timeout <6-65535>][rp-c-adv-timeout <5-26214>][unicast-route-change-timeout <2-65535>]}

Default

None

Command mode

Global Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<code>bootstrap-period <5-32757></code>	Configures the PIM bootstrap period.
<code>disc-data-timeout <5-65535></code>	Configures the PIM disc data timeout.
<code>enable</code>	Enables PIM.
<code>fwd-cache-timeout <1-86400></code>	Configures the forwarding cache timeout.
<code>join-prune-interval <1-18724></code>	Configures the PIM join-prune interval.
<code>mode {sparse}</code>	Configures the PIM mode globally.
<code>register-suppression-timeout <6-65535></code>	Configures the PIM register suppression timeout.
<code>rp-c-adv-timeout <5-26214></code>	Configures how often the candidate rendezvous points send C-RP advertisement messages.
<code>unicast-route-change-timeout <2-65535></code>	Configures the PIM-SM unicast route change timeout.



Command: ip pim rp-candidate group

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

ip pim rp-candidate group

Configure a dynamic C-RP.

Syntax

- default ip pim rp-candidate group <A.B.C.D> <A.B.C.D> rp <A.B.C.D>
- ip pim rp-candidate group <A.B.C.D> <A.B.C.D> rp <A.B.C.D>
- no ip pim rp-candidate group <A.B.C.D> <A.B.C.D> rp <A.B.C.D>

Default

None

Command mode

Global Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<A.B.C.D> <A.B.C.D>	Specifies the group address and group subnet. The first <A.B.C.D> is the group address and the second <A.B.C.D> is the group subnet.
rp <A.B.C.D>	Specifies the RP address.

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: ip pim static-rp

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

ip pim static-rp

Configure a Protocol Independent Multicast (PIM) static RP.

Syntax

- `default ip pim static-rp [<A.B.C.D> <A.B.C.D> <A.B.C.D>]`
- `default ip pim static-rp [<A.B.C.D>/<0-32> <A.B.C.D>]`
- `ip pim static-rp [<A.B.C.D> <A.B.C.D> <A.B.C.D>][enable]`
- `ip pim static-rp [<A.B.C.D>/<0-32> <A.B.C.D>][enable]`
- `no ip pim static-rp [<A.B.C.D> <A.B.C.D> <A.B.C.D>][enable]`
- `no ip pim static-rp [<A.B.C.D>/<0-32> <A.B.C.D>][enable]`

Default

None

Command mode

Global Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<A.B.C.D>	The first <A.B.C.D> specifies the group address.
<A.B.C.D>	The third <A.B.C.D> specifies the RP address.
<A.B.C.D>/<0-32>	The second <A.B.C.D> specifies the address and mask.
enable	Enables the static RP.

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: ip pim virtual-neighbor

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

ip pim virtual-neighbor

Configure a Protocol Independent Multicast (PIM) virtual neighbor.

Syntax

- `default ip pim virtual-neighbor <A.B.C.D> <A.B.C.D>`
- `ip pim virtual-neighbor <A.B.C.D> <A.B.C.D>`
- `no ip pim virtual-neighbor <A.B.C.D> <A.B.C.D>`

Default

None

Command mode

Global Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<A.B.C.D> <A.B.C.D>	The first <A.B.C.D> specifies the interface address, and the second specifies the virtual neighbor address.

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: ip pim (VLAN Interface Configuration)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

ip pim (VLAN Interface Configuration)

Configure global Protocol Independent Multicast (PIM) settings.

Syntax

- `default ip pim {[bsr-candidate][interface-type][join-prune-interval][query-interval] [enable]}`
- `ip pim {[bsr-candidate priority <0-255>][enable][interface-type {active|passive}][join-prune-interval <1-18724>][query-interval <0-18724>]}`
- `no ip pim {[bsr-candidate][enable]}`

Default

None

Command mode

VLAN Interface Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<code>bsr-candidate</code>	Enable PIM bootstrap router (BSR) candidate and configure preference on a VLAN.
<code>enable</code>	Enables PIM.
<code>interface-type {active passive}</code>	Specifies the interface type as active or passive.
<code>join-prune-interval <1-18724></code>	Configures the PIM join-prune interval.
<code>priority <0-255></code>	Configures the PIM BSR-candidate priority on a VLAN.
<code>query-interval <0-18724></code>	Configures the PIM query interval on a VLAN.

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: ip prefix-list

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

ip prefix-list

Adds/modifies a prefix from an IP prefix list.

Syntax

- `ip prefix-list <WORD> { {A.B.C.D/<0-32> {ge <0-32> le <0-32>} | {le <0-32> ge <0-32>}} | {name <WORD>} }`
- `no ip prefix-list <WORD> <A.B.C.D>/<0-32>`

Default

None

Command mode

Global Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<WORD>	Ip prefix list name
A.B.C.D/<0-32>	IP prefix and mask bits
ge <0-32>	Starting point within the mask length, greater than or equal to
le <0-32>	Ending point within the mask length, less than or equal to
name <WORD>	Rename the ip prefix list

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support

Command: ip rip (Ethernet Interface Configuration)



[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

ip rip (Ethernet Interface Configuration)

Configures RIP parameters on an interface.

Syntax

- [default] [no] ip rip in-policy <rmap_name>
- [default] [no] ip rip out-policy <rmap_name>
- default ip rip [port <LINE>] [advertise-when-down enable] [auto-aggregation enable] [cost <cost>] [default-listen enable] [default-supply enable] [enable] [holddown <holddown> | <global>] [listen enable] [poison enable] [proxy-announce enable] [receive version {rip1 | riplorrip2 | rip 2}] [send version { notsend | rip1 | rip1comp | rip 2}] [supply enable] [timeout {<timeout> | global}] [triggered enable]
- ip rip [port <LINE>] [advertise-when-down enable] [auto-aggregation enable] [cost <cost>] [default-listen enable] [default-supply enable] [enable] [holddown <holddown> | <global>] [listen enable] [poison enable] [proxy-announce enable] [receive version {rip1 | riplorrip2 | rip 2}] [send version { notsend | rip1 | rip1comp | rip 2}] [supply enable] [timeout <timeout> | global] [triggered enable]
- no ip rip [port <LINE>] [advertise-when-down enable] [auto-aggregation enable] [cost <cost>] [default-listen enable] [default-supply enable] [enable] [holddown <holddown> | <global>] [listen enable] [poison enable] [proxy-announce enable] [receive version {rip1 | riplorrip2 | rip 2}] [send version { notsend | rip1 | rip1comp | rip 2}] [supply enable] [timeout <timeout> | global] [triggered enable]

Default

None

Command mode

Ethernet Interface Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
advertise-when-down enable	Enables RIP advertisements for an interface even when the link to the network fails. The router continues to advertise the subnet even if that particular network is no longer connected (no link in the enabled VLAN). This feature does not advertise the route until the VLAN is first enabled. After the VLAN is enabled, the route is advertised even when the link fails. By default, advertise when down functionality is disabled.
auto-aggregation enable	Enables auto aggregation on the RIP interface. After you enable auto aggregation, the Ethernet Routing Switch automatically aggregates routes to their natural net mask when they are advertised on an interface in a network of a different class. Automatic route aggregation can be enabled only in RIP2 mode or RIP1 compatibility mode. By default, auto aggregation is disabled.
cost <cost>	Specifies the RIP cost (metric) for this interface in a range from 1 to 15. The default cost is 1.
default-listen enable	Enables the interface to accept default routes learned through RIP updates. The default setting is disabled.

default-supply enable	Enables the interface to send default route information in RIP updates. This setting takes effect only if a default route exists in the routing table. The default setting is disabled
enable	Enables RIP on the interface.
holddown {<holddown> <global>}	Specifies the interface holddown timer, which is the length of time (in seconds) that RIP maintains a route in the garbage list after determining that it is unreachable. <holddown> — overrides the global parameter and does not change if the global parameter is modified. Range is 0–360 seconds; <global> — default global holddown parameter (120 seconds).
in-policy <WORD>	Add in-policy on this interface.
listen enable	Enables this interface to listen for RIP advertisements. The default value is enabled.
out-policy <WORD>	Add out-policy on this interface.
poison enable	Specifies whether RIP routes on the interface learned from a neighbor are advertised back to the neighbor. If poison reverse is disabled, split horizon is invoked and IP routes learned from an immediate neighbor are not advertised back to the neighbor. If poison reverse is enabled, the RIP updates sent to a neighbor from which a route is learned are "poisoned" with a metric of 16. The receiving neighbor ignores this route because the metric 16 indicates infinite hops in the network. By default, poison reverse is disabled.
port <LINE>	Select ports.
proxy-announce enable	Enables proxy announcements on a RIP interface. When proxy announcements are enabled, the source of a route and its next hop are treated as the same when processing received updates. So, instead of the advertising router being used as the source, the next hop is. Proxy announcements are disabled by default.
receive version {rip1 rip1orrip2 rip 2}	Specifies the RIP version received on this interface. Default is rip1orrip2.
send version {notsend rip1 rip1comp rip 2}	Specifies the RIP version sent on an interface. Default is rip1compatible
supply enable	Enables RIP route advertisements on this interface. The default value is enabled.
timeout <timeout> <global>	Specifies the RIP timeout value on this interface. If a RIP interface does not receive an update from another RIP router within the configured timeout period, it moves the routes advertised by the nonupdating router to the garbage list. The timeout interval must be greater than the update timer. <timeout> — sets the interface timeout. Value ranges from 15 to 259200 seconds. <global> — sets the timeout to the global default (180 seconds). The interface timer setting overrides the global parameter and does not change if the global parameter is changed.
triggered enable	Enables automatic triggered updates on this RIP interface. Default is disabled.

Command: ip rip (VLAN Interface Configuration)



[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

ip rip (VLAN Interface Configuration)

Configures RIP settings.

Syntax

- [default] [no] ip rip in-policy <rmap_name>
- [default] [no] ip rip out-policy <rmap_name>
- default ip rip [port <LINE>] [advertise-when-down enable] [auto-aggregation enable [domain <WORD>]] [cost <cost>] [default-listen enable] [default-supply enable] [enable] [holddown <holddown> | <global>] [listen enable] [poison enable] [proxy-announce enable] [receive version {rip1 | riplorrip2 | rip 2}] [send version { notsend | rip1 | rip1comp | rip 2}] [supply enable] [timeout {<timeout> | global}] [triggered enable]
- ip rip [port <LINE>] [advertise-when-down enable] [auto-aggregation enable [domain <WORD>]] [cost <cost>] [default-listen enable] [default-supply enable] [enable] [holddown <holddown> | <global>] [listen enable] [poison enable] [proxy-announce enable] [receive version {rip1 | riplorrip2 | rip 2}] [send version { notsend | rip1 | rip1comp | rip 2}] [supply enable] [timeout {<timeout> | global}] [triggered enable]
- no ip rip [port <LINE>] [advertise-when-down enable] [auto-aggregation enable [domain <WORD>]] [cost <cost>] [default-listen enable] [default-supply enable] [enable] [holddown <holddown> | <global>] [listen enable] [poison enable] [proxy-announce enable] [receive version {rip1 | riplorrip2 | rip 2}] [send version { notsend | rip1 | rip1comp | rip 2}] [supply enable] [timeout {<timeout> | global}] [triggered enable]

Default

None

Command mode

VLAN Interface Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
advertise-when-down enable	Enables RIP advertisements for an interface even when the link to the network fails. The router continues to advertise the subnet even if that particular network is no longer connected (no link in the enabled VLAN). This feature does not advertise the route until the VLAN is first enabled. After the VLAN is enabled, the route is advertised even when the link fails. By default, advertise when down functionality is disabled.
auto-aggregation enable	Enables auto aggregation on the RIP interface. After you enable auto aggregation, the Ethernet Routing Switch automatically aggregates routes to their natural net mask when they are advertised on an interface in a network of a different class. Automatic route aggregation can be enabled only in RIP2 mode or RIP1 compatibility mode. By default, auto aggregation is disabled.
cost <cost>	Specifies the RIP cost (metric) for this interface in a range from 1 to 15. The default cost is 1.
default-listen enable	Enables the interface to accept default routes learned through RIP updates. The default setting is disabled.

default-supply enable	Enables the interface to send default route information in RIP updates. This setting takes effect only if a default route exists in the routing table. The default setting is disabled.
enable	Enables RIP on the interface
holddown {<holddown> <global>}	Specifies the interface holddown timer, which is the length of time (in seconds) that RIP maintains a route in the garbage list after determining that it is unreachable. <holddown> — overrides the global parameter and does not change if the global parameter is modified. Range is 0–360 seconds. <global> — default global holddown parameter (120 seconds).
in-policy <WORD>	Add in-policy on this interface
listen enable	Enables this interface to listen for RIP advertisements. The default value is enabled.
out-policy <WORD>	Add out-policy on this interface
poison enable	Specifies whether RIP routes on the interface learned from a neighbor are advertised back to the neighbor. If poison reverse is disabled, split horizon is invoked and IP routes learned from an immediate neighbor are not advertised back to the neighbor. If poison reverse is enabled, the RIP updates sent to a neighbor from which a route is learned are "poisoned" with a metric of 16. The receiving neighbor ignores this route because the metric 16 indicates infinite hops in the network. By default, poison reverse is disabled.
port <LINE>	Select ports
proxy-announce enable	Enables proxy announcements on a RIP interface. When proxy announcements are enabled, the source of a route and its next hop are treated as the same when processing received updates. So, instead of the advertising router being used as the source, the next hop is. Proxy announcements are disabled by default.
receive version {rip1 riplorrip2 rip 2}	Specifies the RIP version received on this interface. Default is rip1orrip2.
send version {notsend rip1 rip1comp rip 2}	Specifies the RIP version sent on an interface. Default is rip1compatible
supply enable	Enables RIP route advertisements on this interface. The default value is enabled.
timeout <timeout> <global>	Specifies the RIP timeout value on this interface. If a RIP interface does not receive an update from another RIP router within the configured timeout period, it moves the routes advertised by the nonupdating router to the garbage list. The timeout interval must be greater than the update timer. <timeout> — sets the interface timeout. Value ranges from 15 to 259200 seconds. <global> — sets the timeout to the global default (180 seconds). The interface timer setting overrides the global parameter and does not change if the global parameter is changed.
triggered enable	Enables automatic triggered updates on this RIP interface. Default is disabled.



Command: ip route

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

ip route

Creates a static IP route.

Syntax

- `ip route <destination-ip> <destination-subnet-mask> <next-hop-ip> {<1-65535> | disable | enable | weight <1-65535>}`
- `no ip route <destination-ip> <destination-subnet-mask> <next-hop-ip>`

Default

None

Command mode

Global Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<1-65535>	cost
<destination-ip>	destination IP <A.B.C.D>
<destination-subnet-mask>	destination subnet mask <A.B.C.D>
<next-hop-ip>	next hop IP <A.B.C.D>
disable	disable a route
enable	enable a route
weight	change cost of existing route

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016

©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.

Avaya.com/support



Command: ip routing (Global Configuration)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

ip routing (Global Configuration)

Enables global routing.

Syntax

- ip routing force
- no ip routing

Default

None

Command mode

Global Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
force	Do not ask for confirmation

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: ip routing (VLAN Interface Configuration)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

ip routing (VLAN Interface Configuration)

Enables L3 routing on a VLAN.

Syntax

- ip routing force
- no ip routing

Default

None

Command mode

VLAN Interface Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
force	Do not ask for confirmation

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: ipv6

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

ipv6

Sets global IPv6 configuration subcommands.

Syntax

- `default ipv6 [enable] [icmp] {[block-multicast-replies] [icmp] [error-interval] [icmp] [error-quota] [icmp] [unreach-msg]}`
- `ipv6 [enable] [icmp] {[block-multicast-replies] [icmp] [error-interval <0-2147483647>] [icmp] [error-quota <0-2000000>] [icmp] [unreach-msg]}`
- `no ipv6 [enable] [icmp] {[block-multicast-replies] [icmp] [unreach-msg]}`

Default

None

Command mode

Global Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<code>block-multicast-replies</code>	Enable IPv6 ICMP block-multicast-replies
<code>enable</code>	Enable IPv6 global admin status
<code>error-interval<0-2147483647></code>	Set IPv6 ICMP error-interval
<code>error-quota<0-2000000></code>	Set IPv6 ICMP error-quota
<code>icmp</code>	Set IPv6 ICMP parameters
<code>unreach-msg</code>	Enable IPv6 ICMP unreach-msg

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: ipv6 address

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

ipv6 address

Sets default IPv6 address.

Syntax

- `default ipv6 address [stack] [switch] [unit <1-8>]`
- `ipv6 address {[stack <WORD>} [switch <WORD>] [unit <1-8> <WORD>] [<WORD>]}`
- `no ipv6 address [stack] [switch] [unit <1-8>]`

Default

None

Command mode

Global Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<WORD>	IPv6 address /prefix length
stack	The address of the stack
switch	Set the IP address of local unit
unit <1-8>	Set the IP address of another unit in a stack

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: ipv6 autoconfig

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

ipv6 autoconfig

Configures IPv6 autoconfiguration.

Syntax

- `default ipv6 autoconfig`
- `ipv6 autoconfig`
- `no ipv6 autoconfig`

Default

None

Command mode

Global Configuration

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: ipv6 default-gateway

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

ipv6 default-gateway

Configures IPv6 default gateway.

Syntax

- `default ipv6 default-gateway`
- `ipv6 default-gateway <WORD>`
- `no ipv6 default-gateway`

Default

None

Command mode

Global Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<WORD>	IPv6 address

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: ipv6 dhcp guard attach-policy

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

ipv6 dhcp guard attach-policy

Attaches a Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol (DHCP) guard policy to an interface.

Syntax

- `default ipv6 dhcp guard attach-policy <WORD>`
- `ipv6 dhcp guard attach-policy <WORD>`
- `no ipv6 dhcp guard attach-policy <WORD>`

Default

The default is disabled.

Command mode

Ethernet Interface Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<WORD>	Specifies a policy name.

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: ipv6 dhcp guard clear stats

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

ipv6 dhcp guard clear stats

Clears Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol (DHCP) guard statistics globally.

Syntax

- `ipv6 dhcp guard clear stats [<LINE>]`

Default

None

Command mode

Global Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<LINE>	Specifies a list of ports.

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: ipv6 dhcp guard enable

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

ipv6 dhcp guard enable

Enable Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol (DHCP) guard globally.

Syntax

- `default ipv6 dhcp guard enable`
- `ipv6 dhcp guard enable`
- `no ipv6 dhcp guard enable`

Default

None

Command mode

Global Configuration

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: ipv6 dhcp guard policy

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

ipv6 dhcp guard policy

Enables the user to enter into DHCP Guard Configuration mode.

Syntax

- `default ipv6 dhcp guard policy <WORD>`
- `ipv6 dhcp guard policy <WORD>`
- `no ipv6 dhcp guard policy <WORD>`

Default

The default is disabled.

Command mode

Global Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<WORD>	Specifies a policy name.

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: ipv6 fhs enable

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

ipv6 fhs enable

Enable First Hop Security (FHS) globally.

Syntax

- default ipv6 fhs enable
- ipv6 fhs enable
- no ipv6 fhs enable

Default

The default is disabled.

Command mode

Global Configuration

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: ipv6 fhs ipv6-access-list

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

ipv6 fhs ipv6-access-list

Creates the First Hop Security (FHS) IPv6 access list or adds IP prefixes to the existing FHS IPv6 access list.

Syntax

- `default ipv6 fhs ipv6-access-list <WORD> [<WORD>]`
- `ipv6 fhs ipv6-access-list <WORD> <WORD> [ge <0-128>][le <0-128>][mode {allow|deny}]`
- `no ipv6 fhs ipv6-access-list <WORD> <WORD>`

Default

The default is disabled.

Command mode

Global Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<WORD> <WORD>	The first <WORD> specifies the access list name. The second <WORD> specifies the IPV6 address prefix and mask length.
ge <0-128>	Specifies the start mask length for providing the IP range. The default is 0.
le <0-128>	Specifies the end mask length for providing the IP range. The default is 0.
mode {allow deny}	Specifies the access mode. The default is allow.



Command: ipv6 fhs mac-access-list

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

ipv6 fhs mac-access-list

Create the First Hop Security (FHS) MAC access list or add a MAC to the existing MAC address list.

Syntax

- `default ipv6 fhs mac-access-list <WORD> <H.H.H>`
- `ipv6 fhs mac-access-list <WORD> <H.H.H> [mode {allow|deny}]`
- `no ipv6 fhs mac-access-list <WORD> <H.H.H>`

Default

The default is disabled.

Command mode

Global Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<H.H.H>	Specifies the MAC address. The format can include one of the following: H.H.H., xx:xx:xx:xx:xx:xx, xx.xx.xx.xx.xx.xx, xx-xx-xx-xx-xx-xx.
<WORD>	Specifies the MAC address name.
mode {allow deny}	Specifies the access mode.

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: ipv6 fhs nd inspection stats clear

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

ipv6 fhs nd inspection stats clear

Clears ND inspection global overflow statistics.

Syntax

- `ipv6 fhs nd inspection stats clear`

Default

None

Command mode

Global Configuration

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: ipv6 icmp addr-unreach

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

ipv6 icmp addr-unreach

Configure IPv6 Internet Control Message Protocol (ICMP) parameters.

Syntax

- `default ipv6 icmp addr-unreach icmp`
- `ipv6 icmp addr-unreach icmp`
- `no ipv6 icmp addr-unreach [icmp]`

Default

None

Command mode

Global Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<code>icmp</code>	Enables IPv6 redirect message.

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: ipv6 icmp port-unreach

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

ipv6 icmp port-unreach

Configure IPv6 Internet Control Message Protocol (ICMP) parameters.

Syntax

- `default ipv6 icmp port-unreach icmp`
- `ipv6 icmp port-unreach icmp`
- `no ipv6 icmp port-unreach icmp`

Default

None

Command mode

Global Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<code>icmp</code>	Enables IPv6 ICMP port unreachable message.

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: ipv6 interface (Loopback Interface Configuration)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

ipv6 interface (Loopback Interface Configuration)

Creates and configures a Loopback IPv6 interface.

Syntax

- `default ipv6 interface [enable]`
- `ipv6 interface [address <WORD>][enable]`
- `no ipv6 interface [address <WORD>] [all] [enable] [process-redirect]`

Default

None

Command mode

Loopback Interface Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<code>address <WORD></code>	Specifies the IPv6 address.
<code>enable</code>	Enables the address.

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: ipv6 interface (VLAN Interface Configuration)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

ipv6 interface (VLAN Interface Configuration)

Creates and configures a VLAN IPv6 interface.

Syntax

- `default ipv6 interface [all][enable][link-local][mtu] [process-redirect][reachable-time] [retransmit-timer]`
- `ipv6 interface [address <WORD>][enable][link-local][mtu <bytes>] [name <name>] [process-redirect][reachable-time <ms>] [retransmit-timer <ms>]`
- `no ipv6 interface [address <WORD>][all][enable][process-redirect]`

Default

None

Command mode

VLAN Interface Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<code>address <ipv6 address></code>	Configures the IPv6 address and prefix length. The default value is none.
<code>address <WORD></code>	Configures the IPv6 address and prefix length. The default value is none.
<code>enable</code>	Enables the interface admin status.
<code>enable</code>	Enables the interface admin status.
<code>link-local <link-local></code>	Configures the link local identifier. The default value is none.
<code>mtu <bytes></code>	Configures the maximum transmission unit for the interface. The default value is 1500.
<code>name <name></code>	Configures a description for the interface. This variable does not support the default parameter.
<code>process-redirect</code>	Enables processing of IPv6 redirect-message.
<code>reachable-time <ms></code>	Configures the time, in milliseconds, that a neighbor is considered reachable after receiving a reachability confirmation. Range is 0-3600000. The default value is 30000.
<code>retransmit-timer <ms></code>	Configures the time, in milliseconds, between retransmissions of Neighbor Solicitation messages to a neighbor when resolving the address or when probing the reachability of a neighbor. Range is 0-3600000. The default value is 1000.



Command: ipv6 mld flush

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

ipv6 mld flush

Flush the multicast listener discovery (MLD) multicast router, group member, or sender.

Syntax

- `ipv6 mld flush [grp-member][mrouter][port <line>]`
- `ipv6 mld flush [port <line>] [grp-member][mrouter]`
- `ipv6 mld flush [vlan <1-4094>][grp-member][mrouter][port <line>]`
- `ipv6 mld flush [vlan <1-4094>][port <line>][grp-member][mrouter]`

Default

None

Command mode

Global Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<code>grp-member</code>	Flushes the MLD group member.
<code>mrouter</code>	Flushes the MLD multicast router.
<code>port <LINE></code>	Flushes the ports.
<code>vlan <1-4094></code>	Flushes the VLAN interfaces.

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: ipv6 mld (VLAN Interface Configuration)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

ipv6 mld (VLAN Interface Configuration)

Configures the multicast listener discovery (MLD) settings for each VLAN.

Syntax

- `default ipv6 mld [last-memb-query-int][mrouter][query-interval][query-max-response-time][robust-value][snoping]`
- `ipv6 mld [last-memb-query-int <0-255>][mrouter <LINE>][query-interval <1-65535>][query-max-response-time <0-255>][robust-value <2-255>][snoping [enable]]`
- `no ipv6 mld [mrouter <LINE>][snoping [enable]]`

Default

None

Command mode

VLAN Interface Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<code>dad-ns <0-600></code>	Duplicates address detection - neighbor solicitation.
<code>hop-limit <1-255></code>	Specifies the hop limit value for the interface.
<code>las-memb-query-int <0-255></code>	Configures the last member query interval.
<code>mrouter <LINE></code>	Configures multicast forwarding ports.
<code>query-interval <0-65535></code>	Configures the query interval time.
<code>query-max-response-time <0-255></code>	Configures the maximum response time in the query message in seconds.
<code>robust-value <2-255></code>	Configures the robustness variable.
<code>snoping [enable]</code>	Enables multicast listener discovery (MLD) snooping.



Command: ipv6 nd inspection clear stats

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

ipv6 nd inspection clear stats

Clear the network discovery (ND)-inspection statistics and the source binding table (SBT) entry drop status. If you select a particular port-number option, the device clears the statistics for that particular port.

Syntax

- `ipv6 nd inspection clear stats [<LINE>]`

Default

None

Command mode

Global Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<LINE>	Specifies a list of ports.

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: ipv6 nd inspection dynamic-learning enable

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

ipv6 nd inspection dynamic-learning enable

Enable dynamic learning of a neighbor source address.

Syntax

- `default ipv6 nd inspection dynamic-learning enable`
- `ipv6 nd inspection dynamic-learning enable`
- `no ipv6 nd inspection dynamic-learning enable`

Default

None

Command mode

Ethernet Interface Configuration

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: ipv6 nd inspection enable

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

ipv6 nd inspection enable

Enable ND inspection globally.

Syntax

- default ipv6 nd inspection enable
- ipv6 nd inspection enable
- no ipv6 nd inspection enable

Default

The default is disabled.

Command mode

Global Configuration

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: ipv6 nd rguard attach-policy

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

ipv6 nd rguard attach-policy

Apply the router advertisement (RA) guard on a particular interface.

Syntax

- `default ipv6 nd rguard attach-policy <WORD>`
- `ipv6 nd rguard attach-policy <WORD>`
- `no ipv6 nd rguard attach-policy <WORD>`

Default

The default is disabled.

Command mode

Ethernet Interface Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<WORD>	Specifies the policy.

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: ipv6 nd raguard clear stats

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

ipv6 nd raguard clear stats

Clear the router advertisement (RA) guard statistics.

Syntax

- `ipv6 nd raguard clear stats [<LINE>]`

Default

None

Command mode

Global Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<LINE>	Specifies a list of ports.

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: ipv6 nd raguard enable

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

ipv6 nd raguard enable

Enable router advertisement (RA) guard globally.

Syntax

- default ipv6 nd raguard enable
- ipv6 nd raguard enable
- no ipv6 nd raguard enable

Default

The default is disabled.

Command mode

Global Configuration

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: ipv6 nd rguard policy

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

ipv6 nd rguard policy

Enables the user to enter RA Guard Configuration mode to create, configure, and modify the router advertisement (RA) guard policy.

Syntax

- `default ipv6 nd rguard policy <WORD>`
- `ipv6 nd rguard policy <WORD>`
- `no ipv6 nd rguard policy <WORD>`

Default

The default is disabled.

Command mode

Global Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<WORD>	Specifies the RA guard policy name.

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: ipv6 nd (VLAN Interface Configuration)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

ipv6 nd (VLAN Interface Configuration)

Configures neighbor discovery.

Syntax

- `default ipv6 nd [dad-ns][hop-limit]`
- `ipv6 nd [dad-ns <0-600>][hop-limit <1-255>]`

Default

None

Command mode

VLAN Interface Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<code>dad-ns <0-600></code>	Duplicates address detection - neighbor solicitation.
<code>hop-limit <1-255></code>	Specifies the hop limit value for the interface.

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: ipv6 neighbor

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

ipv6 neighbor

Configures neighbor cache.

Syntax

- `ipv6 neighbor <WORD> port <WORD> mac <H.H.H>`
- `no ipv6 neighbor <WORD>`

Default

None

Command mode

Global Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<code><WORD></code>	IPv6 address, 45 length
<code>mac</code> <code><H.H.H></code>	MAC address of IPv6 neighbor entry (H.H.H or xx:xx:xx:xx:xx:xx or xx.xx.xx.xx.xx.xx or xx-xx-xx-xx-xx-xx)
<code>port</code> <code><WORD></code>	unit/ port

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: ipv6 neighbor binding clear

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

ipv6 neighbor binding clear

Clears all dynamically learned source binding table (SBT) entries, such as DHCP learned information. The command does not clear the SBT static entries.

Syntax

- `ipv6 neighbor binding clear`

Default

None

Command mode

Global Configuration

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support

Command: ipv6 neighbor binding down-lifetime



[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

ipv6 neighbor binding down-lifetime

Configures the maximum downtime for a dynamically learned source binding table (SBT) entry. If the switch receives any network discovery (ND) messages in this state that matches the information in the source binding table (SBT) entry, then no validation occurs on that packet, rather the entry moves directly to the REACHABLE state. After this timer expires, the device deletes this entry from the SBT. In the case of "infinite" option, the device never deletes the SBT entry. If you change the timer value from "infinite" to a "finite" value then the timer restarts and expires after the finite value in seconds.

Syntax

- `default ipv6 neighbor binding down-lifetime`
- `ipv6 neighbor binding down-lifetime [<30-86400>][infinite]`

Default

The default is 86400.

Command mode

Global Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<30-86400>	Configures the down lifetime value in seconds.
infinite	Configures the down lifetime to infinite. In the case of "infinite" option, the device never deletes the SBT entry. If you change the timer value from "infinite" to a "finite" value then the timer restarts and expires after the finite value in seconds.

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: ipv6 neighbor binding max-entries

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

ipv6 neighbor binding max-entries

Specifies the maximum number of dynamic entries that can be inserted into the source binding table (SBT). The maximum number of static entries is 100. If the SBT has more than the maximum number of entries, the additional entries are not allowed until the SBT is cleared.

Syntax

- `default ipv6 neighbor binding max-entries`
- `ipv6 neighbor binding max-entries <1-1024>`

Default

The default is 512.

Command mode

Global Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<1-1024>	Specifies the number of entries in the neighbor binding table.

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016

©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.

Avaya.com/support

Command: ipv6 neighbor binding reachable-lifetime



[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

ipv6 neighbor binding reachable-lifetime

Specifies the maximum reachable lifetime for a dynamically-learned source binding table (SBT) entry. After this timeout, the entry moves to a STALE state. If the interface is down before the timer expires, then the state moves to a DOWN state. In the DOWN state, if the switch receives any network discovery (ND) packets with the matching entry in the source binding table (SBT), then without validation the state moves to REACHABLE. Similarly if the switch receives any ND packets that match the entry in the SBT, then this aging timer is refreshed. In the case of the "infinite" option, the SBT entry state never moves from a REACHABLE state to an other state. If the timer value changes from "infinite" to a "finite" value, then the timer restarts and expires after the finite value in seconds.

Syntax

- `default ipv6 neighbor binding reachable-lifetime`
- `ipv6 neighbor binding reachable-lifetime [<30-86400>][infinite]`

Default

The default is 300 seconds.

Command mode

Global Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<code><30-86400></code>	Configures the reachable lifetime value in seconds.
<code>infinite</code>	Configures the reachable-lifetime to infinite. In the case of the "infinite" option, the SBT entry state never moves from a REACHABLE state to an other state. If the timer value changes from "infinite" to a "finite" value, then the timer restarts and expires after the finite value in seconds.



Command: ipv6 neighbor binding stale-lifetime

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

ipv6 neighbor binding stale-lifetime

Specifies the maximum stale lifetime for a dynamically learned source binding table (SBT) entry. In this state, if the switch receives any network discovery (ND) message that matches the information of the SBT entry, then no validation occurs on that packet, instead the SBT entry moves directly to a REACHABLE state. After this timer expires the entry is deleted from the SBT. In the case of "infinite" option, the SBT entry state is never deleted. If the timer value is changed from "infinite" to a "finite" value, then the timer restarts and expires after the finite value in seconds.

Syntax

- `default ipv6 neighbor binding stale-lifetime`
- `ipv6 neighbor binding stale-lifetime [<30-86400>][infinite]`

Default

86400 seconds.

Command mode

Global Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<code>infinite</code>	Configures the stale lifetime to infinite. In the case of "infinite" option, the SBT entry state is never deleted. If the timer value is changed from "infinite" to a "finite" value, then the timer restarts and expires after the finite value in seconds.

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: ipv6 neighbor binding vlan

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

ipv6 neighbor binding vlan

Adds a static entry to the Source Binding Table (SBT). Note: The static entry replaces the dynamic entry (matching the source IP). If a static SBT entry with a matching source IP already exists, then if you try to add a static SBT entry with a different MAC address and port, the pre-existing entries are not overwritten. The same SBT entry can be added to a different VLAN. The SBT entry is not tied to a particular VLAN, or a VLAN to port mapping. An SBT entry can be created without the VLAN existing. Ipv6-address: "0::0" is not allowed. LL-MAC: "0:0:0:0:0:0" is not allowed.

Syntax

- `ipv6 neighbor binding vlan <1-4094> <WORD> interface Ethernet <WORD> <H.H.H>`
- `no ipv6 neighbor binding vlan <1-4094> <WORD> interface Ethernet <WORD> <H.H.H>`

Default

None

Command mode

Global Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<1-4094>	Specifies the VLAN ID.
<H.H.H>	Specifies the MAC address in the following formats: H.H.H, xx:xx:xx:xx:xx:xx, xx.xx.xx.xx.xx.xx, xx-xx-xx-xx-xx-xx. LL-MAC "0:0:0:0:0:0" is not allowed.
<WORD>	Specifies the IPv6 address. IPv6 address 0::0 is not allowed.
interface Ethernet <WORD>	Specifies the Ethernet interface. <WORD> specifies unit/port.



Command: ip verify source

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

ip verify source

Enables IP Source Guard to add a higher level of security to the desired port by preventing IP spoofing.

Syntax

- `default ip verify source [interface Ethernet [<WORD>]]`
- `ip verify source [interface Ethernet <WORD>]`
- `no ip verify source [interface Ethernet [<WORD>]]`

Default

None

Command mode

Ethernet Interface Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<WORD>	Port list
interface Ethernet	Select Ethernet interfaces

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: ip vrrp

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

ip vrrp

Changes VR settings or associate addresses.

Syntax

- ip vrrp <vr_id> action {none | preempt}
- ip vrrp <vr_id> adver-int <interval>
- no ip vrrp <vr_id> fast-adv enable

Default

None

Command mode

VLAN Interface Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
{none preempt}	Specify the holddown action. Enter none for no action, Enter preempt to cancel the holddown timer.
<interval>	Specify the advertisement interval in seconds. Value between 1 and 255.
<vr_id>	Specify the virtual router ID to configure



Command: ip vrrp address

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

ip vrrp address

Associates an IP address with a virtual router ID.

Syntax

- ip vrrp address <vr_id> <ip_address>
- no ip vrrp address <vr_id> <ip_address>

Default

None

Command mode

VLAN Interface Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<vr_id>	Specify the virtual router to configure. Value between 1 and 255.

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: ip vrrp critical-ip-addr

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

ip vrrp critical-ip-addr

Configures the VRRP critical IP address.

Syntax

- `ip vrrp <vr_id> critical-ip-addr <ip_address>`
- `no ip vrrp <vr_id> critical-ip-addr <ip_address>`

Default

None

Command mode

VLAN Interface Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<code><ip_address></code>	Specify the critical IP address
<code><vr_id></code>	Specify the virtual router ID to configure

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: ip vrrp critical-ip enable

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

ip vrrp critical-ip enable

Configures the VRRP critical IP status.

Syntax

- ip vrrp <vr_id> critical-ip enable
- no ip vrrp <vr_id> critical-ip enable

Default

None

Command mode

VLAN Interface Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<vr_id>	Specify the virtual router ID to configure

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: ip vrrp fast-adv-int

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

ip vrrp fast-adv-int

Configures the VRRP fast advertisement interval.

Syntax

- `ip vrrp <vr_id> fast-adv-int <interval>`

Default

None

Command mode

VLAN Interface Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<interval>	Specify the fast advertisement interval in milliseconds. Value between 200 and 1000.
<vr_id>	Specify the virtual router ID to configure

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: ip vrrp holddown-timer

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

ip vrrp holddown-timer

Configures the VRRP holddown timer.

Syntax

- `ip vrrp <vr_id> holddown-timer <timer_value>`

Default

None

Command mode

VLAN Interface Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<timer_value>	Specify the holddown timer value. Value in seconds between 1 and 21600.
<vr_id>	Specify the virtual router ID to configure

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: ip vrrp priority

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

ip vrrp priority

Assigns a priority to the router for a specific virtual router ID.

Syntax

- `ip vrrp <vr_id> priority <1-255>`

Default

None

Command mode

VLAN Interface Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<1-255>	Specify the priority value for the virtual router ID. Value between 1 and 255.
<vr_id>	Specify the virtual router ID to configure

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: i-sid

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

i-sid

Configures the User-Network-Interface (UNI).

Syntax

- `default i-sid [<1-16777214>]{port<LINE>|vlan <1-4094>} [port <LINE>][vlan <1-4094>]`
- `i-sid [<1-16777214>] {port<LINE>|vlan <1-4094>} [port <LINE>][vlan <1-4094>]`
- `no i-sid [<1-16777214>] {port<LINE>|vlan <1-4094>} [port <LINE>][vlan <1-4094>]`

Default

None

Command mode

Global Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<code><1-16777214></code>	Specifies the I-SID.
<code><LINE></code>	Specifies the port list.
<code>port</code>	Configures the switched UNI by assigning port and VLAN to I-SID.
<code>vlan <1-4094></code>	Configures the C-VLAN UNI by assigning VLAN to I-SID.

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: isis

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

isis

Creates an IS-IS circuit and interface on the selected ports.

Syntax

- `default isis enable`
- `isis enable`
- `no isis enable`

Default

None

Command mode

Ethernet Interface Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<code>enable</code>	Enables the IS-IS circuit/interface on the selected ports.

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: isis hello-auth type

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

isis hello-auth type

Specifies the authentication type used for IS-IS hello packets on the interface.

Syntax

- default isis hello-auth
- isis hello-auth type {none|simple|hmac-md5}
- isis hello-auth type hmac-md5 key <WORD> [key-id <1-255>]
- isis hello-auth type simple key <WORD> [key-id <1-255>]
- no isis hello-auth

Default

None

Command mode

Ethernet Interface Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
hmac-md5	If selected, you must also specify a key value but the key-id is optional. MD5 authentication creates an encoded checksum in the transmitted packet. The receiving router uses an authentication key (password) to verify the MD5 checksum of the packet. There is an optional key ID.
key <WORD>	Authentication key
key-id	Key value (1-16 length)
none	Specifies the authentication type used for IS-IS hello packets on the interface
simple	If selected, you must also specify a key value but the key id is optional. Simple password authentication uses a text password in the transmitted packet. The receiving router uses an authentication key (password) to verify the packet.



Command: isis l1-dr-priority

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

isis l1-dr-priority

Configures the level 1 IS-IS designated router priority to the specified value. This parameter is not used for SPBM because SPBM only runs on point-to-point interfaces. This parameter is for designated router election on a broadcast LAN segment, which is not supported.

Syntax

- `default isis l1-dr-priority`
- `isis l1-dr-priority <0-127>`
- `no isis l1-dr-priority`

Default

64

Command mode

Ethernet Interface Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<0-127>	Configures the level 1 IS-IS designated router priority to the specified value

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: isis l1-hello-interval

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

isis l1-hello-interval

Configures the level 1 hello interval.

Syntax

- `default isis l1-hello-interval`
- `isis l1-hello-interval <1-600>`
- `no isis l1-hello-interval`

Default

9

Command mode

Ethernet Interface Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<1-600>	Configures the level 1 hello interval

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: isis l1-hello-multiplier

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

isis l1-hello-multiplier

Configures the level 1 hello multiplier.

Syntax

- `default isis l1-hello-multiplier`
- `isis l1-hello-multiplier <2-100>`
- `no isis l1-hello-multiplier`

Default

3

Command mode

Ethernet Interface Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<2-100>	Level-1 hello multiplier value

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: isis spbm

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

isis spbm

SPBM commands

Syntax

- `default isis spbm <1-100> { interface-type | l1-metric }`
- `isis spbm <1-100> {interface-type ptpt | l1-metric <1-16777215>}`
- `no isis spbm <1-100> [interface-type | l1-metric]`

Default

None

Command mode

Ethernet Interface Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<code>l1-metric <1-16777215></code>	Configures the SPBM instance l1-metric on the IS-IS interface located on the specified port or MLT. The default value is 10.
<code><1-100></code>	SPBM instance
<code>interface-type ptpt</code>	Configures the SPBM instance interfacetype on the IS-IS interface located on the specified port or MLT.

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: is-type

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

is-type

Configures the router type globally.

Syntax

- `is-type {11}`
- `no is-type`

Default

None

Command mode

ISIS Router Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
{11}	Sets the router type globally: 11: Level-1 router type

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: jumbo-frames

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

jumbo-frames

Enables jumbo frames on switch/stack.

Syntax

- `default jumbo-frames [enable]`
- `jumbo-frames [enable]`
- `no jumbo-frames [enable]`

Default

None

Command mode

Global Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
enable	Enable jumbo frames on switch/stack

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support

Command: I2 ping (Privileged Executive)



[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

I2 ping (Privileged Executive)

Trigger a Connectivity Fault Management (CFM) loopback message (LBM).

Syntax

- `l2 ping vlan <1-4094> {mac <H.H.H> | routernodename <WORD>} [burst-count <1-200>] [data-tlv-size <0-400>] [frame-size <64-1500>] [priority <0-7>] [testfill-pattern {allZero | allZeroCrc | pseudoRandomBitSequence | pseudoRandomBitSequenceCrc}] [time-out <1-10>]`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<code>burst-count <1-200></code>	Specifies the number of packets.
<code>data-tlv-size <0-400></code>	Specifies the data type-length-value (TLV) size.
<code>frame-size <64-1500></code>	Specifies the packet size.
<code>mac <H.H.H></code>	Specifies the destination MAC address.
<code>priority <0-7></code>	Specifies the priority.
<code>routernodename <WORD></code>	Specifies the destination node name.
<code>testfill-pattern {allZero allZeroCrc pseudoRandomBitSequence pseudoRandomBitSequenceCrc}</code>	Specifies the fill pattern.
<code>time-out <1-10></code>	Specifies the timeout in seconds.
<code>vlan <1-4094></code>	Specifies the destination VLAN.



Command: I2 ping (User Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

I2 ping (User Executive)

Trigger a Connectivity Fault Management (CFM) loopback message (LBM).

Syntax

- `l2 ping vlan <1-4094> {mac <H.H.H> | routernodname <WORD>} [burst-count <1-200>] [data-tlv-size <0-400>] [frame-size <64-1500>] [priority <0-7>][source-mode {nodal|smltVirtual}] [testfill {allZero | allZeroCrc | pseudoRandomBitSequence | pseudoRandomBitSequenceCrc}] [time-out <1-10>]`

Default

None

Command mode

User Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<code>burst-count <1-200></code>	Specifies the number of packets.
<code>data-tlv-size <0-400></code>	Specifies the data TLV size.
<code>frame-size <64-1500></code>	Specifies the packet size.
<code>mac <H.H.H></code>	Specifies the destination MAC address.
<code>priority <0-7></code>	Specifies the priority
<code>routernodename <WORD></code>	Specifies the destination node name
<code>source-mode {nodal smltVirtual}</code>	Specifies the source modes of the transmit loopback service as either nodal or smltVirtual. The default is nodal.
<code>testfill-pattern {allZero allZeroCrc pseudoRandomBitSequence pseudoRandomBitSequenceCrc}</code>	Specifies the fill pattern.
<code>time-out <1-10></code>	Specifies the timeout in seconds.
<code>vlan <1-4094></code>	Specifies the destination VLAN.

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016

©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.

Avaya.com/support



Command: I2 tracemroute source

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

I2 tracemroute source

Verifies SPBM IP multicast routes.

Syntax

- `12 tracemroute {source A.B.C.D <1.2.3.4> group A.B.C.D <1.2.3.4> vlan <1-4096> {priority <0-7> |ttl <1-255>}}`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
group {A.B.C.D}	Specifies the multicast group address.
priority <0-7>	Specifies the priority. The default is 7.
source {A.B.C.D}	Specifies the source address.
ttl-value <1-255>	Specifies the time-to-live value for the trace.
vlan <1-4084>	Specifies the VLAN ID.

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: I2 traceroute (Privileged Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

I2 traceroute (Privileged Executive)

Trigger a Connectivity Fault Management (CFM) linktrace message (LTM).

Syntax

- `l2 traceroute vlan <1-4094> {mac <H.H.H> | routernodename <WORD>} [priority <0-7>] [ttl <1-255>]`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
mac <H.H.H>	Specifies the destination MAC address.
priority <0-7>	Specifies the priority.
routernodename <WORD>	Specifies the destination node name.
ttl <1-255>	Specifies the time-to-live (TTL).
vlan <1-4094>	Specifies the destination VLAN.

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: I2 traceroute (User Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

I2 traceroute (User Executive)

Trigger a Connectivity Fault Management (CFM) linktrace message (LTM).

Syntax

- `l2 traceroute vlan <1-4094> {mac <H.H.H> | routernodname <WORD>} [priority <0-7>] [ttl <1-255>]`

Default

None

Command mode

User Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
mac <H.H.H>	Specifies the MAC address.
priority <0-7>	Specifies the priority.
routernodename <WORD>	Specifies the destination node name.
ttl <1-255>	Specifies the time to live (TTL).
vlan <1-4094>	Specifies the destination VLAN.

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: I2 tracetree (Privileged Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

I2 tracetree (Privileged Executive)

Trigger a Connectivity Fault Management (CFM) multicast linktrace message (LTM).

Syntax

- `l2 tracetree vlan <1-4094> i-sid <1-16777215> [mac <H.H.H> | routernodename <WORD>] [priority <0-7>] [ttl <1-255>]`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<code>i-sid <1-16777215></code>	Specifies the instance identifier (I-SID).
<code>mac <H.H.H></code>	Specifies the destination MAC address.
<code>priority <0-7></code>	Specifies the priority.
<code>ttl <1-255></code>	Specifies the time-to-live.
<code>vlan <1-4094></code>	Specifies the destination VLAN.

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: I2 tracetree (User Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

I2 tracetree (User Executive)

Trigger a Connectivity Fault Management (CFM) multicast linktrace message (LTM).

Syntax

- `l2 tracetree vlan <1-4094> i-sid <1-16777215> {mac <H.H.H> | routernodname <WORD>} [priority <0-7>] [ttl <1-255>]`

Default

None

Command mode

User Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<code>i-sid <1-16777215></code>	Specifies the Instance identifier (I-SID).
<code>mac <H.H.H></code>	Specifies the destination MAC address.
<code>priority <0-7></code>	Specifies the priority.
<code>routernodename <WORD></code>	Specifies the destination node name.
<code>ttl <1-255></code>	Specifies the time to live (TTL).
<code>vlan <1-4094></code>	Specifies the destination VLAN.

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: lacp aggregation

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

lacp aggregation

Enables the port aggregation mode.

Syntax

- default lacp aggregation
- lacp aggregation [port <portList>] enable
- no lacp aggregation [port <portList>] enable

Default

None

Command mode

Ethernet Interface Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
enable	Enable port aggregation mode
port <portList>	Specify port list

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: lacp clear-stats

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

lacp clear-stats

Clears LACP statistics.

Syntax

- lacp clear-stats [port <WORD>]

Default

none

Command mode

Ethernet Interface Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
port <WORD>	Specify port list

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: lacp key (Ethernet Interface Configuration)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

lacp key (Ethernet Interface Configuration)

Configures the administrative LACP key for a set of ports.

Syntax

- `default lacp key [port <portList>]`
- `lacp key [port <portList>] <1-4095>`

Default

None

Command mode

Ethernet Interface Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<1-4095>	The LACP key to use
<portList>	The ports to configure the LACP key for

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: lacp key (Global Configuration)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

lacp key (Global Configuration)

Configures LACP key to MLT mappings.

Syntax

- `default lacp key <1-4095>`
- `lacp key <1-4095> mlt-id <1-32>`

Default

None

Command mode

Global Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<code><1-4095></code>	LACP key value
<code>mlt-id <1-32></code>	Configure MLT ID for this LACP key

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: lacp mode

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

lacp mode

Configures the LACP mode of operations for a set of ports.

Syntax

- `default lacp mode [port <portList>]`
- `lacp mode [port <portList>] {active | passive | off}`

Default

None

Command mode

Ethernet Interface Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<portList>	The ports for which the LACP mode is to be set
active	The port will participate as an active Link Aggregation port. Ports in active mode send LACPDU's periodically to the other end to negotiate for link aggregation.
off	The port does not participate in Link Aggregation
passive	The port will participate as a passive Link Aggregation port. Ports in passive mode send LACPDU's only when the configuration is changed or when its link partner communicates first.



Command: lacp priority

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

lacp priority

Configures the per-port LACP priority for a set of ports.

Syntax

- `default lacp priority [port <portList>]`
- `lacp priority [port <portList>] <0-65535>`

Default

None

Command mode

Ethernet Interface Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<code><0-65535></code>	The priority value to assign
<code>port <portList></code>	The ports for which to configure LACP priority

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: lacp system-priority

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

lacp system-priority

Sets LACP system priority.

Syntax

- default lacp system-priority
- lacp system-priority <0-65535>

Default

None

Command mode

Global Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<0-65535>	Priority

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: lacp timeout-time

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

lacp timeout-time

Configures the LACP periodic transmission timeout interval for a set of ports.

Syntax

- `default lacp timeout-time [port <portList>]`
- `lacp timeout-time [port <portList>] {long | short}`

Default

None

Command mode

Ethernet Interface Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<code>{long short}</code>	Specify the long or short timeout interval
<code>port <portList></code>	The ports for which to configure the timeout interval

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: link-state

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

link-state

Configures link state tracking group.

Syntax

- `default link-state group <1-2> [downstream] [upstream]`
- `link-state group <1-2> {[downstream interface] [enable] [upstream interface] [Ethernet <LINE>] [mlt <1-32>]}`
- `no link-state group <1-2> {[downstream interface] [enable] [upstream interface] [Ethernet <LINE>] [mlt <1-32>]}`

Default

None

Command mode

Global Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<code>downstream interface</code>	Add a specific interface to group downstream
<code>enable</code>	Enable group
<code>Ethernet <LINE></code>	Add list of ports
<code>group <1-2></code>	Tracking group ID
<code>mlt <1-32></code>	Add trunk number
<code>upstream interface</code>	Add a specific interface to group upstream

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: lldp config-notification(Ethernet Interface Configuration)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

lldp config-notification(Ethernet Interface Configuration)

Enable notification on configuration change.

Syntax

- `default lldp config-notification`
- `lldp config-notification`
- `no lldp config-notification`

Default

None

Command mode

Ethernet Interface Configuration

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: lldp (Global Configuration)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

lldp (Global Configuration)

Configures 802.1ab settings.

Syntax

- `default lldp [tx-interval] [tx-hold-multiplier] [reinit-delay] [tx-delay] [notification-interval][med-fast-start] [vendor-specific avaya] {[call-server] {[<1-8>] [<1-8>] [<1-8>] [<1-8>] [<1-8>] [<1-8>] [<1-8>] [<1-8>] [file-server] {[<1-4>] [<1-4>] [<1-4>] [<1-4>]}}`
- `lldp [tx-interval <5-32768>] [tx-hold-multiplier <2-10>] [reinit-delay <1-10>][tx-delay <1-8192>] [notification-interval <5-3600>][med-fast-start <1-10>] [vendor-specific avaya] {[call-server] {[<1-8> A.B.C.D] [<1-8> A.B.C.D] [<1-8> A.B.C.D] [<1-8> A.B.C.D] [<1-8> A.B.C.D] [<1-8> A.B.C.D] [<1-8> A.B.C.D] [<1-8> A.B.C.D] [file-server] {[<1-4> A.B.C.D] [<1-4> A.B.C.D] [<1-4> A.B.C.D] [<1-4> A.B.C.D]}}`

Default

None

Command mode

Global Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<code>call-server <1-8> {A.B.C.D}</code>	Configure call server address number or IP address
<code>file-server <1-4> {A.B.C.D}</code>	Configure file server address number or IP address
<code>med-fast-start <1-10></code>	Set MED Fast Start repeat count value
<code>notification-interval <5-3600></code>	Set notification interval value
<code>reinit-delay <1-10></code>	Set reinitialize delay value
<code>tx-delay <1-8192></code>	Set transmission delay value
<code>tx-hold-multiplier <2-10></code>	Set transmission multiplier value
<code>tx-interval <5-32768></code>	Set retransmission interval value
<code>vendor-specific avaya</code>	Configure 802.1ab Avaya vendor specific settings

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016

©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support

Command: lldp location-identification (Ethernet Interface Configuration)



[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

Ildp location-identification (Ethernet Interface Configuration)

Location Configuration Information (LCI)

Syntax

- `default lldp location-identification [civic-address] [coordinate-base] [ecs-elin]`
- `lldp location-identification [port <LINE>] [civic-address country-code <WORD> { [additional-code <WORD>] [additional-information <WORD>] [apartment <WORD>] [block <WORD>] [building <WORD>] [city <WORD>] [city-district <WORD>] [county <WORD>] [floor <WORD>] [house-number <WORD>] [house-number-suffix <WORD>] [landmark <WORD>] [leading-street-direction <WORD>] [name <WORD>] [p.o.box <WORD>] [place-type <WORD>] [postal-community-name <WORD>] [postal/zip-code <WORD>] [room-number <WORD>] [state <WORD>] [street <WORD>] [street-suffix <WORD>] [trailing-street-suffix <WORD>]}] [coordinate-base {altitude <LINE> {floors | meters} | {datum {NAD83/MLLW | NAD83/NAVD88 | WGS84}} | latitude <LINE> {north | south} | {longitude <LINE> {east | west}}}] [ecs-elin <LINE>]`
- `no lldp location-identification [port <LINE>] [civic-address] [coordinate-base] [ecs-elin]`

Default

None

Command mode

Ethernet Interface Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<code>additional-code <WORD></code>	Additional code
<code>additional-information <WORD></code>	Additional location information
<code>altitude <LINE> {floors meters}</code>	Altitude
<code>apartment <WORD></code>	Unit (apartment, suite)
<code>block <WORD></code>	Neighborhood, block
<code>building <WORD></code>	Building (structure)
<code>city <WORD></code>	City, township, shi (JP)
<code>city-district <WORD></code>	City division, city district, ward
<code>coordinate-base</code>	Coordinate-based
<code>country-code <WORD></code>	Country code
<code>county <WORD></code>	County, parish, gun (JP), district(IN)
<code>datum {NAD83/MLLW NAD83/NAVD88 WGS84}</code>	Reference datum
<code>ecs-elin <LINE></code>	Emergency Call Service ELIN
<code>floor <WORD></code>	Floor
<code>house-number <WORD></code>	House number
<code>house-number-suffix <WORD></code>	House number suffix
<code>landmark <WORD></code>	Landmark or vanity address
<code>latitude <LINE> {north south}</code>	Latitude

leading-street-direction <WORD>
longitude <LINE> {east | west}
name <WORD>
p.o.box <WORD>
place-type <WORD>
port <LINE>
postal/zip-code <WORD>
postal-community-name <WORD>
room-number <WORD>
state <WORD>
street <WORD>
street-suffix <WORD>
trailing-street-suffix <WORD>

Leading street direction
Longitude
Residence and office occupant
Post office box
Office
Port list
Postal/Zip code
Postal community name
Room number
National subdivisions: (state, canton, region)
Street
Street suffix
Trailing street suffix

Command: lldp med-network-policies (Ethernet Interface Configuration)



[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

lldp med-network-policies (Ethernet Interface Configuration)

Configures LLDP Media Endpoint Devices (MED) policies for switch ports.

Syntax

- `default lldp med-network-policies [port <portList>]{voice|voice-signaling}`
- `lldp med-network-policies [port <portList>] {voice|voice-signaling} [dscp <0-63>] [priority <0-7>] [tagging {tagged|untagged}] [vlan-id <0-4094>]`
- `no lldp med-network-policies [port <portList>] {voice|voice signaling}`

Default

None

Command mode

Ethernet Interface Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<code>dscp <0-63></code>	Specifies the value of the Differentiated Service Code Point (DSCP) as defined in IETF RFC 2474 and RFC 2475 that is associated with the selected switch port or ports. Values range from 0–63. The default value is 46.
<code>port <portlist></code>	Specifies the port or ports on which to configure LLDP MED policies
<code>priority <0-7></code>	Specifies the value of the 802.1p priority that applies to the selected switch port or ports. Values range from 0–7. The default value is 6
<code>tagging {tagged untagged}</code>	Specifies the type of VLAN tagging to apply on the selected switch port or ports. tagged—uses a tagged VLAN. untagged—uses an untagged VLAN or does not support port-based VLANs. If you select untagged, the system ignores the VLAN ID and priority values, and recognizes only the DSCP value.
<code>vlan-id <0-4094></code>	Specifies the VLAN identifier for the selected port or ports. Values range from 0–4094 (0 is for priority tagged frames). If you select priority tagged frames, the system recognizes only the 802.1p priority level and uses a value of 0 for the VLAN ID of the ingress port.
<code>voice</code>	Specifies voice network policy. The default value is 46.
<code>voice-signaling</code>	Specifies voice signaling network policy



Command: lldp port (Ethernet Interface Configuration)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

lldp port (Ethernet Interface Configuration)

Port list

Syntax

- `default lldp port <LINE> [status] [config-notification] [vendor-specific avaya {dot1q-framing | poe-conservation-request-level}]`
- `lldp port <LINE> [status {rxOnly | txAndRx | txOnly}] [config-notification] [vendor-specific avaya {dot1q-framing {auto | tagged | untagged} | {poe-conservation-request-level <0-255>}]`
- `no lldp port <LINE> status config-notification`

Default

None

Command mode

Ethernet Interface Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<code>config-notification</code>	Enable notification on configuration change
<code>dot1q-framing {auto tagged untagged}</code>	802.1Q framing tagging-mode
<code>poe-conservation-request-level<0-255></code>	PoE conservation request level
<code>status {rxOnly txAndRx txOnly}</code>	Set 802.1ab port(s) admin status
<code>vendor-specific</code>	Configure 802.1ab vendor-specific settings

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016

©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.

Avaya.com/support



Command: lldp status (Ethernet Interface Configuration)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

Ildp status (Ethernet Interface Configuration)

Set 802.1ab port(s) admin status

Syntax

- `default lldp status config-notification`
- `lldp status {rxOnly | txAndRx | txOnly} config-notification`
- `no lldp status config-notification`

Default

None

Command mode

Ethernet Interface Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<code>config-notification</code>	Enable notification on configuration change
<code>rxOnly</code>	Enable receive only
<code>txAndRx</code>	Enable transmit and receive
<code>txOnly</code>	Enable transmit only

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support

Command: lldp tx-tlv (Ethernet Interface Configuration)



[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

Ildp tx-tlv (Ethernet Interface Configuration)

Sets the optional Management TLVs to be included in the transmitted LLDPDUs.

Syntax

- `default lldp tx-tlv [port <LINE>] [dot1 {port-protocol-vlan-id <LINE> | port-vlan-id | protocol-identity [EAP] [LLDP] [STP] [vlan-name <LINE>] | [vlan-name <LINE>] }] [dot3 [link-aggregation] [mac-phy-config-status] [maximum-frame-size] [mdi-power-support]] [local-mgmt-addr [port-desc] [sys-cap] [sys-desc] [sys-name]] [med [extendedPSE] [inventory] [location] [med-capabilities] [network-policy]] [port-desc] [sys-cap] [sys-desc] [sys-name] [vendor-specific avaya {[call-server] [dot1q-framing] [fa-element-type][fa-isid-vlan-asgns][file-server] [poe-conservation]]]`
- `lldp tx-tlv [port <LINE>] [dot1 {port-protocol-vlan-id <LINE> | port-vlan-id <LINE> | protocol-identity [EAP] [LLDP] [STP] [vlan-name <LINE>] | [vlan-name <LINE>] }] [dot3 [link-aggregation] [mac-phy-config-status] [maximum-frame-size] [mdi-power-support]] [local-mgmt-addr [port-desc] [sys-cap] [sys-desc] [sys-name]] [med [extendedPSE] [inventory] [location] [med-capabilities] [network-policy]] [port-desc] [sys-cap] [sys-desc] [sys-name] [vendor-specific avaya {[call-server] [dot1q-framing] [fa-element-type][fa-isid-vlan-asgns][file-server] [poe-conservation]]]`
- `no lldp tx-tlv [port <LINE>] [dot1 {port-protocol-vlan-id <LINE> | port-vlan-id | protocol-identity [EAP] [LLDP] [STP] [vlan-name <LINE>] | [vlan-name <LINE>] }] [dot3 [link-aggregation] [mac-phy-config-status] [maximum-frame-size] [mdi-power-support]] [local-mgmt-addr [port-desc] [sys-cap] [sys-desc] [sys-name]] [med [extendedPSE] [inventory] [location] [med-capabilities] [network-policy]] [port-desc] [sys-cap] [sys-desc] [sys-name] [vendor-specific avaya {[call-server] [dot1q-framing] [fa-element-type][fa-isid-vlan-asgns][file-server] [poe-conservation]]]`

Default

None

Command mode

Ethernet Interface Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
call-server	Call Server TLV
dot1	Specifies IEEE 802.1 organizationally specific TLVs.
dot3	Specifies IEEE 802.3 organizationally specific TLVs.
dot1q-framing	Specifies the Dot1q framing TLV.
extendedPSE	Extended PSE TLV, the transmission of this TLV is enabled by default only on POE port switches
fa-element-type	Specifies the Fabric Attach (FA) element type TLV.
fa-isid-vlan-asgns	Specifies the Fabric Attach (FA) I-SID and VLAN assignments TLV.
file-server	Specifies the file server TLV.
inventory	Inventory TLVs This TLV is enabled by default
link-	The link aggregation TLV

aggregation	
local-mgmt-addr	The local management address TLV. This TLV is enabled by default.
location	Location Identification TLV This TLV is enabled by default
mac-phy-config-status	The MAC/Phy configuration or status TLV
maximum-frame-size	Maximum Frame Size TLV
mdi-power-support	Power via MDI TLV is sent only on ports where transmission is enabled. The power via MDI TLV, transmission of this TLV is enabled by default on all POE ports. The transmission can be enabled only on PoE ports
med	Specifies Media Endpoint Devices (MED) specific TLVs.
med-capabilities	MED Capabilities TLV (MED TLVs are transmitted only if MED Capabilities TLVs are transmitted). This TLV is enabled by default.
network-policy	Network Policy TLV This TLV is enabled by default
poe-conservation	Specifies the Power over Ethernet (POE) conservation TLV.
port <LINE>	Specifies a port or list of ports
port-desc	The port description TLV This TLV is enabled by default. This TLV is enabled by default.
port-protocol-vlan-id <LINE>	The port and protocol VLAN ID TLV
port-vlan-id <LINE>	The port VLAN ID TLV
protocol-identity {[EAP] [LLDP] [STP]}	Protocol Identity TLV
sys-cap	The system capabilities TLV
sys-desc	The system description TLV. This TLV is enabled by default.
sys-name	The system name TLV. This TLV is enabled by default.
vendor-specific	Vendor-specific TLVs
vlan-name <LINE>	The VLAN name TLV



Command: lldp vendor-specific avaya (Ethernet Interface Configuration)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

lldp vendor-specific avaya (Ethernet Interface Configuration)

Configures 802.1ab vendor-specific settings.

Syntax

- `default lldp vendor-specific avaya {dot1q-framing | poe-conservation-request-level}`
- `lldp vendor-specific avaya {dot1q-framing {auto | tagged | untagged} | {poe-conservation-request-level <0-255>}}`

Default

None

Command mode

Ethernet Interface Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<code>dot1q-framing {auto untagged tagged}</code>	Enables the Layer 2 priority tagging TLV transmit flag.
<code>poe- conservation- request-level <0-255></code>	Specifies the power conservation level to request for a vendor specific PD. Values range from 0 to 255. With the default value of 0, the switch does not request a power conservation level for an Avaya IP phone connected to the port.

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016

©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.

Avaya.com/support



Command: logging

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

logging

Changes system event log settings.

Syntax

- `default logging [remote] {[address] [facility] [level] [secondary-address]}`
- `logging [disable] [enable] [level] {[critical] [informational] [none] [serious]} [nv-level] {[critical] [none] [serious]} [remote] {[address] {[A.B.C.D] [WORD]} [enable] [facility] {[daemon] [local0] [local1] [local2] [local3] [local4] [local5] [local6] [local7]} [level] {[critical] [informational] [none] [serious]} [secondary-address] {[A.B.C.D] [WORD]}}`
`[volatile] {[latch] [overwrite]}`
- `no logging [remote] {[address] [enable] [facility] [level] [secondary-address]}`

Default

None

Command mode

Global Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<code>address {A.B.C.D} <WORD></code>	Configure remote syslog address
<code>critical</code>	Critical event
<code>daemon</code>	Set daemon facility
<code>disable</code>	Disable the event log
<code>enable</code>	Enable the event log
<code>facility</code>	Configure remote logging facility
<code>informational</code>	Informational message
<code>latch</code>	Latch DRAM log when it is full
<code>level</code>	The severity level of events that will be logged in DRAM
<code>local0</code>	Set local0 facility
<code>local1</code>	Set local1 facility
<code>local2</code>	Set local2 facility
<code>local3</code>	Set local3 facility
<code>local4</code>	Set local4 facility
<code>local5</code>	Set local5 facility
<code>local6</code>	Set local6 facility
<code>local7</code>	Set local7 facility
<code>none</code>	No events stored in volatile storage
<code>nv-level</code>	The severity level of events that will be saved in NV storage
<code>overwrite</code>	Overwrite DRAM log when it is full

remote
secondary-address {A.B.C.D} |
<WORD>
serious
volatile

Configure remote logging parameters

Configure remote syslog address

Serious event message

Configure options for logging to DRAM

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016

©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.

Avaya.com/support



Command: logout (Privileged Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

logout (Privileged Executive)

Exits from the EXEC and end the current session.

Syntax

- logout

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: logout (User Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

logout (User Executive)

Exits from the EXEC and end the current session.

Syntax

- logout

Default

None

Command mode

User Executive

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: mac-address-table

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

mac-address-table

Configures MAC address table settings.

Syntax

- `default mac-address-table [aging-time] [learning <LINE>] [static <H.H.H> <1-4094> interface {[Ethernet <LINE>] | [mlt <1-32>]]}`
- `mac-address-table [aging-time <10-1000000>] [learning <LINE>] [static <H.H.H> <1-4094> interface {[Ethernet <LINE>] | [mlt <1-32>]]}`
- `no mac-address-table [learning <LINE>] [static <H.H.H> <1-4094> interface {[Ethernet <LINE>] | [mlt <1-32>]]}`

Default

None

Command mode

Global Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<code>aging-time <10 - 1000000></code>	Configure MAC address table aging time
<code>interface {ethernet <LINE> mlt <1-32>}</code>	Add MAC Address of a specific interface
<code>learning <LINE></code>	Enable the list of ports for MAC Address learning
<code>static <H.H.H> <1-4094></code>	Add static MAC Address

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: mac-security (Ethernet Interface Configuration)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

mac-security (Ethernet Interface Configuration)

Enables /disables MAC-based security for individual port.

Syntax

- `default mac-security [auto-learning] [port LINE] [enable] [max-addr] [lock-out] [port LINE] [lock-out]`
- `mac-security { [auto-learning] { [port LINE]{ [disable] [enable] [max-addr <1-25>] } } [disable] [enable] [learning] [lock-out] [port LINE]{ [lock-out] } }`
- `no mac-security { [auto-learning] [port LINE] [learning] [lock-out] [port LINE] [lock-out] }`

Default

None

Command mode

Ethernet Interface Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<code>auto-learning</code>	Configure MAC Auto-Learning.
<code>disable</code>	Disable MAC security for port(s)
<code>enable</code>	Enable MAC security for port(s)
<code>learning</code>	Enable MAC security address learning for port(s)
<code>lock-out</code>	Lock out ports from mac security
<code>max-addr</code>	Number of auto-learned entries
<code>port <portlist></code>	Specifies a port or list of ports

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support

Command: mac-security (Global Configuration)



[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

mac-security (Global Configuration)

Configures MAC Address security options.

Syntax

- default mac-security [auto-learning] {[aging-time] | [sticky]} [mac-da-filter <H.H.H>]
- mac-security {[auto-learning] {[aging-time <0-65535>] [sticky]}[disable][enable] [filtering] {[disable][enable] }[intrusion-detect] {[disable] [enable] [forever]} [intrusion-timer <0-65535>] [learning] {[disable] [enable]} [learning-ports] {[add] [LINE] [remove]} [mac-address-table] {[address H.H.H] {[mlt-id] {[<1-32>]} [port <LINE>] [security-list] {[<1-32>]}]} [sticky-address H.H.H] {[mlt-id] {[<1-32>]} [port LINE]}]} [mac-da-filter] {[add] [delete] [H.H.H]} [security-list] {[<1-32>] {[add] [LINE] [remove]}]} [snmp-lock] {[disable] [enable]}}
- no mac-security [auto-learning] {[aging-time] | [sticky]} [mac-address-table] {[address <H.H.H>] | [mlt-id <1-32>] | [port <LINE>] | [security-list <1-32>]} [mac-da-filter <H.H.H>] [security-list <1-32>]

Default

None

Command mode

Global Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
aging-time <0-65535>	Set aging-time value for auto-learned addresses
auto-learning	Configure MAC Auto-Learning
disable	Disable MAC Address Security
enable	Enable MAC Address Security
filtering	Enable/disable DA filtering for intruder addresses
intrusion-detect	Enable/disable partitioning on intrusion detection
intrusion-timer <0-65535>	Set temporary partition time for intrusion detection
learning	Enable/disable MAC address learning
learning-ports {add <LINE> I remove <LINE> <LINE>}	Modify ports participation in MAC address learning
mac-address-table	Add addresses to MAC security address table
mac-da-filter	Add/delete MAC DA filtering addresses
mlt-id <1-32>	Assign specific trunk to a MAC address
port <LINE>	Assign specific port to a MAC address
security-list <1-32>	Assign a security list to a MAC address
snmp-lock	Enable/disable SNMP lock on MAC address

sticky

sticky-address <H.H.H>

security parameters

Set mac-security sticky mode

Adds a sticky address to the mac-security mac-address table

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016

©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.

Avaya.com/support



Command: managed-config-flag

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

managed-config-flag

Enables verification of the managed address configuration flag in the advertised router advertisement (RA) packet. By default the value is none. If configured to none, the check is bypassed.

Syntax

- default managed-config-flag
- managed-config-flag {none|on|off}

Default

The default is none.

Command mode

RA Guard Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
none	Specifies the managed config flag to none, which means this check is bypassed.
off	Specifies the managed config flag as off.
on	Specifies the managed config flag as on.

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: manual-area

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

manual-area

Configures an IS-IS manual area.

Syntax

- manual-area <xx.xxxx.xxxx...xxx>
- no manual-area

Default

None

Command mode

ISIS Router Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<xx.xxxx.xxxx...xxx>	Specifies the IS-IS manual-area (1–13 bytes in the format <xx.xxxx.xxxx...xxx>. In this release, only one manual area is supported. For IS-IS to operate, you must configure at least one area. Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2 NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference Version 03.03 January 2016 ©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved. Avaya.com/support



Command: manualtrigger

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

manualtrigger

Triggers RIP update manually.

Syntax

- `manualtrigger ip rip interface vlan <1-4094>`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<code>interface</code>	Trigger per-interface RIP update
<code>ip</code>	Global IP configuration subcommands
<code>rip</code>	Trigger RIP update
<code>vlan <1-4094></code>	VLAN interface

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016

©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.

Avaya.com/support



Command: match ipv6 access-list

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

match ipv6 access-list

Configure source IP access list to allow only router advertisement (RA) packets that originate from the source IP address you specify.

Syntax

- `default match ipv6 access-list <WORD>`
- `match ipv6 access-list <WORD>`
- `no match ipv6 access-list <WORD>`

Default

The default is disabled.

Command mode

RA Guard Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<WORD>	Specifies the IPv6 address.

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: match mac-access-list

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

match mac-access-list

Configure the device to verify the source MAC of the received router advertisement (RA) packet.

Syntax

- `default match mac-access-list <WORD>`
- `match mac-access-list <WORD>`
- `no match mac-access-list <WORD>`

Default

The default is disabled.

Command mode

RA Guard Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<WORD>	Specifies the IPv6 address.

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: match ra prefix-list

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

match ra prefix-list

Configure the device to verify the prefixes sent in the router advertisement (RA) packets.

Syntax

- `default match ra prefix-list <WORD>`
- `match ra prefix-list <WORD>`
- `no match ra prefix-list <WORD>`

Default

The default is disabled.

Command mode

RA Guard Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<WORD>	Specifies the IPv6 address.

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: match reply prefix-list

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

match reply prefix-list

Enables verification of the advertised prefixes in DHCP reply messages from the configured authorized prefix list. If not configured, this check is bypassed. An empty prefix list is treated as permit.

Syntax

- `default match reply prefix-list <WORD>`
- `match reply prefix-list <WORD>`
- `no match reply prefix-list <WORD>`

Default

The default is disabled.

Command mode

RA Guard Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<WORD>	Specifies the prefix list name.

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: match server access-list

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

match server access-list

Enables verification of the IPv6 address of the sender in inspected messages from the configured authorized device source access list.

Syntax

- `default match server access-list <WORD>`
- `match server access-list <WORD>`
- `no match server access-list <WORD>`

Default

The default is disabled.

Command mode

RA Guard Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<WORD>	Specifies the IPv6 access list name.

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: maximum-path

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

maximum-path

Sets the maximum number of ECMP path for static routes.

Syntax

- default maximum-path
- maximum-path <1-4>
- no maximum-path

Default

None

Command mode

Global Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<1-4>	ECMP path value

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: max-lsp-gen-interval

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

max-lsp-gen-interval

Configures the maximum level, in seconds, between generated LSPs by this Intermediate System.

Syntax

- default max-lsp-gen-interval
- max-lsp-gen-interval <30-900>
- no max-lsp-gen-interval

Default

None

Command mode

ISIS Router Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<30-900>	Specifies the maximum interval, in seconds, between generated LSPs by this Intermediate System.

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: metric

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

metric

Configures the IS-IS metric type.

Syntax

- default metric
- metric wide
- no metric

Default

wide

Command mode

ISIS Router Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
wide	Specifies the IS-IS metric type. Only wide is supported in this release. The default value is wide. Use the no or default options to set this parameter to the default value of wide.

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: min-lsp-gen-interval

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

min-lsp-gen-interval

Sets minimum time between successive generation of LSPs with the same LSPID (in seconds).

Syntax

- default min-lsp-gen-interval
- min-lsp-gen-interval <1-900>
- no min-lsp-gen-interval

Default

None

Command mode

ISIS Router Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<1-900>	Specifies the number of seconds

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: mlt

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

mlt

Modifies Multi-Link Trunking (MLT) configuration.

Syntax

- `default mlt {<1-32> bpdu | shutdown-ports-on-disable enable}`
- `mlt <id> [name <mlt-name>] [enable | disable] [member <LINE>] [learning {disable | fast | normal}] [bpdu {all-ports | single-port}] [loadbalance {advance|basic}]`
- `mlt shutdown-ports-on-disable enable`
- `mlt spanning-tree <1-32> stp {<1-8> | all | learning {disable | normal | fast}}`
- `no mlt {<1-32>|shutdown-ports-on-disable enable}`

Default

None

Command mode

Global Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<1-32>	MLT ID
bpdu {all-ports single-port}	Set BPDU send/receive mode
disable	Disable MLT
enable	Enable MLT
learning {disable fast normal}	Set STP learning mode to disable, fast or normal for a trunk
loadbalance {advance basic}	MLT Load Balance Selection (Advance/Basic)
member <LINE>	Set port membership of MLT
name <mlt-name>	MLT Name
shutdown-ports-on-disable	Set protection for disabled trunk
spanning-tree	Set MLT spanning-tree settings
stp {<1-8> all learning}	Spanning tree group and learning mode



Command: name (Ethernet Interface Configuration)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

name (Ethernet Interface Configuration)

Sets the names of ports.

Syntax

- default name [port <LINE>]
- name [port <LINE>] <LINE>
- no name [port <LINE>]

Default

None

Command mode

Ethernet Interface Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<LINE>	New port name
port <LINE>	Port number(s) whose names are to be changed

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: network (OSPF Router Configuration)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

network (OSPF Router Configuration)

Enables OSPF on an interface.

Syntax

- default network <ip_address>
- network <ip_address> [area <area_id>]
- no network <ip_address>

Default

None

Command mode

OSPF Router Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<ip_address>	Specifies the IP address of interface to be enabled for OSPF routing
area <area_id>	Specifies the ID of the area assigned to the interface in dotted decimal notation (A.B.C.D)

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: network (RIP Router Configuration)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

network (RIP Router Configuration)

Enables RIP on an IP interface.

Syntax

- network {A.B.C.D}
- no network {A.B.C.D}

Default

None

Command mode

RIP Router Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
{A.B.C.D}	IP address of the interface

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: ntp

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

ntp

Disable ntp.

Syntax

- `default ntp [authentication-key <1-2147483647>] [interval] [server {A.B.C.D} {[enable] [auth-enable] [authentication-key]}]`
- `no ntp [authentication-key <1-2147483647>] [server {A.B.C.D} {[enable] [auth-enable]}]`
- `ntp [authentication-key <1-2147483647> <WORD>] [interval <10-1440>] [server {A.B.C.D} {[enable] [auth-enable] [authentication-key <1-2147483647>}]}] [sync-now]`

Default

None

Command mode

Global Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<code>auth-enable</code>	Authenticate server
<code>authentication-key <1-2147483647></code>	Create authentication key
<code>enable</code>	Enable server
<code>interval <10-1440></code>	NTP interval time
<code>server {A.B.C.D}</code>	Create NTP server
<code>sync-now</code>	Force immediate NTP synchronization



Command: ospf

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

ospf

Sets the maximum number of ECMP path for "ospf" protocol.

Syntax

- `default ospf maximum-path`
- `no ospf maximum-path`
- `ospf maximum-path <1-4>`

Default

None

Command mode

Global Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<code>maximum-path <1-4></code>	Set the maximum number of ECMP path

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: password

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

password

Configure password security restrictions.

Syntax

- default password password-history
- no password security
- password {[aging-time <1-365>|username <WORD>] | password-history <3-10> | security}

Default

None

Command mode

Global Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
aging-time day <1-365>	Specifies the password validity period.
password-history <3-10>	Configures the number of passwords in the history if password security is enabled.
security	Enables password security restrictions.
username <WORD>	Configures the aging-time for a specific user.

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: password aging-time

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

password aging-time

Configure password aging-time.

Syntax

- `password aging-time username <WORD> <1-365>`

Default

None

Command mode

Global Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<code><1-365></code>	Specifies the number of days for the password aging-time.
<code>username <WORD></code>	Configures the aging-time for a specific user.

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: ping (Privileged Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

ping (Privileged Executive)

Send echo messages.

Syntax

- ping {<hostname> | A.B.C.D|<WORD>}[continuous][count <1-9999>][datasize <64-4096>][debug source {<A.B.C.D>|<WORD>}][interval <1-60>][scopeid <1-4094>][source {<A.B.C.D>|<WORD>}][timeout <1-120>][ttl <0-255>] [-t <1-120>]
- ping {<hostname> | A.B.C.D|<WORD>}[scopeid <1-4094>][loopback <1-16>][continuous][count <1-9999>][datasize <64-4096>][debug source {<A.B.C.D>|<WORD>}][interval <1-60>][timeout <1-120>]

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<Hostname> or {A.B.C.D}	Specifies the hostname or IP address to ping.
<WORD>	Specifies the IPv6 address to ping.
continuous	Configures ping in continuous mode.
count <1-9999>	Specifies the number of packets.
datasize <64-4096>	Specifies the packet size.
debug	Enables ping debug.
interval <1-60>	Specifies the interval to retransmit in seconds.
loopback <1-16>	Specifies the loopback interface.
scopeid <1-4094>	Specifies the scope ID.
source {A.B.C.D}	Specifies the source address for ping.
-t <1-120>	Specifies the timeout in seconds.
timeout <1-120>	Specifies the timeout in seconds.
ttl <0-255>	Specifies the time to live (TTL) for packet.

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016

©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.

Avaya.com/support



Command: ping (User Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

ping (User Executive)

Sends echo messages.

Syntax

- ping {<Host-name> | {A.B.C.D} | <WORD>} [scopeid <1-4094>][loopback <1-16>] [continuous] [count <1-9999>][datasize <64-4096>][debug] [interval <1-60>] [source {<A.B.C.D>|<WORD>}] [timeout <1-120>]
- ping {<Host-name> | A.B.C.D | <WORD>} [continuous] [count <1-9999>][datasize <64-4096>] [debug] [interval <1-60>] [scopeid <1-4094>] [source {A.B.C.D}] [timeout <1-120>] [ttl <0-255>][-t <1-120>]

Default

None

Command mode

User Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<Host-name> <A.B.C.D> <WORD>	Specifies the hostname or IP address to ping. Specifies the IPv6 address to ping.
continuous	Configures ping in continuous mode.
count <1-9999>	Specifies the number of packets.
datasize <64-4096>	Specifies the packet size.
debug	Enables ping debug.
interval <1-60>	Specifies the interval to retransmit in seconds.
loopback <1-16>	Specifies the loopback interface.
scopeid <1-4094>	Specifies the interface VLAN ID for link-local or multicast addresses.
source {A.B.C.D}	Specifies the source address for ping.
-t <1-120>	Specifies the timeout in seconds.
timeout <1-120>	Specifies the timeout in seconds.
ttl <0-255>	Specifies the time to live (TTL) for packet.

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016

©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.

Avaya.com/support



Command: ping-virtual-address

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

ping-virtual-address

Enables or disables ICMP echo replies from virtual router IP addresses.

Syntax

- `default ping-virtual-address [enable]`
- `no ping-virtual-address [enable]`
- `ping-virtual-address enable`

Default

None

Command mode

VRRP Router Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
enable	Enables ICMP echo replies for VRRP associated addresses

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: poe

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

poe

Sets global configuration of Power Over Ethernet.

Syntax

- `no poe ip-phone {poe-limit | poe-priority}`
- `poe [ip-phone] {[poe-limit <3-32>] [poe-priority {critical | high | low}] [poe-pd-detect-type] {[unit <1-8>] [802dot3af] [802dot3af_and_legacy] [802dot3at] [802dot3at_and_legacy]} [poe-power-usage-threshold] {[unit <1-8>] [<1-99>]}`

Default

None

Command mode

Global Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<code>802dot3at</code>	Set PD detection mode in 802.3at
<code>802dot3at_and_legacy</code>	Set PD detection mode in 802.3at and legacy
<code>ip-phone</code>	Configure IP phone automatic settings for PoE
<code>poe-limit <3-32></code>	Set IP phone automatic PoE limit
<code>poe-pd-detect-type</code>	Set PD detection type
<code>poe-power-usage-threshold <1-99></code>	Set power usage threshold in percentage
<code>poe-power-usage-threshold unit <1-8></code>	Set power usage threshold of an unit in stack
<code>poe-priority {critical high low}</code>	Set IP phone automatic PoE priority to critical, high, or low
<code>unit <1-8></code>	Set PD detection mode of an unit in stack

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016

©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: poe poe-limit (for PoE+ units)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

poe poe-limit (for PoE+ units)

Sets the power limit for channels.

Syntax

- `poe poe-limit [port <portlist>] <3-32>`

Default

None

Command mode

Ethernet Interface Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<code><3-32></code>	Power limit in watt
<code>port <portlist></code>	Select port for operation

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: poe poe-limit (for PoE units)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

poe poe-limit (for PoE units)

Sets the power limit for channels.

Syntax

- `poe poe-limit [port <portlist>] <3-16>`

Default

None

Command mode

Ethernet Interface Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<code><3-16></code>	Power limit in watt
<code>port <portlist></code>	Select port for operation

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: poe poe-priority

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

poe poe-priority

Sets the port power priority.

Syntax

- `poe poe-priority [port <portlist>] {critical | high | low}`

Default

None

Command mode

Ethernet Interface Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
{low high critical}	The PoE priority for the port
port <portlist>	The ports to set priority for

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: poe poe-shutdown

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

poe poe-shutdown

Disables PoE to a port.

Syntax

- no poe-shutdown [port <portlist>]
- poe poe-shutdown [port <portlist>]

Default

None

Command mode

Ethernet Interface Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
port <portlist>	List of ports

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support

Command: port-mirroring

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

port-mirroring

Changes port mirroring configuration.

Syntax

- no port-mirroring {<1-4> | rspan <1-4>}
- port-mirroring {[[<1-4>] [allow-traffic] [mode] {disable | adst monitor-port <LINE> mirror-MAC-A <H.H.H> | Asrc monitor-port <LINE> mirror-MAC-A <H.H.H> | AsrcBdst monitor-port <LINE> mirror-MAC-A <H.H.H> mirror-MAC-B <H.H.H> | AsrcBdstOrBsrcAdst monitor-port <LINE> mirror-MAC-A <H.H.H> mirror-MAC-B <H.H.H> | AsrcOrAdst monitor-port <LINE> mirror-MAC-A <H.H.H> | ManyToOneRx monitor-port <LINE> mirror-ports <LINE> | ManyToOneRxTx monitor-port <LINE> mirror-ports <LINE> | ManyToOneTx monitor-port <LINE> mirror-ports <LINE> | Xrx monitor-port <LINE> mirror port-X <LINE> | XrxOrXtx monitor-port <LINE> mirror-port-X <LINE> | XrxOrYtx monitor-port <LINE> mirror port-X <LINE> mirror-port-Y <LINE> | XrxYtx monitor port <LINE> mirror-port-X <LINE> mirror-port-Y <LINE> | XrxYtxOrYrxXtx monitor-port <LINE> mirror-port-X <LINE> mirror-port-Y <LINE> | Xtx monitor-port <LINE> mirror-port-X <LINE>} [rspan-vlan <2-4094>]}
- port-mirroring rspan {[[<1-4>] [destination-port <LINE>] [vlan <2-4094>]]}

Default

None

Command mode

Global Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<1-4>	instance number 1...4 (default 1)
Adst	Mirror packets with destination MAC address A
allow-traffic	Allow traffic for monitor port
Asrc	Mirror packets with source MAC address A
AsrcBdst	Mirror packets with source MAC address A and destination MAC address B
AsrcBdstOrBsrcAdst	Mirror packets with source MAC address A and destination MAC address B, or packets with source MAC address B and destination MAC address A
AsrcOrAdst	Mirror packets with source or destination MAC address A
destination-port <LINE>	Specify RSPAN destination port
disable	Disable port mirroring
ManyToOneRx	Many to one port mirroring ingress traffic
ManyToOneRxTx	Many to one port mirroring ingress & egress traffic
ManyToOneTx	Many to one port mirroring egress traffic
mirror-MAC-A <H.H.H>	Set mirroring MAC address A (i.e. H.H.H or xx:xx:xx:xx:xx:xx or xx.xx.xx.xx.xx.xx or xx-xx-xx-xx-xx-xx)
mirror-MAC-B <H.H.H>	Set mirroring MAC address B (i.e. H.H.H or xx:xx:xx:xx:xx:xx or xx.xx.xx.xx.xx.xx or xx-xx-xx-xx-xx-xx)

mode
monitor-port
 <LINE>
rspan <1-4>
rspan-vlan <2-
4094>
Xrx
XrxOrXtx
XrxOrYtx
XrxYtx
XrxYtxOrYrxXtx
Xtx

Set port mirroring mode
Set port mirroring monitor port
Configure RSPAN settings
Specify RSPAN VLAN
Mirror packets received on port X
Mirror packets received or transmitted on port X
Mirror packets received on port X or transmitted on port Y
Mirror packets received on port X and transmitted on port Y
Mirror packets received on port X and transmitted on port Y, or packets
received on port Y and transmitted on port X
Mirror packets transmitted on port X



Command: preference

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

preference

Enables verification that the advertised preference is greater or less than the specified limit, depending on the configuration.

Syntax

- `default preference {min limit |max limit}`
- `preference {min limit <0-255>|max limit <0-255>}`

Default

None

Command mode

DHCP Guard Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<code>max limit <0-255></code>	Enables the verification that the advertised preference in the preference option is less than the specified limit. If not specified, this check is bypassed.
<code>min limit <0-255></code>	Enables the verification that the advertised preference in the preference option is greater than the specified limit. If not specified, this check is bypassed.

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: psnp-interval

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

psnp-interval

Configures the Partial Sequence Number Packet (PSNP) in seconds.

Syntax

- `default psnp-interval`
- `no psnp-interval`
- `psnp-interval <1-120>`

Default

None

Command mode

ISIS Router Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<1-120>	Specifies the PSNP interval in seconds. This is a system level parameter that applies for level 1 PSNP generation on all interfaces. A longer interval reduces overhead, while a shorter interval speeds up convergence. The default value is 2. Use the no or default options to set this parameter to the default value of 2.

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: qos acl-assign

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

qos acl-assign

Creates access-list assignment.

Syntax

- no qos acl-assign {<1 - 55000> enable | [<port> <LINE> acl-type [ip | l2] <name> <WORD>}
- qos acl-assign {<1-55000> enable | <port> <LINE> acl-type [ip | l2] <name> <WORD>}

Default

None

Command mode

Global Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<1-55000>	Access-list assignment ID
<name>	Specify the access-list to reference
<WORD>	1..16 character string
acl-type [ip l2]	Specify the access-list type (ip,l2)
port	Specify the port(s) to apply access-list on

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: qos action

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

qos action

Creates base actions entry.

Syntax

- no qos action [<10-55000>]
- qos action <10-55000> {[name <WORD>] [drop-action <enable | disable | deferred-pass>] [update-dscp <0-63>] [update-1p {<0-7> | copy priority | use-egress | use-tos-prec}] [set-drop-prec <low-drop | high-drop>] [action-ext <1-55000> | action-ext-name <WORD>] [session-id <1-4294967295>]}

Default

None

Command mode

Global Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<10-55000>	Specify the Action ID.
action-ext <1-55000>	Specify the action extension id.
action-ext-name <WORD>	Specify the action extension name.
drop-action <enable disable deferred-pass>	Specify the drop action.
name <WORD>	Specify the action label.
session-id <1-4294967295>	Specify the session ID.
set-drop-prec {<0-7> use-tos-prec use-egress}	Specifies the set drop precedence.
update-1p {<0-7> copy-priority use-tos-prec use-egress}	Specifies the update user priority. <0-7> specifies the range of the 802.1p user priority. Copy priority specifies for the device to copy the priority from the VLAN tag. Use-egress assigns the value based on the DSCP-to-user priority map. Use-tos-prec assigns the value based on the value of the precedence bits in the TOS field.
update-dscp <0-63>	Specifies the update DSCP.



Command: qos agent aq-mode

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

qos agent aq-mode

Modifies the Auto QOS application traffic processing mode.

Syntax

- default qos agent aq-mode
- qos agent aq-mode {disable | mixed | pure}

Default

None

Command mode

Global Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
disable	Auto QOS application traffic processing disabled on all ports.
mixed	Auto QOS application traffic processing enabled on all ports with egress DSCP remapping.
pure	Auto QOS application traffic processing enabled on all ports without egress DSCP remapping.

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: qos agent buffer

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

qos agent buffer

Modifies the QoS resource buffer allocation.

Syntax

- default qos agent buffer
- qos agent buffer {large | maximum | regular}

Default

None

Command mode

Global Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
large	Medium amount of resource sharing.
maximum	Maximum amount of resource sharing.
regular	Minimum amount of resource sharing.

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: qos agent nvram-delay

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

qos agent nvram-delay

Modifies the maximum time in seconds to write config data to non-volatile storage.

Syntax

- default qos agent nvram-delay
- qos agent nvram-delay <0-604800>

Default

None

Command mode

Global Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<0-604800>	The maximum amount of time in seconds before non-volatile QoS configuration is written to non-volatile storage.

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: qos agent oper-mode

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

qos agent oper-mode

Enables the QoS operational mode.

Syntax

- default qos agent [oper-mode]
- no qos agent oper-mode enable
- qos agent oper-mode enable

Default

None

Command mode

Global Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
enable	QoS enabled globally

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: qos agent queue-set

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

qos agent queue-set

Modifies the default QoS CoS queue set.

Syntax

- default qos agent queue-set
- qos agent queue-set <1-8>

Default

None

Command mode

Global Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<1-8>	queue set value

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: qos agent reset-default

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

qos agent reset-default

Resets the QoS to its configuration default.

Syntax

- `qos agent reset-default`

Default

None

Command mode

Global Configuration

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: qos agent reset-partial-default

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

qos agent reset-partial-default

Resets the QoS to its partial configuration default.

Syntax

- `qos agent reset-partial-default`

Default

None

Command mode

Global Configuration

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: qos agent statistics-tracking

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

qos agent statistics-tracking

Modifies the QoS default statistics tracking.

Syntax

- default qos agent statistics-tracking
- qos agent statistics-tracking {aggregate | disable | individual}

Default

None

Command mode

Global Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
aggregate	Allocate a single statistics counter to track data for all classifier of the QoS policy being created
disable	No statistics tracking for QoS policy being created
individual	Allocate individual statistics counters to track data for each classifier of the QoS policy being created

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: qos agent ubp

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

qos agent ubp

Modifies the QoS UBP support level.

Syntax

- default qos agent ubp
- qos agent ubp {disable | high-security-local | low-security-local}

Default

None

Command mode

Global Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
disable	QoS Agent ignore user information forwarded by other applications (i.e. EAP)
high-security-local	QoS Agent internal database to be searched for user-specific classification data forwarded by other applications with high security
low-security-local	QoS Agent internal database to be searched for user-specific classification data forwarded by other applications with low security

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: qos classifier

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

qos classifier

Creates classifier set entry.

Syntax

- `no qos classifier <1-55000>`
- `qos classifier <1-55000> set-id <1-55000> [name <WORD>] element-type {ip | l2 | system} element-id <1-55000> [session id <1-4294967295>]`

Default

None

Command mode

Global Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<code><1-55000></code>	Specify the classifier ID
<code>element-id <1-55000></code>	Specify the IP classifier element ID
<code>element-type {ip l2 system}</code>	Specify the classifier element type (IP, L2, System)
<code>name <WORD></code>	Specify the classifier name
<code>session id <1-4294967295></code>	Specify the session ID
<code>set-id <1-55000></code>	Specify the classifier set ID

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016

©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: qos classifier-block

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

qos classifier-block

Creates classifier block entry.

Syntax

- no qos classifier-block <1-55000>
- qos classifier-block <1-55000> block-number <1-55000> [name <WORD>]{set-id <1-55000> | set-name <WORD>} [{in-profile-action <1-55000> | in-profile-action-name <WORD>} | {meter <1-55000> | meter-name <WORD>}] [session-id <1-4294967295>] [eval-order]

Default

None

Command mode

Global Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<1-55000>	Specify the classifier block ID
block-number <1-55000>	Specify the classifier block number
eval-order	Specify the block entry evaluation order
in-profile-action <1-55000>	Specify the in-profile action ID to be linked to the classifier entry of this block
in-profile-action-name <WORD>	Specify the in-profile action name to be linked to the classifier entry of this block
meter <1-55000>	Specify the meter ID to be linked to the classifier entry of this block
meter-name <WORD>	Specify the meter name to be linked to the classifier entry of this block
name <WORD>	Specify the classifier block name
session-id <1-4294967295>	Specify the session ID
set-id <1-55000>	Specify the classifier set ID to be linked to the block
set-name <WORD>	Specify the classifier set name to be linked to block



Command: qos clear-queue-stats

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

qos clear-queue-stats

Clears all Quality of Service (QoS) queue statistics.

Syntax

- `qos clear-queue-stats {port <LINE>|queue <1-8>}`

Default

None

Command mode

Global Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<code>port <LINE></code>	Clears statistics on the specified port.
<code>queue <1-8></code>	Clears statistics on the specified queue.

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: qos clear-stats

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

qos clear-stats

Clears all QoS statistic counters.

Syntax

- qos clear-stats

Default

None

Command mode

Global Configuration

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: qos egressmap

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

qos egressmap

Configures the DSCP to 802.1p priority and drop precedence associations.

Syntax

- `default qos egressmap [ds <0-63>]`
- `qos egressmap [name <WORD>] [ds <0-63>] [lp <0-7>] [dp <low-drop | high-drop>] [ds-new <0-63>]`

Default

None

Command mode

Global Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<code>lp <0-7></code>	Specify the 802.1p priority associated with the target DSCP
<code>dp high-drop</code>	Higher probability of being dropped when congestion is encountered
<code>dp low-drop</code>	Lower probability of being dropped when congestion is encountered
<code>ds <0-63></code>	Specify the DSCP value used as lookup key for 802.1p priority and drop precedence
<code>ds-new <0-63></code>	Specify the new DSCP associated with the target DSCP
<code>name <WORD></code>	Specify label for the egress mapping

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016

©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: qos if-action-extension

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

qos if-action-extension

Creates interface actions extension entry.

Syntax

- no qos if-action-extension <1-55000>
- qos if-action-extension <1-55000> [name <WORD>] {egress-ucast <LIST> | egress-non-ucast <LINE>} [session-id <1-4294967295>]

Default

None

Command mode

Global Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<1-55000>	Specify the Interface Action ID
egress-non-ucast <LINE>	Specify redirection of broadcast, multicast, and unknown unicast (floods) to specified interface
egress-ucast <LIST>	Specify redirection of known unicast packets to specified interface
name <WORD>	Specify Interface Action label
session-id <1-4294967295>	Specify the session ID

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016

©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.

Avaya.com/support



Command: qos if-assign (Ethernet Interface Configuration)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

qos if-assign (Ethernet Interface Configuration)

Adds ports to an interface group.

Syntax

- no qos if-assign [port <portlist>] name [<WORD>]
- qos if-assign [port <portlist>] name [<WORD>]

Default

None

Command mode

Ethernet Interface Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
name <WORD>	Specify name of interface group
port <portlist>	Enter the ports to add to interface group

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: qos if-assign (Global Configuration)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

qos if-assign (Global Configuration)

Adds interfaces to interface groups.

Syntax

- no qos if-assign [port <LINE>]
- qos if-assign [port <LINE>] [name <WORD>]

Default

None

Command mode

Global Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
name <WORD>	Specify name of interface group
port <LINE>	Specify list of ports

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: qos if-group

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

qos if-group

Creates interface group.

Syntax

- no qos if-group name <WORD>
- qos if-group name <WORD> class {trusted | untrusted | unrestricted | untrustedbasic | untrustedv4v6}

Default

None

Command mode

Global Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
class	Specify class of traffic received on interfaces associated with this interface group
name <WORD>	Specify name of interface group
trusted	Traffic received on the associated interfaces are assumed to be trusted (i.e. trusted ports are usually connected to the core network; 802.1p remarked based on DSCP by default)
unrestricted	Traffic received on the associated interfaces may have unrestricted treatment applied (i.e. unrestricted ports can be either access links or connected to the core network; no default processing is applied)
untrusted	IPv4 traffic received on the associated interfaces are assumed to be untrusted (i.e. untrusted ports are typically access links that are connected to end stations; DSCP and 802.1p remarked by default)
untrustedbasic	IPv4 and IPv6 traffic received on the associated interfaces are assumed to be untrusted (i.e. untrusted ports are typically access links that are connected to end stations; DSCP and 802.1p remarked by default). Tagged and untagged traffic are treated the same for minimum resource consumption.
untrustedv4v6	IPv4 and IPv6 traffic received on the associated interfaces are assumed to be untrusted (i.e. untrusted ports are typically access links that are connected to end stations; DSCP and 802.1p remarked by default)



Command: qos if-queue-shaper

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

qos if-queue-shaper

Creates an egress queue shaper for one or more interfaces.

Syntax

- no qos if-queue-shaper [port <portlist>] [queue <1-8>]
- qos if-queue-shaper [port <portlist>] [queue <1-8>] [name <WORD>] shape-rate <0-10230000> shape-min-rate <0-10230000>

Default

None

Command mode

Ethernet Interface Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
name <WORD>	Specifies an alphanumeric label used to identify the QoS interface queue shaper. Value is a character string ranging from 1–16 characters in length.
port <portlist>	Specifies the port or list of ports for which to apply egress queue shaping
queue <1-8>	Specifies the queue for the selected interface port or ports, on which traffic is shaped. The range of available values is determined by the OoS agent default queue configuration.
shape-min-rate <0-10230000>	Specifies the minimum QoS interface queue shaping rate, in kilobits per second (Kbps). Values range from 0 to 10230000 Kbps.
shape-rate <0-10230000>	Specifies the QoS interface queue shaping rate, in kilobits per second (Kbps). Values range from 0 to 10230000 Kbps



Command: qos if-shaper

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

qos if-shaper

Configures the interface shaping parameters for a set of ports.

Syntax

- `no qos if-shaper [name <WORD>] [port <portlist>] [shape-rate <64-10230000>] [burst-size <burst-size>] [max-burst-rate <64-4294967295>] [max-burst-duration <1-4294967295>]`
- `qos if-shaper [name <WORD>] [port <portlist>] [shape-rate <64-10230000>] [burst-size <burst-size>] [max-burst-rate <64-4294967295>] [max-burst-duration <1-4294967295>]`

Default

None

Command mode

Ethernet Interface Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<code>burst-size <burst-size></code>	Committed burst size in Kilobytes. The value range is: 4, 8, 16, 32, 64, 128, 256, 512, 1024, 2048, 4096, 8192, 16384.
<code>max-burst-duration <1-4294967295></code>	Maximum burst duration in milliseconds; range is 1–4294967295 ms
<code>max-burst-rate <64-4294967295></code>	Maximum burst rate in kilobits/sec; range is 64-4294967295Kbits/sec
<code>name <WORD></code>	Specify name for if-shaper; maximum is 16 alphanumeric characters
<code>port <portlist></code>	Specify the port or list of ports for which to apply egress shaping
<code>shape-rate <64-10230000></code>	Shaping rate in kilobits/sec; range is 64-10230000 kilobits/sec

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: qos ingressmap

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

qos ingressmap

Configures the 802.1p to DSCP associations.

Syntax

- default qos ingressmap
- qos ingressmap {[name <WORD>][1p <0-7> ds <0-63>]}

Default

None

Command mode

Global Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
1p <0-7>	Specify the 802.1p user priority used as lookup key for DSCP assignment at ingress
ds <0-63>	Specify the DSCP value associated with the target 802.1p priority
name <WORD>	Specify label for the ingress mapping

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support

Command: qos ip-acl

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

qos ip-acl

Creates IP access-list element.

Syntax

- no qos ip-acl {<1-55000> | all}
- qos ip-acl name <WORD> {[addr-type <ipv4 | ipv6>] [src-ip {A.B.C.D}/<0-32>] [dst-ip {A.B.C.D}/<0-32>] [ds-field <0-63>] [protocol <0-255>] [next_header <0-255>] [flow-id <0x0-0xffff>] [src-port-min <0-65535> src-port-max <0-65535>] [dst-port-min <0-65535> dst-port-max <0-65535>] [drop-action {enable | disable}] [update-dscp <0 - 63>] [update-lp <0 - 7>] [set-drop-prec {high drop | low drop}] [block <WORD>]}

Default

None

Command mode

Global Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
addr-type <ipv4 ipv6>	Specify the address type (IPv4, IPv6) classifier criteria
block <WORD>	Specify the label to identify access-list elements that are of the same block
drop-action {enable disable}	Specify the drop action
ds-field <0-63>	Specify the DSCP classifier criteria
dst-ip {A.B.C.D}/<0-32>	Specify the destination IP classifier criteria
dst-port-max <0-65535>	Specify the L4 destination port maximum value filter criteria
dst-port-min <0-65535>	Specify the L4 destination port minimum value classifier criteria
flow-id 0x0-0xffff	Specify the IPv6 flow identifier classifier criteria
name <WORD>	Specify the label used to reference the access-list element
next_header <0-255>	Specify the IPv6 next header classifier criteria
protocol <0-255>	Specify the IPv4 protocol classifier criteria
set-drop-prec {high drop low drop}	Specify the set drop precedence
src-ip {A.B.C.D}/<0-32>	Specify the source IP classifier criteria
src-port-max <0-65535>	Specify the L4 source port maximum value filter criteria
src-port-min <0-65535>	Specify the L4 source port minimum value classifier criteria
update-lp <0 - 7>	Specify the update user priority
update-dscp <0 - 63>	Specify the update DSCP

Command: qos ip-element

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

qos ip-element

Creates IP classifier element entry.

Syntax

- no qos ip-element <1-55000>
- qos ip-element <1-55000> [addr-type <ipv4 | ipv6>] [ds-field <0-63>] [dst-ip {A.B.C.D}/<0-32>] [dstport-min <0-65535> dst-port-max <0-65535>] [flow-id <0x00-0xffffffff>] [ip-flag <LINE>] [ipv4-option <no-opt|with-opt>] [name <WORD>] [next-header <0-255>] [protocol <0-255>] [src-ip {A.B.C.D}/<0-32>] [src-port-min <0-65535> src-port-max <0-65535>] [tcp-control <a|f|p|r|s|u>] [session-id <1-4294967295>]

Default

None

Command mode

Global Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
addr-type <ipv4 ipv6>	Specify the address type (IPv4, IPv6) classifier criteria
ds-field <0-63>	Specify the DSCP classifier criteria
dst-ip {A.B.C.D}/<0-32>	Specify the destination IP classifier criteria
dst-port-max <0-65535>	Specify the L4 destination port maximum value filter criteria
dst-port-min <0-65535>	Specify the L4 destination port minimum value classifier criteria
flow-id <0x00-0xffffffff>	Specify the IPv6 flow identifier classifier criteria
ip-flag <LINE>	Specify the IP fragment flag criteria
ipv4-option <no-opt with-opt>	Specify the IPv4 option criteria
name <WORD>	Specify name of ip-element
next-header <0-255>	Specify the IPv6 next header classifier criteria
protocol <0-255>	Specify the IPv4 protocol classifier criteria
session-id <1-4294967295>	Specify the session ID
src-ip {A.B.C.D}/<0-32>	Specify the source IP classifier criteria
src-port-max <0-65535>	Specify the L4 source port maximum value filter criteria
src-port-min <0-65535>	Specify the L4 source port minimum value classifier criteria
tcp-control <a f p r s u>	Specify the TCP control criteria

Command: qos l2-acl

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

qos l2-acl

Creates L2 access-list element.

Syntax

- no qos l2-acl {<1-55000> | all}
- qos l2-acl name <WORD> [src-mac <H.H.H>] [src-mac-mask <H.H.H>] [dst-mac <H.H.H>] [dst-mac-mask <H.H.H>] [vlan-min <1-4094> vlan-max <1-4094>][vlan-tag <tagged | untagged>] [ethertype <0x0-0xFFFF>] [priority <0-7>| All] [drop-action {enable | disable}] [update-dscp <0-63>] [update-lp <0-7>] [set-drop-prec {high-drop | low-drop}] [block <WORD>]

Default

None

Command mode

Global Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
block <WORD>	Specify the label to identify access-list elements that are of the same block
drop-action {enable disable}	Specify the drop action
dst-mac <H.H.H>	Specify the destination MAC classifier criteria
dst-mac-mask <H.H.H>	Specify the destination MAC mask classifier criteria
ethertype <0x0-0xFFFF>	Specify the ethertype classifier criteria
priority <0-7> All	Specify the user priority classifier criteria
set-drop-prec {high drop low drop}	Specify the set drop precedence
src-mac <H.H.H>	Specify the source MAC classifier criteria
src-mac-mask <H.H.H>	Specify the source MAC mask classifier criteria
update-lp <0-7>	Specify the update user priority
update-dscp <0-63>	Specify the update DSCP
vlan-min <1-4094> vlan-max <1-4094>	Specify the Vlan ID minimum and maximum value classifier criteria
vlan-tag <tagged untagged>	Specify the vlan tag classifier criteria



Command: qos l2-element

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

qos l2-element

Creates L2 classifier element entry .

Syntax

- no qos l2-element <1-55000>
- qos l2-element <1-55000> [dst-mac <H.H.H>] [dst-mac-mask <H.H.H>] [ethertype <0x00-0xffff>] [name <WORD>] [pkttype <etherII|llc|snap>] [priority <0-7>|all] [session-id <1-4294967295>] [src-mac <H.H.H>] [src-mac-mask <H.H.H>] [vlan-min <1-4094> vlan-max <1-4094>] [vlan-tag <tagged| untagged>]

Default

None

Command mode

Global Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<1-55000>	Specify the L2 classifier element ID
dst-mac <H.H.H>	Specify the destination MAC classifier criteria
dst-mac-mask <H.H.H>	Specify the destination MAC mask classifier criteria
ethertype <0x0-0xFFFF>	Specify the ethertype classifier criteria
name <WORD>	Specify name of l2 element
pkt-type <etherII llc snap>	Specify the filter packet format ethertype encoding criteria (Ethernet II packet, or LLC packet or SNAP packet)
priority <0-7> All	Specify the user priority classifier criteria
session-id <1-4294967295>	Specify the session ID
src-mac <H.H.H>	Specify the source MAC classifier criteria
src-mac-mask <H.H.H>	Specify the source MAC mask classifier criteria
vlan-min <1-4094> vlan-max <1-4094>	Specify the Vlan ID minimum value classifier criteria
vlan-tag <tagged untagged>	Specify the vlan tag classifier criteria



Command: qos meter

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

qos meter

Creates meter entry.

Syntax

- no qos meter <1-55000>
- qos meter <1-5000> [name <WORD>] [committed-rate <64-10230000>] [burst-size <1024 | 128 | 16 | 16384 | 2048 | 256 | 32 | 4 | 4096 | 512 | 64 | 8 | 8192>] [max-burst-rate <64-4294967295>] [max-burst-duration <1-4294967295>] {inprofile-action <1-55000> | in-profile-action-name <WORD>} {outprofile-action <1,9-55000> | out-profile-action-name <WORD>} [session-id <1-4294967295>]

Default

None

Command mode

Global Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<1-5000>	Specify the meter ID
burst-size <1024 128 16 16384 2048 256 32 4 4096 512 64 8 8192>	Specify the burst size in KBytes
committed-rate <64-10230000>	Specify the committed rate value
in-profile-action <1-55000>	Specify the in-profile action ID
in-profile-action-name <WORD>	Specify the in-profile action name
max-burst-duration<64-4294967295>	Specify the maximum burst duration value
max-burst-rate <64-4294967295>	Specify the maximum burst rate value
name <WORD>	Specify the meter label
out-profile-action <1,9-55000>	Specify the out-profile action ID
out-profile-action-name <WORD>	Specify the out-profile action name
session-id <1-4294967295>	Specify the session ID



Command: qos policy

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

qos policy

Creates the Quality of Service (QoS) policy entry.

Syntax

- no qos policy <1-55000> [enable]
- qos policy <1-55000> [enable] [name <WORD>] [port <LINE>] [if-group <WORD> clfr-type {classifier | block} {clfr-id <1-55000> | clfr-name <WORD>}{in-profile-action <1-55000> | in-profile-action-name <WORD>} | meter <1-55000> | meter-name <WORD>} precedence <1-14> [track-statistics <individual | aggregate>] [session-id <1-4294967295>]

Default

None

Command mode

Global Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<1-55000>	Enter an integer to specify the QoS policy. The range is 1–55000.
aggregate	Specifies that all classifiers associated with the policy will share the statistics resource.
block	Associates a classifier block to the policy.
classifier	Associates a classifier to the policy.
clfr-id <1-55000>	Specifies the classifier set ID or classifier block number.
clfr-name <NAME>	Specifies the classifier set name or classifier block name.
clfr-type	Specifies the classifier type (classifier,block).
enable	Enables the policy.
if-group <WORD>	Specifies the interface group to apply policy.
individual	Specifies that each classifier associated with the policy will have its own statistics resource.
in-profile-action <1-55000>	Specifies the in-profile action ID.
in-profile-action-name <WORD>	Specifies the in-profile action name.
meter <1-55000>	Specifies the meter ID.
meter-name <WORD>	Specifies the meter name.
name <WORD>	Specifies the policy label.
port <LINE>	Specifies the port to apply policy.
precedence <1-14>	Specifies the precedence of this policy in relation to other policies associated with the same interface group.
session-id <1-4294967295>	Specifies the session ID.
track-statistics <individual aggregate>	Specifies to track statistics on policy.

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: qos queue-set-assignment

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

qos queue-set-assignment

Configures the 802.1p priority to queue.

Syntax

- `qos queue-set-assignment queue-set <1-8> lp <0-7> queue <1-8>`

Default

None

Command mode

Global Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<code>lp <0-7></code>	Specifies the 802.1p priority value.
<code>queue <1-8></code>	Specifies the QoS queue set. Values range from 1 to 8.
<code>queue-set <1-8></code>	Specifies the queue set ID.

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: qos system-element

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

qos system-element

Creates system classifier element entry.

Syntax

- no qos system-element <1-55000>
- qos system-element <1-55000> [name <WORD>] [known-ip-mcast] [known-non-ipmcast] [non-ip] [unknown-ucast] [unknown-ip-mcast] [unknown-non-ip-mcast] [pattern-data <WORD> pattern-mask <WORD>] [pattern-format <tagged | untagged>] [pattern-ip-version <ipv4|ipv6|nonip>] [pattern-l2-format <ethernetII|llc|snap>] [session-id <1-4294967295>]

Default

None

Command mode

Global Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<1-55000>	Specify the system classifier element ID
known-ip-mcast	Match frames containing a known IP multicast destination address
known-non-ip-mcast	Match frames containing a known non-IP multicast destination address
name <WORD>	Specify name of system element
non-ip	Match non-IP frames
pattern-data <WORD>	Match frames with a specific data pattern
pattern-format <tagged untagged>	Specify the format of the pattern data/mask
pattern-ip-version <ipv4 ipv6 nonip>	Specify the IP version of the pattern data/mask
pattern-l2-format <ethernetII llc snap>	Specify the L2 format of the pattern data/mask
pattern-mask <WORD>	Specifies the specific data pattern bit positions of interest
session-id <1-4294967295>	Specify the session ID
unknown-ip-mcast	Match frames containing an unknown IP multicast destination address
unknown-non-ip-mcast	Match frames containing an unknown non-IP multicast destination address
unknown-ucast	Match frames containing an unknown unicast destination address

[Avaya.com/support](https://www.avaya.com/support)



Command: qos traffic-profile classifier

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

qos traffic-profile classifier

Creates QoS Traffic Profile classifier entry.

Syntax

- no qos traffic-profile classifier [name <WORD>] [eval-order <1-255>]
- qos traffic-profile classifier name <WORD> [addr-type {ipv4 | ipv6}] [block <WORD>] [committed-rate <64-10230000> {[committed-burst-size] [max-burst-rate <64-4294967295>]}] [drop-action {disable | enable}] [drop-out-action {disable | enable}] [ds-field <0-63>] [dst-ip A.B.C.D/<0-32>] [dst-mac <H.H.H> dst-mac-mask <H.H.H>] [dst-port-min <0-65535> dst-port-max <0-65535>] [ethertype <0x0-0xFFFF>] [eval-order <1-255>] [flow-id <0x0-0xffff>] [ip-flag <LINE>] [ipv4-option {no-opt | with -opt}] [master] [next-header <0-255>] [pkt-type {etherII | llc | snap}] [priority {<0-7> | all}] [protocol <0-255>] [set-drop-prec {high-drop | low-drop}] [set-drop-prec-out-action {high-drop | low-drop}] [src-ip <A.B.C.D/<0-32>] [src-mac <H.H.H> src-mac-mask <H.H.H>] [src-port-min <0-65535> src-port-max <0-65535>] [tcp-control <LINE>] [update-lp {<0-7> | use-egress | use-tos-prec}] [update-dscp <0-63>] [update-dscp-out-action <0-63>] [vlan-min <1-4094> vlan-max <1-4094>] [vlan-tag {tagged | untagged}]

Default

None

Command mode

Global Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
addr-type {ipv4 ipv6}	Specify the address type (IPv4, IPv6) classifier criteria
block <WORD>	Specify the label to identify access-list elements that are of the same block
committed-rate 64-10230000>	Specify the committed rate value
drop-action {disable enable}	Specify the drop action
drop-out-action {disable enable}	Specify the drop out-of-profile action
ds-field <0-63>	Specify the DSCP classifier criteria
dst-ip A.B.C.D/<0-32>	Specify the destination IP classifier criteria
dst-mac <H.H.H>	Specify the destination MAC classifier criteria
dst-port-min <0-65535>	Specify the L4 destination port minimum value classifier criteria
ethertype <0x0-0xFFFF>	Specify the ethertype classifier criteria
eval-order <1-255>	Specify the evaluation order
ip-flag <LINE>	Specify the IP fragment flag criteria
ipv4-option {no-opt with -opt}	Specify the IPv4 option criteria
master	Specify as the master member of the block
name <WORD>	Specify the label used to reference the Traffic Profile entry
	Specify the filter packet format ethertype encoding

<code>pkt-type {etherII llc snap}</code>	criteria
<code>priority <0-7> All</code>	Specify the user priority classifier criteria
<code>protocol <0-255></code>	Specify the IPv4 protocol classifier criteria
<code>set-drop-prec {high-drop low-drop}</code>	Specify the set drop precedence
<code>set-drop-prec-out-action {high-drop low-drop}</code>	Specify the set drop precedence out-of-profile action
<code>src-ip <A.B.C.D/<0-32></code>	Specify the source IP classifier criteria
<code>src-mac <H.H.H></code>	Specify the source MAC classifier criteria
<code>src-port-min <0-65535></code>	Specify the L4 source port minimum value classifier criteria
<code>tcp-control <LINE></code>	Specify the TCP control criteria
<code>update-lp {<0-7> use-egress use-tos-prec}</code>	Specify the update user priority
<code>update-dscp <0-63></code>	Specify the update DSCP
<code>update-dscp-out-action <0-63></code>	Specify the remark DSCP out-of-profile action
<code>vlan-min <1-4094></code>	Specify the Vlan ID minimum value classifier criteria
<code>vlan-tag {tagged untagged}</code>	Specify the vlan tag classifier criteria



Command: qos traffic-profile set

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

qos traffic-profile set

Creates QoS Traffic Profile set.

Syntax

- no qos traffic-profile set [port <LINE>] [name <WORD>] [enable]
- qos traffic-profile set [port <LINE>] [name <WORD>] [enable] [meter-mode] [classifier] [individual-per-policy] [uniform-per-policy] [track-statistics {aggregate | disable | individual}] [committed-rate <64-10230000> {committed-burst-size | max-burst-rate <64-4294967295>}]

Default

None

Command mode

Global Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
classifier	A meter applied on a per-classifier basis, with derived rate and burst data
committed-burst-size	Specify the burst size in KBytes
committed-rate <64-10230000>	Specify the committed rate value
enable	Enable QoS Traffic Profile entry
individual-per-policy	A unique meter applied to each policy that comprises the filter set, with derived rate and burst data
max-burst-rate <64-4294967295>	Specify the maximum burst rate value
meter-mode	Specify the meter mode
name <WORD>	Specify the label used to reference the Traffic Profile entry
port <LINE>	Specify the port(s) to apply traffic profile on
track-statistics {aggregate disable individual}	Specify to track statistics on policy
uniform-per-policy	A unique meter applied to each policy that comprises the filter set, with uniform rate and burst data

Command: qos ubp classifier

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

qos ubp classifier

Creates QoS UBP entries.

Syntax

- no qos ubp [name <WORD>] [eval-order <1-255>]
- qos ubp classifier name <WORD> [addr-type {ipv4 | ipv6}][alloc-mode {best-effort | double | single}] [block <WORD>] [drop-action {disable | enable}] [ds-field <0-63>] [dst-ip A.B.C.D/<0-32>] [dst-mac <H.H.H> dst-mac-mask <H.H.H>] [dst-port-min <0-65535> dst-port-max <0-65535>] [ethertype <0x0-0xFFFF>] [eval-order <1-255>] [ip-flag <LINE>] [ipv4-option {no-opt | with -opt}] [master] [pkt-type {etherII | llc | snap}] [priority {<0-7> | all}] [protocol <0-255>] [set-drop-prec {high-drop | low-drop}] [src-ip <A.B.C.D/<0-32>] [src-mac <H.H.H> src-mac-mask <H.H.H>] [src-port-min <0-65535> src-port-max <0-65535>] [tcp-control <LINE>] [update-lp {<0-7> | use-egress | use-tos-prec}] [update-dscp <0-63>] [vlan-min <1-4094> vlan-max <1-4094>] [vlan-tag {tagged | untagged}]

Default

None

Command mode

Global Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
addr-type {ipv4 ipv6}	Specify the address type (IPv4, IPv6) classifier criteria
alloc-mode {best effort double single}	Specify the classifier allocation mode
block <WORD>	Specify the label to identify access-list elements that are of the same block
drop-action {disable enable}	Specify the drop action
ds-field <0-63>	Specify the DSCP classifier criteria
dst-ip A.B.C.D/<0-32>	Specify the destination IP classifier criteria
dst-mac <H.H.H>	Specify the destination MAC classifier criteria
dst-port-min <0-65535>	Specify the L4 destination port minimum value classifier criteria
ethertype <0x0-0xFFFF>	Specify the ethertype classifier criteria
eval-order <1-255>	Specify the evaluation order
ip-flag <LINE>	Specify the IP fragment flag criteria
ipv4-option {no-opt with -opt}	Specify the IPv4 option criteria
master	Specify as the master member of the block
name <WORD>	Specify the label used to reference the Traffic Profile entry
pkt-type {etherII llc snap}	Specify the filter packet format ethertype encoding criteria
priority <0-7> All	Specify the user priority classifier criteria

<code>protocol <0-255></code>	Specify the IPv4 protocol classifier criteria
<code>set-drop-prec {high-drop low-drop}</code>	Specify the set drop precedence
<code>src-ip <A.B.C.D/<0-32></code>	Specify the source IP classifier criteria
<code>src-mac <H.H.H></code>	Specify the source MAC classifier criteria
<code>src-port-min <0-65535></code>	Specify the L4 source port minimum value classifier criteria
<code>tcp-control <LINE></code>	Specify the TCP control criteria
<code>update-1p {<0-7> use-egress use-tos-prec}</code>	Specify the update user priority
<code>update-dscp <0-63></code>	Specify the update DSCP
<code>vlan-min <1-4094></code>	Specify the Vlan ID minimum value classifier criteria
<code>vlan-tag {tagged untagged}</code>	Specify the vlan tag classifier criteria



Command: qos ubp set

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

qos ubp set

Creates QoS UBP set.

Syntax

- no qos ubp set [name <WORD>]
- qos ubp set [name <WORD>] [set-priority <1-255>] [track-statistics {aggregate | disable | individual}] [committed-rate <64-10230000> {committed-burst-size | max-burst-rate <64-4294967295>}]

Default

None

Command mode

Global Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
committed-burst-size	Specify the burst size in KBytes
committed-rate <64-10230000>	Specify the committed rate value
max-burst-rate <64-4294967295>	Specify the maximum burst rate value
name <WORD>	Specify the label used to reference the Traffic Profile entry.
set-priority <1-255>	Specify the filter set priority
track-statistics {aggregate disable individual}	Specify to track statistics on policy



Command: quickconfig (Global configuration)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

quickconfig (Global configuration)

Enables quick config.

Syntax

- default quickconfig
- no quickconfig enable
- quickconfig enable

Default

None

Command mode

Global Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
enable	Enable quick config

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: quickconfig (Privileged Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

quickconfig (Privileged Executive)

New unit quick configuration

Syntax

- `quickconfig start-recording`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<code>start-recording</code>	Start recording the command template

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: radius accounting

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

radius accounting

Configures RADIUS accounting settings.

Syntax

- `default radius accounting interim-updates [enable] [interval] [use-server-interval]`
- `no radius accounting interim-updates [enable] [use-server-interval]`
- `radius accounting interim-updates [enable] [interval <60-3600>] [use-server-interval]`

Default

None

Command mode

Global Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<code>enable</code>	Enable RADIUS Accounting Interim-Updates.
<code>interim-updates</code>	Modify interim-updates settings.
<code>interval <60-3600></code>	Modify the timeout interval for RADIUS Accounting Interim-Updates.
<code>use-server-interval</code>	Use the value given by server for the timeout interval.

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: radius dynamic-server

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

radius dynamic-server

RADIUS Dynamic Authorization Client settings.

Syntax

- `default radius dynamic-server { [client] {A.B.C.D} [secret] [enable] [port] [process-disconnect-requests] [process-change-of-auth-requests] [process-reauthentication-requests] | [replay-protection]`
- `no radius dynamic-server { [client] {A.B.C.D} [secret] [enable] [process-disconnect-requests] [process-change-of-auth-requests] [process-reauthentication-requests] } | [replay-protection]`
- `radius dynamic-server { [client] {A.B.C.D} [secret] [port <1024-65535>] [enable] [process-disconnect-requests] [process-change-of-auth-requests] [process-reauthentication-requests] } | [replay-protection]`

Default

None

Command mode

Global Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
{A.B.C.D}	Add new RADIUS Dynamic Authorization Client or change RADIUS Dynamic Authorization Client settings.
client	Add new RADIUS Dynamic Authorization Client or change RADIUS Dynamic.
enable	Enable packet receive from this RADIUS Dynamic Authorization Client.
port <1024-65535>	Set server/NAS UDP port to listen for requests from this RADIUS Dynamic Authorization Client.
process-reauthentication-requests	Enable reauthentication requests processing
process-change-of-auth-requests	Enable change-of-authorization requests processing.
process-disconnect-requests	Enable disconnect requests processing.
replay-protection	Enable globally Radius dynamic server replay protection.
secret	Set RADIUS Dynamic Authorization Client secret.



Command: radius reachability

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

radius reachability

Configure RADIUS server reachability settings.

Syntax

- `default radius reachability [bad-timer][good-timer][mode][retry][timeout]`
- `radius reachability [bad-timer <30-600>][good-timer <30-600>][mode {use-icmp | use-radius [username <LINE>]}][password <LINE>]][retry <1-5>][timeout <1-60>]`

Default

None

Command mode

Global Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<code>bad-timer <30-600></code>	Configures the interval between checks when the RADIUS server is unreachable.
<code>good-timer <30-600></code>	Configures the interval between checks when the RADIUS server is reachable.
<code>mode {use-icmp use-radius}</code>	Configures the RADIUS reachability mode as use-icmp to enable RADIUS server reachability using ICMP or use-radius to enable RADIUS server reachability using RADIUS requests.
<code>password <LINE></code>	Configures the RADIUS request password.
<code>retry <1-5></code>	Specifies the retry attempts.
<code>timeout <1-60></code>	Specifies the timeout period in seconds.
<code>username <LINE></code>	Set RADIUS request username



Command: radius server

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

radius server

Configures RADIUS server settings.

Syntax

- `default radius server host {<A.B.C.D> | <WORD>} [acct-enable] [acct-port] [key] [port] [retry] [secondary] [timeout] [used-by {eapol | non-eapol}]`
- `no radius server host {<A.B.C.D> | <WORD>} [acct-enable] [secondary] [used-by {eapol | non-eapol}]`
- `radius server host {<A.B.C.D> | <WORD>} [acct-enable] [acct-port <1-65535>] [key] [port <1-65535>] [retry <1-5>] [secondary] [timeout <1-60>] [used-by {eapol | non-eapol}]`

Default

None

Command mode

Global Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
{A.B.C.D}	IP address of RADIUS server
acct-enable	Enable RADIUS accounting mode
acct-port <1-65535>	Radius accounting port
host	RADIUS host
key	RADIUS shared secret
port <1-65535>	RADIUS UDP port
retry <1-5>	RADIUS retry attempts
secondary	Set as RADIUS secondary host
timeout <1-60>	RADIUS time-out period
used-by {eapol non-eapol}	Application name
WORD	IPV6 address of RADIUS server



Command: radius-server

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

radius-server

Configures RADIUS server password fallback.

Syntax

- `default radius-server password fallback`
- `no radius-server password fallback`
- `radius-server password fallback`

Default

None

Command mode

Global Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<code>fallback</code>	RADIUS password fallback
<code>password</code>	RADIUS password fallback

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: radius use-management-ip

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

radius use-management-ip

Enables Radius use-management-ip flag.

Syntax

- `default radius use-management-ip`
- `no radius use-management-ip`
- `radius use-management-ip`

Default

None

Command mode

Global Configuration

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: rate-limit

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

rate-limit

Configures rate-limiting on the port.

Syntax

- `default rate-limit [port <portlist>]`
- `no rate-limit [port <portlist>]`
- `rate-limit [port <portlist>] {multicast <pct> | broadcast <pct> | both <pct>}`

Default

None

Command mode

Ethernet Interface Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<code>both <pct></code>	Apply rate-limiting to both multicast and broadcast. Enter an integer from 1–10 to set the rate-limiting percentage.
<code>broadcast <pct></code>	Apply rate-limiting to broadcast packets. Enter an integer from 1–10 to set the rate-limiting percentage.
<code>multicast <pct></code>	Apply rate-limiting to multicast packets. Enter an integer from 1–10 to set the rate-limiting percentage.
<code>port <portlist></code>	Specify the port numbers to configure for rate-limiting. Enter the port numbers to configure. If you omit this parameter, the system uses the port number you specified in the interface command.



Command: redistribute

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

redistribute

Configures OSPF route redistribution.

Syntax

- `default redistribute <route_type> [enable] [route-policy <rmap_name>] [metric <metric_value>] [metric-type <metric_type>] [subnets <subnet_setting>]`
- `no redistribute <route_type> [enable] [route-policy <rmap_name>] [metric <metric_value>] [metric-type <metric_type>] [subnets <subnet_setting>]`
- `redistribute <route_type> [enable] [route-policy <rmap_name>] [metric <metric_value>] [metric-type <metric_type>] [subnets <subnet_setting>]`

Default

None

Command mode

OSPF Router Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<code><route_type></code>	Specifies the source protocol to be redistributed. Valid options are direct, rip, and static.
<code>metric <metric_value></code>	Specifies the metric value to associate with the route redistribution. This is an integer value between 0 and 65535.
<code>metric-type <metric_type></code>	Specifies the metric type to associate with the route redistribution. Valid options are type1 and type2.
<code>route-policy <rmap_name></code>	Specifies the route policy to associate with route redistribution. This is the name of a previously configured route map.
<code>subnets <subnet_setting></code>	Specifies the subnet advertisement setting of this route redistribution. This determines whether individual subnets are advertised. Valid options are allow and suppress.



Command: reload

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

reload

Reloads the switch/stack.

Syntax

- `reload {cancel | force minutes-to-wait <1-60> | minutes-to-wait <1-60>}`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<code>cancel</code>	Cancel a previous scheduled reload
<code>force</code>	Do not ask for confirmation
<code>minutes-to-wait <1-60></code>	Minutes to wait before reboot

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: renew

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

renew

Renews DHCP lease.

Syntax

- `renew dhcp`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
dhcp	Renew DHCP lease

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: renumber

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

renumber

Renumbers unit numbers in a stack.

Syntax

- `renumber unit`

Default

None

Command mode

Global Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<code>unit</code>	Renumber unit numbers in a stack

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: restore

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

restore

Resets the switch/stack to factory default.

Syntax

- `restore factory-default [-y]`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<code>factory-default</code>	Reset stack/switch to factory default configurations
<code>-y</code>	Do not prompt

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: retransmit-lsp-interval

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

retransmit-lsp-interval

Configures the minimum time between retransmission of an LSP.

Syntax

- `default retransmit-lsp-interval`
- `no retransmit-lsp-interval`
- `retransmit-lsp-interval <1-300>`

Default

5

Command mode

ISIS Router Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<1-300>	Specifies the minimum time between retransmission of an LSP. This defines how fast the switch resends the same LSP. This is a system level parameter that applies for Level1 retransmission of LSPs. The default value is 5 seconds. Use the no or default options to set this parameter to the default value of 5.

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: rfc1583-compatibility

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

rfc1583-compatibility

Configures OSPF RFC 1583 compatibility.

Syntax

- `default rfc1583-compatibility enable`
- `no rfc1583-compatibility enable`
- `rfc1583-compatibility enable`

Default

None

Command mode

OSPF Router Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
enable	Enable RFC-1583 compatibility mode

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: rip

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

rip

Sets the maximum number of ECMP path for "rip" protocol.

Syntax

- `default rip maximum-path`
- `no rip maximum-path`
- `rip maximum-path <1-4>`

Default

None

Command mode

Global Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<code>maximum-path <1-4></code>	Set the maximum number of ECMP path

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: rmon alarm

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

rmon alarm

Creates RMON Alarm entries.

Syntax

- no rmon alarm <1-65535>
- rmon alarm <1-65535> <WORD> <1-2147483647> {absolute | delta} [rising-threshold <-2147483648-2147483647>] [<1-65535>] [falling-threshold <-2147483648-2147483647>] [<1-65535>] [owner <LINE>]

Default

None

Command mode

Global Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<1-2147483647>	Sampling interval (seconds)
<1-65535>	Index of entry
<1-65535>	falling event index
<1-65535>	rising event index
<WORD>	Alarm variable (OID)
absolute	Absolute sampling type
delta	Delta sampling type
falling-threshold <-2147483648-2147483647>	Specify falling threshold values
owner <LINE>	Specify owner string
rising-threshold <-2147483648-2147483647>	Specify rising threshold values



Command: rmon event

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

rmon event

Creates RMON Event entries.

Syntax

- no rmon event <1-65535>
- rmon event <1-65535> [log] [trap] [description <LINE>] [owner <LINE>] [community <LINE>]

Default

None

Command mode

Global Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<1-65535>	Index of entry
community <LINE>	Specify community string
description <LINE>	Specify description of event
log	Specify events should be logged
owner <LINE>	Specify owner string
trap	Specify that events should generate traps

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: rmon history

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

rmon history

Creates RMON History entries.

Syntax

- `no rmon history <1-65535>`
- `rmon history <1-65535> <LINE> <1-65535> <1-3600> [owner <LINE>]`

Default

None

Command mode

Global Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<code><1-3600></code>	Sampling interval (seconds)
<code><1-65535></code>	Index of entry
<code>LINE <1-65535></code>	Data source (port number)
<code>owner <LINE></code>	Specify owner string

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: rmon stats

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

rmon stats

Creates RMON Stats entries.

Syntax

- no rmon stats <1-65535>
- rmon stats <1-65535> <LINE> [owner <LINE>]

Default

None

Command mode

Global Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<1-65535>	Index of entry
<LINE>	Data source (port number)
owner <LINE>	Specify owner string

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: route-map

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

route-map

Adds/modifies an IP route policymap.

Syntax

- default route-map <WORD> <1-65535> [enable] [match {interface | metric | network | next-hop | protocol | route-source | route-type}] [set {injectlist | ip-preference | mask | metric | metric-type | nssa-pbit enable}]
- no route-map <WORD> <1-65535> [enable] [match {interface | metric | network | next-hop | protocol | route-source | route-type}] [set {injectlist | mask | metric | nssa-pbit enable}]
- route-map <WORD> [permit | deny] <1-65535> [enable] [match {interface <WORD> | metric <0-65535> | network <WORD> | next-hop <WORD> | protocol <LINE> | route-source <WORD> | route-type <any | external | external-1 | external-2 | internal | local>}] [name <WORD>] [set {injectlist <WORD> | ip-preference <0-255> | mask {A.B.C.D} | metric <0-65535> | metric-type <type 1 | type 2> | nssa-pbit enable}]

Default

None

Command mode

Global Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<1-65535>	Index used to identify a specific policy in the route policy group
<WORD>	Name used to group a set of policies with different sequence number
deny	Deny the route policy
enable	Enable route map policy
injectlist <WORD>	Specifies the prefix list to be used either for injecting the routes into the routing table or to include the networks in the advertisement.
interface <WORD>	Set match received interface.(Only for rip routes. Ignored in
ip-preference <0-255>	Specifies the route preference value to be assigned to the routes that this policy applies to
mask {A.B.C.D}	Set Mask Ip Address
match	Configure match criteria
metric <0-65535>	Set match the metric field in the incoming advertisement
metric <0-65535>	Set metric used while sending an update for the routes that match the matching criteria in this route policy
metric-type <type 1 type 2>	Set metric type for the routes to be imported into OSPF routing protocol, which passed the matching criteria

network <WORD>	configured in this route policy Set match network (can specify one or more prefix list name)
next-hop <WORD>	Set the next hop (RIP interface)
nssa-pbit	Set P bit in specified type 7 LSA
permit	Permit the route policy
protocol <LINE>	Set match protocol
route-source <WORD>	Set route source (on RIP is RIP interface)
route-type <any external external-1 external-2 internal local>	Set route type

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
 NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
 Version 03.03 January 2016

©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: router-id

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

router-id

Configures the router ID.

Syntax

- default router-id
- no router-id [<router_id>]
- router-id <router_id>

Default

None

Command mode

OSPF Router Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<router_id>	Specifies the unique identifier for the router
no	Resets the router ID to 0.0.0.0

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: router isis

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

router isis

Changes router ISIS mode configuration.

Syntax

- default router isis enable
- no router isis enable
- router isis enable

Default

None

Command mode

Global Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
enable	Enable router ISIS mode configuration

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: router ospf

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

router ospf

Changes OSPF config settings.

Syntax

- default router ospf enable
- no router ospf enable
- router ospf enable

Default

None

Command mode

Global Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
enable	Enable OSPF config settings

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: router-preference maximum

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

router-preference maximum

Enables verification of the advertised default router-preference parameter value is lower than or equal to the specified limit.

Syntax

- default router-preference maximum
- router-preference maximum {none|high|low|medium}

Default

By default the value is none.

Command mode

RA Guard Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
high	Specifies the router-preference to high.
low	Specifies the router-preference to low.
medium	Specifies the router-preference to medium.
none	Specifies the router-preference to none, which means the verification is bypassed.

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: router rip

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

router rip

Changes RIP config settings.

Syntax

- default router rip enable
- no router rip enable
- router rip enable

Default

None

Command mode

Global Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
enable	Enable RIP config settings

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: router vrrp

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

router vrrp

Changes VRRP config settings.

Syntax

- `default router vrrp enable`
- `no router vrrp enable`
- `router vrrp enable`

Default

None

Command mode

Global Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
enable	Enable VRRP config settings

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: run (Privileged Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

run (Privileged Executive)

Specialized scripted CLI commands for automated configuration.

Syntax

- `run {adac | ipoffice verbose | lldp}`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
adac	Scripted CLI commands for ADAC setup
ipoffice	Scripted CLI commands for setup with IP Office solutions
lldp	Scripted CLI commands for LLDP setup
verbose	User input prompted CLI command script for IP Office solution setup

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016

©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.

Avaya.com/support



Command: run (User Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

run (User Executive)

Specialized scripted CLI commands for automated configuration.

Syntax

- `run {adac | ipoffice verbose | lldp}`

Default

None

Command mode

User Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
adac	Scripted CLI commands for ADAC setup
ipoffice	Scripted CLI commands for setup with IP Office solutions
lldp	Scripted CLI commands for LLDP setup
verbose	User input prompted CLI command script for IP Office solution setup

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016

©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.

Avaya.com/support



Command: save

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

save

Writes configuration to nvram.

Syntax

- save config

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
config	Save configuration to local NV storage

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: script run (Global configuration)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

script run (Global configuration)

Runs an ASCII configuration script.

Syntax

- `script run {<1-127> | tftp {[<A.B.C.D >] [<WORD>] [<filename>]} | usb [unit <1-8> <filename>]}`

Default

None

Command mode

Global Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<1-127>	Specify index in ASCII configuration script table of the script to be loaded
<filename>	Specify filename
A.B.C.D <WORD>	Specify IPv6 address of TFTP server
tftp	Load script from TFTP server
unit <1-8>	Specify unit number
usb	Load script from USB

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: script run (Privileged Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

script run (Privileged Executive)

Runs an ASCII configuration script.

Syntax

- script run {<1-127> | {tftp {<hostname> | {A.B.C.D} | <ipv6address>} [<file-name>]} | {usb [unit <1-8>] [<file-name>]}}

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<1-127>	Specify index in ASCII configuration script table of the script to be loaded
<file-name>	Specify filename
<Hostname> or {A.B.C.D}	Specify hostname or IP address of TFTP server
<ipv6address>	Specify IPv6 address of TFTP server
tftp	Load script from TFTP server
unit <1-8>	Specify unit number
usb	Load script from USB

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016

©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.

Avaya.com/support



Command: script upload (Global configuration)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

script upload (Global configuration)

Uploads the current ASCII configuration using an entry in the ASCII configuration script table.

Syntax

- `script upload <1-127> [upload <1-127>] [verbose] [module] {[802.1ab] [aaur] [adac] [arp-inspection] [asset-id] [aur] [banner] [brouter] [cfm] [core] [dhcp-relay] [dhcp-snooping] [eap] [energy-saver] [igmp] [interface] [ip] [ip-source-guard] [ipfix] [ipmgr] [ipv6] [l3] [l3-protocols] [lacp] [link-state] [logging] [mac-security] [mlt] [poe] [port-mirroring] [qos] [rate-limit] [rmon] [rtc] [slamon] [slpp] [snmp] [spbm] [stack] [stkmon] [stp] [vlacp] [vlan]}`

Default

None

Command mode

Global Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
802.1ab	Copies the 802.1ab configuration.
aaur	Copies the AAUR configuration.
adac	Copies the ADAC configuration.
arp-inspection	Copies the ARP Inspection configuration.
asset-id	Copies the asset ID configuration.
aur	Copies the AUR configuration.
banner	Copies the custom banner configuration.
brouter	Copies the brouter configuration.
cfm	Copies the Connectivity Fault Management (CFM) configuration.
core	Copies the core configuration.
dhcp-relay	Copies the DHCP Relay configuration.
dhcp-snooping	Copies the DHCP Snooping configuration.
eap	Copies the EAP configuration.
energy-saver	Copies the NES configuration.
fa	Copies the Fabric Attach configuration.
igmp	Copies the IGMP configuration.
interface	Copies the interface configuration.
ip	Copies the IP configuration.
ipfix	Copies the IPFIX configuration.
ipmgr	Copies the IP Manager configuration.
ip-source-guard	Copies the IP Source Guard configuration.
ipv6	Copies the IPv6 configuration.
l3	Copies the Layer 3 configuration.
l3-protocols	

	Copies the Layer 3 protocols configuration.
lACP	Copies the LACP configuration.
link-state	Copies the Link State Tracking configuration.
logging	Copies the System Logging configuration.
mac-security	Copies the MAC Security configuration.
mld	Copies the Multicast Listener Discovery (MLD) configuration.
mlt	Copies the MLT configuration.
module	Copies the configuration of an application.
pim	Copies the Protocol Independent Multicast (PIM) configuration.
poE	Copies the PoE configuration.
port-mirroring	Copies the Port Mirroring configuration.
qoS	Copies the QoS configuration.
rate-limit	Copies the Rate Limiting configuration.
rmon	Copies the RMON configuration.
rtc	Copies the RTC configuration.
slamon	Copies the SLAMon configuration.
slpp	Copies the SLPP configuration.
snmp	Copies the SNMP configuration.
spbm	Copies the SPBM configuration.
stack	Copies the stack configuration.
stkmon	Copies the stack monitor configuration.
storm-control	Copies the storm-control configuration.
stp	Copies the STP configuration.
verbose	Upload both default and non-default ASCII configuration.
vlACP	Copies the VLACP configuration.
vlan	Copies the VLAN configuration.

Command: script upload (Privileged Executive)



[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

script upload (Privileged Executive)

Upload the current ASCII configuration using an entry in the ASCII configuration script table.

Syntax

- script upload <1-127> [verbose] [module [802.1ab] [aur] [adac] [arp-inspection] [asset-id] [aur] [banner] [brouter] [cfm] [core] [dhcp-relay] [dhcp-snooping] [eap] [energy-saver][fa] [igmp] [interface] [ip] [ip-source-guard] [ipfix] [ipmgr] [ipv6] [l3] [l3-protocols] [lACP] [link-state] [logging] [mac-security] [mld][mlt][pim] [poe] [port-mirroring] [qos] [rate-limit] [rmon] [rtc] [slamon] [slpp] [snmp] [spbm] [stack][storm-control] [stkmon] [stp] [vlACP] [vlan]

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<1-127>	Specifies index in ASCII configuration script table.
802.1ab	Copies the 802.1ab configuration.
aur	Copies the AAUR configuration.
adac	Copies the ADAC configuration.
arp-inspection	Copies the ARP Inspection configuration.
asset-id	Copies the Asset ID configuration.
aur	Copies the AUR configuration.
banner	Copies the custom banner configuration.
brouter	Copies the brouter configuration.
cfm	Copies the Connectivity Fault Management (CFM) configuration.
core	Copies the core configuration.
dhcp-relay	Copies the DHCP Relay configuration.
dhcp-snooping	Copies the DHCP Snooping configuration.
eap	Copies the EAP configuration.
energy-saver	Copies the NES configuration.
fa	Copies the Fabric Attach (FA) configuration.
igmp	Copies the IGMP configuration.
interface	Copies the interface configuration.
ip	Copies the IP configuration.
ipfix	Copies the IPFIX configuration.
ipmgr	Copies the IP manager configuration.
ip-source-guard	Copies the IP Source Guard configuration.
ipv6	Copies the IPv6 configuration.
l3	

l3-protocols	Copies the Layer 3 configuration.
lACP	Copies the Layer 3 protocols configuration.
logging	Copies the LACP configuration.
mac-security	Copies the System Logging configuration.
mld	Copies the MAC Security configuration.
mlt	Copies the Multicast Listener Discovery (MLD) configuration.
module	Copies the MLT configuration.
pim	Copies the configuration of an application.
poE	Copies the Protocol Independent Multicast (PIM) configuration.
port-mirroring	Copies the power over Ethernet (PoE) configuration.
qoS	Copies the Port Mirroring configuration.
rate-limit	Copies the Quality of Service (QoS) configuration.
rmon	Copies the Rate Limiting configuration.
rtc	Copies the remote monitoring (RMON) configuration.
slamon	Copies the RTC configuration.
slpp	Copies the SLAMon configuration.
snmp	Copies the SLPP configuration.
spbm	Copies the SNMP configuration.
stack	Copies the Shortest Path Bridging MAC (SPBM) configuration.
stkmon	Copies the stack configuration.
storm-control	Copies the stack monitor configuration.
stp	Copies the storm control configuration.
verbose	Copies the STP configuration.
vlACP	Upload both default and non-default ASCII configuration.
vlan	Copies the VLACP configuration.
	Copies the VLAN configuration.



Command: serial-console

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

serial-console

Enables serial console port.

Syntax

- `default serial-console serial-console [unit <1-8>] [enable]`
- `no serial-console [unit <1-8>] [enable]`
- `serial-console [unit <1-8>] [enable]`

Default

None

Command mode

Global Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<code>enable</code>	Enable serial console port access
<code>unit <1-8></code>	Unit number

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: serial-security

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

serial-security

Serial security settings.

Syntax

- `default serial-security enable`
- `no serial-security enable`
- `serial-security enable`

Default

None

Command mode

Global Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<code>enable</code>	Enable serial security

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: shared-port

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

shared-port

Configures shared-port setting.

Syntax

- `default shared-port [port <portlist>]`
- `shared-port [port <portlist>] {auto-select | force-copper | force-fiber}`

Default

None

Command mode

Ethernet Interface Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<code>auto-select</code>	Auto-select copper or fiber shared port
<code>force-copper</code>	Force use of copper shared port
<code>force-fiber</code>	Force use of fiber shared port
<code>port <portlist></code>	Specifies a port or list of ports

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show adac

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show adac

Displays ADAC configuration.

Syntax

- show adac

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show adac detection

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show adac detection

Displays detection mechanisms.

Syntax

- `show adac detection interface [ethernet] <LINE>`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<LINE>	List of ports
Ethernet	Ethernet IEEE 802.3
interface	Select interfaces for which to display detection mechanisms

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016

©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.

Avaya.com/support



Command: show adac interface

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show adac interface

Displays configuration for specified interfaces.

Syntax

- `show adac interface [ethernet] <LINE>`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<LINE>	List of ports
Ethernet	Ethernet IEEE 802.3

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show adac mac-range-table

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show adac mac-range-table

Displays the supported MAC address ranges.

Syntax

- `show adac mac-range-table`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show application (Privileged Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show application (Privileged Executive)

Displays settings for various applications.

Syntax

- `show application slamon agent`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
agent	Display SLAMon agent settings
slamon	Display SLAMon settings

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show application (User Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show application (User Executive)

Displays settings for various applications.

Syntax

- `show application slamon agent`

Default

None

Command mode

User Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
agent	Display SLAMon agent settings
slamon	Display SLAMon settings

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show arp (Privileged Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show arp (Privileged Executive)

Display ARP entries.

Syntax

- `show arp [<A.B.C.D>][add-fail][dynamic][<H.H.H>][static][summary][-s][vlan <1-4094>]`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
{A.B.C.D}	Specifies the IP address of the ARP entry to be displayed.
<H.H.H>	Specifies the MAC address of the ARP entry to be displayed in one of the following formats: H.H.H or xx:xx:xx:xx:xx:xx or xx.xx.xx.xx.xx.xx or xx-xx-xx-xx-xx-xx.
add-fail	Displays ARP entries not programmed in hardware.
dynamic	Specifies the IP address of the ARP entry to be displayed.
-s	Specifies the IP and subnet of the ARP entries to be displayed.
static	Includes static ARP entries without a valid route.
summary	Displays a summary of ARP entries.
vlan <1-4094>	Displays ARP entries for a specific VLAN.



Command: show arp-table (Privileged Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show arp-table (Privileged Executive)

Displays system ARP table.

Syntax

- show arp-table

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show arp-table (User Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show arp-table (User Executive)

Displays system ARP table.

Syntax

- show arp-table

Default

None

Command mode

User Executive

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show arp (User Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show arp (User Executive)

Displays ARP entries.

Syntax

- `show arp [A.B.C.D][add-fail] [dynamic <A.B.C.D>] [<H.H.H>] [static <A.B.C.D>] [summary][
-s <subnet> <mask>] [vlan <1-4094>]`

Default

None

Command mode

User Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<A.B.C.D>	Specifies the IP address of the ARP entry to be displayed.
add-fail	Displays ARP entries not programmed in hardware.
dynamic <A.B.C.D>	Includes dynamic ARP entries without a valid route.
H.H.H	Specifies the MAC address of the ARP entry to be displayed. Valid formats include: H.H.H or XX:XX:XX:XX:XX:XX or XX.XX.XX.XX.XX.XX or XX-XX-XX-XX-XX-XX).
-s <subnet>	Specifies an IP and subnet of ARP entries to be displayed.
static <ip- addr>	Includes static ARP entries without a valid route.
summary	Displays the summary of ARP entries.
vlan <1- 4094>	Displays ARP entries for a specific VLAN.



Command: show audit

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show audit

Displays audit settings.

Syntax

- `show audit log {asccfg | config | serial | telnet}`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
asccfg	Display audit log for ASCII configuration
config	Display audit log save config
log	Display audit log
serial	Display audit log for serial connection
telnet	Display audit log for telnet/ssh

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show auto-negotiation-advertisements

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show auto-negotiation-advertisements

Displays current auto-negotiation advertisement settings.

Syntax

- `show auto-negotiation-advertisements port <LINE>`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<LINE>	List of ports
port	Display auto-negotiation-advertisements configuration for specified ports

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show auto-negotiation-capabilities

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show auto-negotiation-capabilities

Displays current auto-negotiation advertisement capabilities.

Syntax

- `show auto-negotiation-capabilities port <LINE>`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<code><LINE></code>	List of ports
<code>port</code>	Display auto-negotiation-capabilities for specified ports

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show auto-pvid (Privileged Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show auto-pvid (Privileged Executive)

Shows Auto-PVID mode.

Syntax

- show auto-pvid

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show auto-pvid (User Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show auto-pvid (User Executive)

Shows Auto-PVID mode.

Syntax

- show auto-pvid

Default

None

Command mode

User Executive

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show autosave

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show autosave

Displays current autosave setting.

Syntax

- show autosave

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show autotopology

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show autotopology

Displays autotopology information.

Syntax

- `show autotopology {nmm-table | settings}`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<code>nmm-table</code>	Display autotopology NMM table
<code>settings</code>	Display autotopology global settings

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show banner

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show banner

Shows banner information.

Syntax

- `show banner {custom | static}`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<code>custom</code>	Display custom banner
<code>static</code>	Display static banner

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show boot (Privileged Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show boot (Privileged Executive)

Shows boot settings.

Syntax

- `show boot {diag | image}`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
diag	Display information about the diag images
image	Display information about images

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show boot (User Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show boot (User Executive)

Displays boot settings.

Syntax

- `show boot {diag | image}`

Default

None

Command mode

User Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
diag	Display information about the diag images
image	Display information about images

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show brouter (Privileged Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show brouter (Privileged Executive)

Displays brouter ports information.

Syntax

- `show brouter port <LINE>`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
LINE	List of ports
port	Select port for operation

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show brouter (User Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show brouter (User Executive)

Displays brouter ports information.

Syntax

- `show brouter port <LINE>`

Default

None

Command mode

User Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<code>port <LINE></code>	Select port for operation

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show cfm (Privileged Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show cfm (Privileged Executive)

Displays CFM information.

Syntax

- `show cfm spbm`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
spbm	Display CFM SPBM information

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show cfm (User Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show cfm (User Executive)

Displays CFM information.

Syntax

- show cfm spbm

Default

None

Command mode

User Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
spbm	Display CFM SPBM information

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show cli info

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show cli info

Displays general Console settings.

Syntax

- `show cli info`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show cli list

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show cli list

Display the CLI tree list.

Syntax

- `show cli list [mode {application | config | current | dhcp-guard | exec | ifconfig | interface <Ethernet|loopback|vlan> | privExec | ra-guard router <ospf|rip|vrrp>}][verbose]`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
application	Displays commands available in Application Configuration mode.
config	Displays commands available in Global Configuration mode.
current	Displays commands available in current configuration mode.
dhcp-guard	Displays commands available in DHCP Guard Configuration mode.
Ethernet	Displays commands available in Ethernet Interface Configuration mode.
exec	Displays commands available in executive mode.
ifconfig	Displays commands available in Interface Configuration mode.
interface	Displays commands available in Interface Configuration modes.
mode	Displays commands available in Loopback Interface Configuration mode.
mode	Displays commands available on specific mode.
ospf	Displays commands available in OSPF Router Configuration mode.
privExec	Displays commands available in Privileged Executive mode.
ra-guard	Displays commands available in RA Guard Configuration mode.
rip	Displays commands available in RIP Router Configuration mode.
router	Displays commands available in Router Configuration mode.
verbose	Lists the CLI tree and all commands syntax.
vlan	Displays commands available in VLAN Interface Configuration mode.
vrrp	Displays commands available in VRRP Router Configuration mode.



Command: show cli mode

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show cli mode

Displays information about current CLI mode.

Syntax

- `show cli mode`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show cli password

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show cli password

Displays CLI usernames and passwords.

Syntax

- `show cli password type`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
type	Display passwords types

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show clock

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show clock

Displays current time.

Syntax

- `show clock {detail | summer-time | time-zone}`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<code>detail</code>	Addition to displaying current time, display all time source current value and RTC configuration
<code>summer-time</code>	Displays daylight saving time settings
<code>time-zone</code>	Displays local time zone settings

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show config-network

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show config-network

Shows settings for downloading config files.

Syntax

- show config-network

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show cpu-utilization (Privileged Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show cpu-utilization (Privileged Executive)

Displays CPU utilization info.

Syntax

- `show cpu-utilization unit <1-8>`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<code>unit <1-8></code>	Unit number

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show cpu-utilization (User Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show cpu-utilization (User Executive)

Displays CPU utilization info.

Syntax

- `show cpu-utilization unit <1-8>`

Default

None

Command mode

User Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<code>unit <1-8></code>	Unit number

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show eapol

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show eapol

Displays current settings of the EAPOL protocol.

Syntax

- show eapol {auth-diags interface <LINE> | auth-stats interface <LINE> | guest-vlan interface <LINE> | multihost {dummy-adac-radius-requests | fail-open-vlan interface <LINE> | multivlan | non-eap-mac {interface <LINE>|status <LINE>}} | non-eap-pwd-fmt key | status [LINE] verbose | voip-vlan} | port <LINE> | summary interface <LINE>}

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
auth-diags	Display EAPOL diags
auth-stats	Display EAPOL statistics
guest-vlan	Display EAPOL guest-vlan settings
multihost	Display EAPOL multi-host information
port	Display EAPOL configuration for specified ports
summary	Display summary of authenticated clients

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show ecmp (Privileged Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show ecmp (Privileged Executive)

Displays ECMP settings.

Syntax

- `show ecmp`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show ecmp (User Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show ecmp (User Executive)

Displays ECMP settings.

Syntax

- `show ecmp`

Default

None

Command mode

User Executive

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show edm (Privileged Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show edm (Privileged Executive)

Displays EDM configuration.

Syntax

- `show edm {help-file-path | inactivity-timeout}`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<code>help-file-path</code>	Display EDM help file path
<code>inactivity-timeout</code>	Display EDM inactivity timeout

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show edm (User Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show edm (User Executive)

Displays EDM configuration.

Syntax

- `show edm {help-file-path | inactivity-timeout}`

Default

None

Command mode

User Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<code>help-file-path</code>	Display EDM help file path
<code>inactivity-timeout</code>	Display EDM inactivity timeout

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show energy-saver interface (Privileged Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show energy-saver interface (Privileged Executive)

Displays per-port energy saver settings and status.

Syntax

- `show energy-saver interface <LINE>`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<LINE>	List of ports

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show energy-saver interface (User Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show energy-saver interface (User Executive)

Displays per-port energy saver settings and status.

Syntax

- `show energy-saver interface <LINE>`

Default

None

Command mode

User Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<LINE>	List of ports

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show energy-saver (Privileged Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show energy-saver (Privileged Executive)

Displays energy saver settings and status.

Syntax

- show energy-saver

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show energy-saver savings (Privileged Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show energy-saver savings (Privileged Executive)

Displays energy saver power savings.

Syntax

- `show energy-saver savings`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show energy-saver savings (User Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show energy-saver savings (User Executive)

Displays energy saver power savings.

Syntax

- `show energy-saver savings`

Default

None

Command mode

User Executive

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show energy-saver schedule (Privileged Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show energy-saver schedule (Privileged Executive)

Displays energy saver activation/deactivation schedule.

Syntax

- `show energy-saver schedule`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show energy-saver schedule (User Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show energy-saver schedule (User Executive)

Displays energy saver activation/deactivation schedule.

Syntax

- `show energy-saver schedule`

Default

None

Command mode

User Executive

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show energy-saver (User Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show energy-saver (User Executive)

Displays energy saver settings and status.

Syntax

- show energy-saver

Default

None

Command mode

User Executive

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show environmental (Privileged Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show environmental (Privileged Executive)

Displays environmental information.

Syntax

- show environmental

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show environmental (User Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show environmental (User Executive)

Displays environmental information.

Syntax

- show environmental

Default

None

Command mode

User Executive

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show fa (Privileged Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show fa (Privileged Executive)

Displays Fabric Attach specific settings.

Syntax

- `show fa [agent] | [elements] | [i-sid <1-16777214>] | [port-enable <LINE>] | [uplink] | [vlan <LINE>] | [zero-touch-options]`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
agent	Display Fabric Attach agent status.
elements	Displays discovered Fabric Attach elements.
i-sid <1-16777214>	Displays discovered Fabric Attach configured UNIs.
port-enable <LINE>	Displays the Fabric Attach port settings.
uplink	Display Fabric Attach uplink data.
vlan <LINE>	Displays Fabric Attach VLANs.
zero-touch-options	Displays Fabric Attach Zero Touch option settings.
i-sid <1-16777214>	Displays discovered Fabric Attach configured UNIs.

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016

©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.

Avaya.com/support



Command: show fa (User Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show fa (User Executive)

Displays Fabric Attach specific settings.

Syntax

- `show fa [agent] | [elements] | [i-sid <1-16777214>] | [port-enable <LINE>] | [uplink] | [vlan <LINE>] | [zero-touch-options]`

Default

None

Command mode

User Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
agent	Display Fabric Attach agent status.
elements	Displays discovered Fabric Attach elements.
port-enable <LINE>	Displays the Fabric Attach port settings.
uplink	Display Fabric Attach uplink data.
vlan <LINE>	Displays Fabric Attach VLANs.
zero-touch-options	Displays Fabric Attach Zero Touch option settings.

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show flash (Privileged Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show flash (Privileged Executive)

Displays FLASH information.

Syntax

- `show flash [history] unit <1-8>`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
history	Display FLASH writes
unit <1-8>	Unit number

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show flash (User Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show flash (User Executive)

Displays FLASH information.

Syntax

- `show flash [history] unit <1-8>`

Default

None

Command mode

User Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
history	Display FLASH writes
unit <1-8>	Unit number

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show http-port

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show http-port

Displays the TCP port on which web server will listen.

Syntax

- `show http-port`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show interfaces (Privileged Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show interfaces (Privileged Executive)

Shows the interface status and configuration.

Syntax

- `show interfaces [admin-disabled [<LINE>]|admin-enabled[<LINE>]|gbic-info[<LINE>]|<LINE> [config | verbose]|link-down[<LINE>]|link-up[<LINE>]|loopback [<1-16>]|names[<LINE>]] [verbose]`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<LINE>	Specifies a list of ports.
admin-disabled	Displays the admin disabled interfaces.
admin-enabled	Displays the admin enabled interfaces.
config	Displays interfaces configuration.
gbic-info	Displays GBIC details.
link-down	Display the interfaces with link down.
link-up	Displays the interfaces with link up.
loopback <1-16>	Displays loopback interface information.
names	Displays interface names.
verbose	Displays port status information for several applications.

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show interfaces (User Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show interfaces (User Executive)

Displays interface status and configuration.

Syntax

- `show interfaces [admin-disabled [<LINE>]|admin-enabled[<LINE>]|gbic-info[<LINE>]|<LINE> [config | verbose]|link-down[<LINE>]|link-up[<LINE>]|names[<LINE>]]`

Default

None

Command mode

User Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<LINE>	Displays a port or list of ports.
admin-disabled	Displays the admin-disabled interfaces.
admin-enabled	Displays the admin-enabled interfaces.
config	Displays the interfaces configuration.
gbic-info	Display the Gigabit Interface Converter (GBIC) details.
link-down	Displays the interfaces with link down.
link-up	Displays the interfaces with link up.
loopback <1-16>	Displays loopback interface information.
names	Displays interface names.
verbose	Displays port status information for several applications.

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show ip arp-inspection interface (Privileged Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show ip arp-inspection interface (Privileged Executive)

Displays ARP inspection port information.

Syntax

- `show ip arp-inspection interface [ethernet] [<LINE>]`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
Ethernet	Ethernet IEEE 802.3

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show ip arp-inspection interface (User Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show ip arp-inspection interface (User Executive)

Displays ARP inspection port information.

Syntax

- `show ip arp-inspection interface [Ethernet] [<LINE>]`

Default

None

Command mode

User Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<LINE>	List of ports
Ethernet	Ethernet IEEE 802.3

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show ip arp-inspection (Privileged Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show ip arp-inspection (Privileged Executive)

Displays ARP inspection information.

Syntax

- `show ip arp-inspection vlan <LINE>`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<code>vlan <LINE></code>	Display ARP inspection VLAN information

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show ip arp-inspection (User Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show ip arp-inspection (User Executive)

Displays ARP inspection VLAN information.

Syntax

- `show ip arp-inspection vlan <LINE>`

Default

None

Command mode

User Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<code>vlan <LINE></code>	Display ARP inspection VLAN information

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show ip arp-proxy (Privileged Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show ip arp-proxy (Privileged Executive)

Displays Proxy ARP status.

Syntax

- `show ip arp-proxy interface vlan <1-4094>`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
interface	Display interface configuration
vlan <1-4094>	Layer 3 IP VLAN

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show ip arp-proxy (User Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show ip arp-proxy (User Executive)

Displays Proxy ARP status.

Syntax

- `show ip arp-proxy interface vlan <1-4094>`

Default

None

Command mode

User Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
interface	Display interface configuration
vlan <1-4094>	Layer 3 IP VLAN

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show ip blocking-mode (Privileged Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show ip blocking-mode (Privileged Executive)

Displays the Layer 3 IP blocking mode.

Syntax

- show ip blocking-mode

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show ip blocking-mode (User Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show ip blocking-mode (User Executive)

Displays the Layer 3 IP blocking mode.

Syntax

- show ip blocking-mode

Default

None

Command mode

User Executive

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show ip-blocking (Privileged Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show ip-blocking (Privileged Executive)

Displays the Layer 3 IP blocking state.

Syntax

- `show ip-blocking`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show ip-blocking (User Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show ip-blocking (User Executive)

Displays the Layer 3 IP blocking state.

Syntax

- `show ip-blocking`

Default

None

Command mode

User Executive

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show ip default-ttl (Privileged Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show ip default-ttl (Privileged Executive)

Displays default TTL.

Syntax

- `show ip default-ttl`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show ip default-ttl (User Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show ip default-ttl (User Executive)

Displays default TTL.

Syntax

- `show ip default-ttl`

Default

None

Command mode

User Executive

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show ip dhcp (Privileged Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show ip dhcp (Privileged Executive)

Displays DHCP settings.

Syntax

- `show ip dhcp client lease`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<code>client</code>	DHCP client
<code>lease</code>	DHCP client lease

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show ip dhcp-relay

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show ip dhcp-relay

Displays DHCP relay information.

Syntax

- `show ip dhcp-relay`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show ip dhcp-relay counters (Privileged Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show ip dhcp-relay counters (Privileged Executive)

Displays DHCP relay statistics.

Syntax

- `show ip dhcp-relay counters`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show ip dhcp-relay counters (User Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show ip dhcp-relay counters (User Executive)

Displays DHCP relay statistics.

Syntax

- `show ip dhcp-relay counters`

Default

None

Command mode

User Executive

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show ip dhcp-relay fwd-path (Privileged Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show ip dhcp-relay fwd-path (Privileged Executive)

Displays DHCP relay global configuration.

Syntax

- `show ip dhcp-relay fwd-path summary`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
summary	Display DHCP relay fwd-path summary

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show ip dhcp-relay fwd-path (User Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show ip dhcp-relay fwd-path (User Executive)

Displays DHCP relay global configuration.

Syntax

- `show ip dhcp-relay fwd-path summary`

Default

None

Command mode

User Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
summary	Display DHCP relay fwd-path summary

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show ip dhcp-relay interface

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show ip dhcp-relay interface

Displays DHCP relay per-interface configuration.

Syntax

- `show ip dhcp-relay interface {ethernet | vlan} <LINE>`

Default

None

Command mode

User Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
Ethernet <LINE>	Ethernet IEEE 802.3
vlan <LINE>	VLAN interface

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show ip dhcp-snooping binding (Privileged Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show ip dhcp-snooping binding (Privileged Executive)

Displays DHCP snooping binding table.

Syntax

- `show ip dhcp-snooping binding summary`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
summary	Display DHCP snooping binding table summary

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show ip dhcp-snooping binding (User Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show ip dhcp-snooping binding (User Executive)

Displays DHCP snooping binding table.

Syntax

- `show ip dhcp-snooping binding summary`

Default

None

Command mode

User Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
summary	Display DHCP snooping binding table summary

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show ip dhcp-snooping external-save (Privileged Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show ip dhcp-snooping external-save (Privileged Executive)

Displays current operating state of DHCP snooping external save.

Syntax

- `show ip dhcp-snooping external-save`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show ip dhcp-snooping external-save (User Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show ip dhcp-snooping external-save (User Executive)

Displays current operating state of DHCP snooping external save.

Syntax

- `show ip dhcp-snooping external-save`

Default

None

Command mode

User Executive

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show ip dhcp-snooping interface (Privileged Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show ip dhcp-snooping interface (Privileged Executive)

Displays DHCP snooping port information.

Syntax

- `show ip dhcp-snooping interface [ethernet] [<LINE>]`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<LINE>	List of ports
Ethernet	Ethernet IEEE 802.3

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show ip dhcp-snooping interface (User Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show ip dhcp-snooping interface (User Executive)

Displays DHCP snooping port information.

Syntax

- show ip dhcp-snooping interface [Ethernet] [<LINE>]

Default

None

Command mode

User Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<LINE>	List of ports
Ethernet	Ethernet IEEE 802.3

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show ip dhcp-snooping (Privileged Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show ip dhcp-snooping (Privileged Executive)

Displays DHCP snooping information.

Syntax

- show ip dhcp-snooping

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show ip dhcp-snooping (User Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show ip dhcp-snooping (User Executive)

Displays DHCP snooping information.

Syntax

- show ip dhcp-snooping

Default

None

Command mode

User Executive

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show ip dhcp-snooping vlan (Privileged Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show ip dhcp-snooping vlan (Privileged Executive)

Displays DHCP snooping VLAN information.

Syntax

- `show ip dhcp-snooping vlan <LINE>`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<LINE>	VLAN list

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show ip dhcp-snooping vlan (User Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show ip dhcp-snooping vlan (User Executive)

Displays DHCP snooping VLAN information.

Syntax

- show ip dhcp-snooping vlan <LINE>

Default

None

Command mode

User Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<LINE>	VLAN list

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show ip dhcp (User Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show ip dhcp (User Executive)

Displays DHCP settings.

Syntax

- `show ip dhcp client lease`

Default

None

Command mode

User Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<code>client</code>	DHCP client
<code>lease</code>	DHCP client lease

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show ip directed-broadcast (Privileged Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show ip directed-broadcast (Privileged Executive)

Displays directed-broadcast forwarding mode.

Syntax

- `show ip directed-broadcast`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show ip directed-broadcast (User Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show ip directed-broadcast (User Executive)

Displays directed-broadcast forwarding mode.

Syntax

- `show ip directed-broadcast`

Default

None

Command mode

User Executive

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show ip dns (Privileged Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show ip dns (Privileged Executive)

Displays DNS configuration.

Syntax

- `show ip dns`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show ip dns (User Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show ip dns (User Executive)

Displays DNS configuration.

Syntax

- `show ip dns`

Default

None

Command mode

User Executive

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show ip forward-protocol (Privileged Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show ip forward-protocol (Privileged Executive)

Displays broadcast forwarding settings.

Syntax

- `show ip forward-protocol udp [portfwddlist <1-128>] interface vlan <1-4094>`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
interface	Display interface configuration
portfwddlist	Displays UDP fwddlists configured
udp	Displays UDP ports configured
vlan <1-4094>	Layer 3 IP VLAN

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016

©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.

Avaya.com/support



Command: show ip forward-protocol (User Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show ip forward-protocol (User Executive)

Displays broadcast forwarding settings.

Syntax

- `show ip forward-protocol udp [portfwddlist <1-128>] [interface] [vlan <1-4094>]`

Default

None

Command mode

User Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<code>interface</code>	Display interface configuration
<code>portfwddlist <1-128></code>	Displays UDP fwddlists configured
<code>udp</code>	Displays UDP ports configured
<code>vlan <1-4094></code>	Layer 3 IP VLAN

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016

©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.

Avaya.com/support



Command: show ip igmp

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show ip igmp

Displays IGMP information.

Syntax

- show ip igmp {[cache] | [group] | [group-ext] | [interface] | [profile] | [router-alert] | [snoop-querier-addr] | [snoping] | [ssm] | [ssm-map]}

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
cache	Displays IGMP cache details.
group	Displays IGMP group details.
group-ext	Displays IGMP extended group details.
interface	Displays IGMP interface information.
profile	Displays IGMP filter profiles.
router-alert	Displays router-alert settings.
snoping	Displays IGMP snoping information.
snoop-querier-addr	Displays IGMP snoop-querier-addr.
ssm	Displays global SSM settings.
ssm-map	Displays SSM map/channel settings.

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show ip igmp cache

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show ip igmp cache

Displays IGMP cache details.

Syntax

- show ip igmp cache

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show ip igmp group

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show ip igmp group

Displays IGMP group details.

Syntax

- `show ip igmp group {[count] | [group <A.B.C.D>] | [member-subnet [A.B.C.D/<0-32>]]}`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
count	Display count of entries
group {A.B.C.D}	Select group
member-subnet {[A.B.C.D/<0-32>] [A.B.C.D]}	Select member subnet

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016

©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.

Avaya.com/support



Command: show ip igmp group-ext

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show ip igmp group-ext

Displays IGMP extended group details.

Syntax

- show ip igmp group-ext {[count] | [group <A.B.C.D>] | [member-subnet [A.B.C.D/<0-32>] | [source <A.B.C.D>]}

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
count	Display count of entries
group {A.B.C.D}	Select group
member-subnet A.B.C.D/<0-32>	Select member subnet
source {A.B.C.D}	Select source address

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show ip igmp interface

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show ip igmp interface

Displays IGMP interface information.

Syntax

- `show ip igmp interface vlan <1-4094>`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<code>vlan <1-4094></code>	Display VLAN interfaces

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show ip igmp profile

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show ip igmp profile

Displays IGMP filter profiles.

Syntax

- `show ip igmp profile <1-65535>`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<1-65535>	profile ID

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show ip igmp router-alert

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show ip igmp router-alert

Displays router-alert settings.

Syntax

- `show ip igmp router-alert vlan <1-4094>`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<code>vlan <1-4094></code>	Display VLAN interfaces

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show ip igmp snooping

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show ip igmp snooping

Displays IGMP snooping information.

Syntax

- `show ip igmp snooping`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show ip igmp snoop-querier-adr

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show ip igmp snoop-querier-adr

Displays IGMP snoop-querier-addr.

Syntax

- `show ip igmp snoop-querier-addr`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show ip igmp ssm

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show ip igmp ssm

Displays global SSM settings.

Syntax

- `show ip igmp ssm`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show ip igmp ssm-map

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show ip igmp ssm-map

Displays SSM map/channel settings.

Syntax

- `show ip igmp ssm-map`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show ip ipfix collector (Privileged Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show ip ipfix collector (Privileged Executive)

Displays IPFIX collectors.

Syntax

- `show ip ipfix collector {A.B.C.D}`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
{A.B.C.D}	Collector address

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show ip ipfix collector (User Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show ip ipfix collector (User Executive)

Displays IPFIX collectors.

Syntax

- `show ip ipfix collector {A.B.C.D}`

Default

None

Command mode

User Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
{A.B.C.D}	Collector address

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show ip ipfix interface (Privileged Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show ip ipfix interface (Privileged Executive)

Displays IPFIX per-port settings.

Syntax

- `show ip ipfix interface <LINE>`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<LINE>	list of ports

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show ip ipfix interface (User Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show ip ipfix interface (User Executive)

Displays IPFIX per-port settings.

Syntax

- show ip ipfix interface <LINE>

Default

None

Command mode

User Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<LINE>	list of ports

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show ip ipfix (Privileged Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show ip ipfix (Privileged Executive)

Displays IPFIX settings.

Syntax

- `show ip ipfix`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show ip ipfix slot (Privileged Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show ip ipfix slot (Privileged Executive)

Displays IPFIX per-slot/unit settings.

Syntax

- `show ip ipfix slot <LINE>`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<LINE>	slot list (1 for standalone; 1- n for n high stack)

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show ip ipfix slot (User Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show ip ipfix slot (User Executive)

Displays IPFIX per-slot/unit settings.

Syntax

- `show ip ipfix slot <LINE>`

Default

None

Command mode

User Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<LINE>	slot list (1 for standalone; 1- n for n high stack)

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support

Command: show ip ipfix table (Privileged Executive)



[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show ip ipfix table (Privileged Executive)

Displays IPFIX table.

Syntax

- `show ip ipfix table sort-by {byte-count | dest-addr | first-pkt-time | last-pkt-time | pkt-count | port | protocol | source-addr | TCP-UDP-dest-port | TCP-UDP-scr-port | TOS} sort-order {ascending | descending} display {all | top-10 | top-100 | top-200 | top-25 | top-50}`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
all	Display all entries
ascending	Ascending order
byte-count	Byte number
descending	Descending order
dest-addr	Destination address
display	Enter number of entries to display
first-pkt-time	First packet time
last-pkt-time	Last packet time
pkt-count	Packet number
port	Port number
protocol	Protocol number
sort-by	Select sort rule
sort-order	Set sort order
source-addr	Source address
TCP-UDP-dest-port	TCP/UDP destination port
TCP-UDP-scr-port	TCP/UDP source port
top-10	Display first 10 entries
top-100	Display first 100 entries
top-200	Display first 200 entries
top-25	Display first 25 entries
top-50	Display first 50 entries
TOS	TOS



Command: show ip ipfix table (User Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show ip ipfix table (User Executive)

Displays IPFIX table.

Syntax

- `show ip ipfix table sort-by {byte-count sort-order | dest-addr | first-pkt-time | last-pkt-time | pkt-count | port | protocol | source-addr | TCP-UDP-dest-port | TCP-UDP-scr-port | TOS} [sort-order] [ascending | descending] [display] {all | top-10 | top-100 | top-200 | top-25 | top-50}`

Default

None

Command mode

User Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
all	Display all entries
ascending	Ascending order
byte-count	Byte number
descending	Descending order
dest-addr	Destination address
display	Enter number of entries to display
first-pkt-time	First packet time
last-pkt-time	Last packet time
pkt-count	Packet number
port	Port number
protocol	Protocol number
sort-by	Select sort rule
sort-order	Set sort order
source-addr	Source address
TCP-UDP-dest-port	TCP/UDP destination port
TCP-UDP-scr-port	TCP/UDP source port
top-10	Display first 10 entries
top-100	Display first 100 entries
top-200	Display first 200 entries
top-25	Display first 25 entries
top-50	Display first 50 entries
TOS	TOS

[Avaya.com/support](https://www.avaya.com/support)



Command: show ip ipfix (User Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show ip ipfix (User Executive)

Displays IPFIX settings.

Syntax

- `show ip ipfix`

Default

None

Command mode

User Executive

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show ip mgmt (Privileged Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show ip mgmt (Privileged Executive)

Displays management information.

Syntax

- `show ip mgmt route`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
route	Display management VLAN information

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show ip mgmt (User Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show ip mgmt (User Executive)

Displays management information.

Syntax

- `show ip mgmt route`

Default

None

Command mode

User Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
route	Display management VLAN information

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show ipmgr

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show ipmgr

Displays IP Manager settings.

Syntax

- `show ipmgr {IPv4 | IPv6}`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
IPv4	Displays only IPv4 information.
IPv6	Displays only IPv6 information.

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show ip mroute interface

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show ip mroute interface

Display general multicast information.

Syntax

- `show ip mroute interface [vlan <1-16>]`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<code>vlan <1-4094></code>	Displays VLAN interfaces.

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show ip mroute next-hop

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show ip mroute next-hop

Display multicast next-hop information.

Syntax

- `show ip mroute next-hop`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show ip mroute route

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show ip mroute route

Display multicast route information.

Syntax

- `show ip mroute route`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show ip netstat (Privileged Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show ip netstat (Privileged Executive)

Shows ip tcp/udp connections and services.

Syntax

- `show ip netstat {tcp | udp}`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<code>tcp</code>	Displays ip tcp connections and services
<code>udp</code>	Displays ip udp endpoints

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show ip netstat (User Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show ip netstat (User Executive)

Shows ip tcp/udp connections and services.

Syntax

- `show ip netstat {tcp | udp}`

Default

None

Command mode

User Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<code>tcp</code>	Displays ip tcp connections and services
<code>udp</code>	Displays ip udp endpoints

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show ip num-routes (Privileged Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show ip num-routes (Privileged Executive)

Shows maximum allowed routes per route type.

Syntax

- show ip num-routes

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show ip num-routes (User Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show ip num-routes (User Executive)

Shows maximum allowed routes per route type.

Syntax

- show ip num-routes

Default

None

Command mode

User Executive

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show ip ospf accept (Privileged Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show ip ospf accept (Privileged Executive)

Displays OSPF accept adv-router.

Syntax

- `show ip ospf accept`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show ip ospf accept (User Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show ip ospf accept (User Executive)

Displays OSPF accept adv-router.

Syntax

- `show ip ospf accept`

Default

None

Command mode

User Executive

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show ip ospf area (Privileged Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show ip ospf area (Privileged Executive)

Displays OSPF area configuration.

Syntax

- `show ip ospf area {A.B.C.D}`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
{A.B.C.D}	Address

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show ip ospf area-range (Privileged Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show ip ospf area-range (Privileged Executive)

Displays OSPF area range configuration.

Syntax

- `show ip ospf area-range {A.B.C.D}`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
{A.B.C.D}	Address

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show ip ospf area-range (User Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show ip ospf area-range (User Executive)

Displays OSPF area range configuration.

Syntax

- `show ip ospf area-range {A.B.C.D}`

Default

None

Command mode

User Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
{A.B.C.D}	address

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show ip ospf area (User Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show ip ospf area (User Executive)

Displays OSPF area configuration.

Syntax

- `show ip ospf area {A.B.C.D}`

Default

None

Command mode

User Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
{A.B.C.D}	address

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show ip ospf ase (Privileged Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show ip ospf ase (Privileged Executive)

Displays AS External link state advertisements.

Syntax

- show ip ospf ase

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show ip ospf ase (User Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show ip ospf ase (User Executive)

Displays AS External link state advertisements.

Syntax

- show ip ospf ase

Default

None

Command mode

User Executive

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show ip ospf authentication (Privileged Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show ip ospf authentication (Privileged Executive)

Displays interface MD5 keys.

Syntax

- `show ip ospf authentication interface {[Ethernet] [<LINE>] [vlan <1-4094>]} | virtual-links`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<LINE>	List of ports
Ethernet	Ethernet IEEE 802.3
interface	Display interface MD5 keys
virtual-links	Display virtual link MD5 keys
vlan <1-4094>	Layer 3 IP VLAN

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show ip ospf authentication (User Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show ip ospf authentication (User Executive)

Displays interface MD5 keys.

Syntax

- `show ip ospf authentication interface {[Ethernet] [<LINE>] [vlan <1-4094>]} | [virtual-links]`

Default

None

Command mode

User Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<LINE>	List of ports
Ethernet	Ethernet IEEE 802.3
interface	Display interface MD5 keys
virtual-links	Display virtual link MD5 keys
vlan <1-4094>	Layer 3 IP VLAN

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show ip ospf default-cost (Privileged Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show ip ospf default-cost (Privileged Executive)

Displays default metric settings.

Syntax

- `show ip ospf default-cost`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show ip ospf default-cost (User Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show ip ospf default-cost (User Executive)

Displays default metric settings.

Syntax

- `show ip ospf default-cost`

Default

None

Command mode

User Executive

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show ip ospf host-route (Privileged Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show ip ospf host-route (Privileged Executive)

Displays OSPF host routes.

Syntax

- `show ip ospf host-route`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show ip ospf host-route (User Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show ip ospf host-route (User Executive)

Displays OSPF host routes.

Syntax

- `show ip ospf host-route`

Default

None

Command mode

User Executive

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show ip ospf ifstats (Privileged Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show ip ospf ifstats (Privileged Executive)

Displays interface statistics.

Syntax

- `show ip ospf ifstats {[A.B.C.D] [mismatch] [detail]}`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
[A.B.C.D]	Interface IP address
detail	Display detailed information
mismatch	Area ID not matched

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show ip ospf ifstats (User Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show ip ospf ifstats (User Executive)

Displays interface statistics.

Syntax

- `show ip ospf ifstats {[A.B.C.D] [mismatch] [detail]}`

Default

None

Command mode

User Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
[A.B.C.D]	Interface IP address
detail	Display detailed information
mismatch	Area ID not matched

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show ip ospf int-auth (Privileged Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show ip ospf int-auth (Privileged Executive)

Displays interface auth type/password.

Syntax

- `show ip ospf int-auth`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show ip ospf int-auth (User Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show ip ospf int-auth (User Executive)

Displays interface auth type/password.

Syntax

- `show ip ospf int-auth`

Default

None

Command mode

User Executive

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show ip ospf interface (Privileged Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show ip ospf interface (Privileged Executive)

Displays interface configuration.

Syntax

- `show ip ospf interface {[vlan <1-4094>] [enabled]}`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
enabled	Display only admin enabled OSPF interfaces
vlan <1-4094>	Layer 3 IP VLAN

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show ip ospf interface (User Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show ip ospf interface (User Executive)

Displays interface configuration.

Syntax

- `show ip ospf interface {[vlan <1-4094>] [enabled]}`

Default

None

Command mode

User Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
enabled	Display only admin enabled OSPF interfaces
vlan <1-4094>	Layer 3 IP VLAN

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show ip ospf int-timers (Privileged Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show ip ospf int-timers (Privileged Executive)

Displays timer settings of all interfaces.

Syntax

- `show ip ospf int-timers`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show ip ospf int-timers (User Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show ip ospf int-timers (User Executive)

Displays timer settings of all interfaces.

Syntax

- `show ip ospf int-timers`

Default

None

Command mode

User Executive

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show ip ospf lsdb (Privileged Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show ip ospf lsdb (Privileged Executive)

Displays OSPF link state database.

Syntax

- `show ip ospf lsdb [area {A.B.C.D}] [lsa-type {as-external-link | as-summary-link | multicast-link | network-link | nssa-extlink | router-link | summary-link}] [lsid {A.B.C.D}] [adv-rtr {A.B.C.D}] [detail {A.B.C.D}]`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<code>adv-rtr {A.B.C.D}</code>	Advertising router
<code>area {A.B.C.D}</code>	Area
<code>as-external-link</code>	AS External LSA
<code>as-summary-link</code>	AS Summary LSA
<code>detail {A.B.C.D}</code>	Display detailed lsdb information
<code>lsa-type</code>	Link state advertisement type
<code>lsid {A.B.C.D}</code>	Link state ID
<code>multicast-link</code>	Multicast LSA
<code>network-link</code>	Network LSA
<code>nssa-extlink</code>	NSSA LSA
<code>router-link</code>	Router LSA
<code>summary-link</code>	Summary LSA

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show ip ospf lsdb (User Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show ip ospf lsdb (User Executive)

Displays OSPF link state database.

Syntax

- `show ip ospf lsdb [area {A.B.C.D}] [lsa-type {as-external-link | as-summary-link | multicast-link | network-link | nssa-extlink | router-link | summary-link}] [lsid {A.B.C.D}] [adv-rtr {A.B.C.D}] [detail {A.B.C.D}]`

Default

None

Command mode

User Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<code>adv-rtr {A.B.C.D}</code>	Advertising router
<code>area {A.B.C.D}</code>	Area
<code>as-external-link</code>	AS External LSA
<code>as-summary-link</code>	AS Summary LSA
<code>detail {A.B.C.D}</code>	Display detailed lsdb information
<code>lsa-type</code>	Link state advertisement type
<code>lsid {A.B.C.D}</code>	Link state ID
<code>multicast-link</code>	Multicast LSA
<code>network-link</code>	Network LSA
<code>nssa-extlink</code>	NSSA LSA
<code>router-link</code>	Router LSA
<code>summary-link</code>	Summary LSA

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show ip ospf neighbor (Privileged Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show ip ospf neighbor (Privileged Executive)

Displays OSPF neighbors.

Syntax

- show ip ospf neighbor

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show ip ospf neighbor (User Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show ip ospf neighbor (User Executive)

Displays OSPF neighbors.

Syntax

- show ip ospf neighbor

Default

None

Command mode

User Executive

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show ip ospf (Privileged Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show ip ospf (Privileged Executive)

Displays global OSPF settings.

Syntax

- `show ip ospf`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show ip ospf redistribute (Privileged Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show ip ospf redistribute (Privileged Executive)

Displays OSPF redistribution policy.

Syntax

- `show ip ospf redistribute`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show ip ospf redistribute (User Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show ip ospf redistribute (User Executive)

Displays OSPF redistribution policy.

Syntax

- `show ip ospf redistribute`

Default

None

Command mode

User Executive

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show ip ospf stats (Privileged Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show ip ospf stats (Privileged Executive)

Displays global statistics.

Syntax

- show ip ospf stats

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show ip ospf stats (User Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show ip ospf stats (User Executive)

Displays global statistics.

Syntax

- show ip ospf stats

Default

None

Command mode

User Executive

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show ip ospf timer (Privileged Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show ip ospf timer (Privileged Executive)

Displays interface timer settings.

Syntax

- `show ip ospf timer {interface vlan <1-4094> | virtual-links}`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
interface	Display interface timer settings
virtual-links	Display configured OSPF virtual link timer values
vlan <1-4094>	Layer 3 IP VLAN

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show ip ospf timer (User Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show ip ospf timer (User Executive)

Displays interface timer settings.

Syntax

- `show ip ospf timer {interface vlan <1-4094> | virtual-links}`

Default

None

Command mode

User Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
interface	Display interface timer settings
virtual-links	Display configured OSPF virtual link timer values
vlan <1-4094>	Layer 3 IP VLAN

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016

©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.

Avaya.com/support



Command: show ip ospf (User Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show ip ospf (User Executive)

Displays global OSPF settings.

Syntax

- `show ip ospf`

Default

None

Command mode

User Executive

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show ip ospf virtual-links (Privileged Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show ip ospf virtual-links (Privileged Executive)

Displays virtual links configuration.

Syntax

- `show ip ospf virtual-links`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show ip ospf virtual-links (User Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show ip ospf virtual-links (User Executive)

Displays virtual links configuration.

Syntax

- `show ip ospf virtual-links`

Default

None

Command mode

User Executive

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show ip ospf virtual-neighbors (Privileged Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show ip ospf virtual-neighbors (Privileged Executive)

Displays OSPF virtual link neighbors.

Syntax

- `show ip ospf virtual-neighbors`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show ip ospf virtual-neighbors (User Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show ip ospf virtual-neighbors (User Executive)

Displays OSPF virtual link neighbors.

Syntax

- `show ip ospf virtual-neighbors`

Default

None

Command mode

User Executive

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show ip pim

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show ip pim

Display the global Protocol Independent Multicast-Sparse Mode (PIM-SM) properties.

Syntax

- `show ip pim`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show ip pim active-rp

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show ip pim active-rp

Display the active rendezvous points for Protocol Independent Multicast (PIM).

Syntax

- `show ip pim active-rp [group <A.B.C.D>]`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
group <A.B.C.D>	Specifies the group to display.

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show ip pim bsr

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show ip pim bsr

Display the bootstrap router settings for Protocol Independent Multicast (PIM).

Syntax

- `show ip pim bsr`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show ip pim interface

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show ip pim interface

Display Protocol Independent Multicast (PIM) for each interface setting.

Syntax

- `show ip pim interface [enabled][vlan <1-4094>]`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<code>enabled</code>	Displays only admin enabled Protocol Independent Multicast (PIM) interfaces.
<code>vlan <1-4094></code>	Displays VLAN interfaces.

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show ip pim mode

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show ip pim mode

Display the Protocol Independent Multicast (PIM) mode.

Syntax

- `show ip pim mode`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show ip pim mroute

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show ip pim mroute

Display the Protocol Independent Multicast (PIM) multicast routes.

Syntax

- `show ip pim mroute [count][group <A.B.C.D>][source <A.B.C.D>][summary]`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
count	Displays the count of entries.
group <A.B.C.D>	Displays specific groups by IP address.
source <A.B.C.D>	Displays specific sources by IP address.
summary	Displays summary information of Protocol Independent Multicast (PIM) multicast routes.

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show ip pim neighbor

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show ip pim neighbor

Display the global Protocol Independent Multicast-Sparse Mode (PIM-SM) neighbors.

Syntax

- `show ip pim neighbor`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show ip pim rp-candidate

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show ip pim rp-candidate

Display the Protocol Independent Multicast (PIM) candidate rendezvous points.

Syntax

- `show ip pim rp-candidate [group <A.B.C.D>]`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
group <A.B.C.D>	Displays specific groups by IP address.

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show ip pim rp-hash

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show ip pim rp-hash

Display the Protocol Independent Multicast rendezvous point set and hash.

Syntax

- `show ip pim rp-hash`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show ip pim static-rp

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show ip pim static-rp

Display the statically configured Protocol Independent Multicast rendezvous point.

Syntax

- `show ip pim static-rp`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show ip pim virtual-neighbor

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show ip pim virtual-neighbor

Display the Protocol Independent Multicast virtual neighbor.

Syntax

- `show ip pim virtual-neighbor`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show ip prefix-list (Privileged Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show ip prefix-list (Privileged Executive)

Displays IP prefix lists.

Syntax

- `show ip prefix-list [<WORD>] [prefix {A.B.C.D}]`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<WORD>	Name of the prefix list
prefix {A.B.C.D}	Ip prefix

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show ip prefix-list (User Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show ip prefix-list (User Executive)

Displays IP prefix lists.

Syntax

- `show ip prefix-list [<WORD>] [prefix {A.B.C.D}]`

Default

None

Command mode

User Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<WORD>	Name of the prefix list
prefix {A.B.C.D}	Ip prefix

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show ip (Privileged Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show ip (Privileged Executive)

Displays IP-related information.

Syntax

- `show ip [bootp] [default-gateway] address {source | stack | switch | unit <1-8>}`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
address	IP address of switch/stack
bootp	Displays bootp settings
default-gateway	IP address of default gateway

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show ip rip interface (Privileged Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show ip rip interface (Privileged Executive)

Displays per-interface RIP configuration.

Syntax

- `show ip rip interface [<1-4094> | ethernet <LINE> | vlan <1-4094>] enabled`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<1-4094>	Vlan ID
enabled	Display only enabled RIP interfaces
ethernet <LINE>	Ethernet IEEE 802.3
vlan <1-4094>	vlan interfaces only

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016

©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.

Avaya.com/support



Command: show ip rip interface (User Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show ip rip interface (User Executive)

Displays per-interface RIP configuration.

Syntax

- `show ip rip interface [<1-4094> | ethernet <LINE> | vlan <1-4094>] enabled`

Default

None

Command mode

User Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<1-4094>	Vlan ID
enabled	Display only enabled RIP interfaces
Ethernet	Ethernet IEEE 802.3
LINE	List of ports
vlan	vlan interfaces only

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show ip rip (Privileged Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show ip rip (Privileged Executive)

Displays global RIP settings.

Syntax

- `show ip rip`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show ip rip stats (Privileged Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show ip rip stats (Privileged Executive)

Displays per-interface RIP statistics.

Syntax

- `show ip rip stats`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show ip rip stats (User Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show ip rip stats (User Executive)

Displays per-interface RIP statistics.

Syntax

- `show ip rip stats`

Default

None

Command mode

User Executive

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show ip rip (User Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show ip rip (User Executive)

Displays global RIP settings.

Syntax

- `show ip rip`

Default

None

Command mode

User Executive

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show ip route (Privileged Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show ip route (Privileged Executive)

Displays IP route information.

Syntax

- `show ip route {[ospf | rip | static] [-s {A.B.C.D} <subnet-mask>] [A.B.C.D] } | summary`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<subnet-mask>	subnet mask
A.B.C.D	specify IP addr of route to be displayed
ospf	Display IP OSPF route(s) information
rip	Display IP RIP route(s) information
-s	specify subnet(s) of routes to be displayed
static	Display IP static route(s) information
summary	Display summary of IP route information

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show ip route (User Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show ip route (User Executive)

Displays IP route information.

Syntax

- `show ip route [ospf] [rip] [static] [A.B.C.D] [-s <subnet-ip> <mask-ip>] [summary]`

Default

None

Command mode

User Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<code><mask-ip></code>	subnet mask
<code><subnet-ip></code>	subnet IP
<code>A.B.C.D</code>	specify IP addr of route to be displayed
<code>ospf</code>	Display IP OSPF route(s) information
<code>rip</code>	Display IP RIP route(s) information
<code>-s</code>	specify subnet(s) of routes to be displayed
<code>static</code>	Display IP static route(s) information
<code>summary</code>	Display summary of IP route information

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show ip routing (Privileged Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show ip routing (Privileged Executive)

Displays global routing enable/disable.

Syntax

- show ip routing

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show ip routing (User Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show ip routing (User Executive)

Displays global routing enable/disable.

Syntax

- show ip routing

Default

None

Command mode

User Executive

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show ip source

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show ip source

Displays IP Source Guard address bindings.

Syntax

- `show ip source binding {{A.B.C.D} | interface [ethernet] <WORD>}`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<WORD>	port list
A.B.C.D	specify ip address for which to display binding entries
binding	Display IP Source Guard address bindings
Ethernet	Select Ethernet interfaces
interface	select interfaces

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show ip (User Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show ip (User Executive)

Displays IP-related information.

Syntax

- `show ip [bootp] [default-gateway] [address] {source | stack | switch | unit <1-8>}`

Default

None

Command mode

User Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
address	IP address of switch/stack
bootp	Displays bootp settings
default-gateway	IP address of default gateway
source	Display BOOTP/DHCP settings
stack	Display stack ip address
switch	Display the ip address of local unit
unit <1-8>	To display the IP address of another unit in a stack

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show ipv6 address interface (Privileged Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show ipv6 address interface (Privileged Executive)

Displays addresses for IPv6 interfaces.

Syntax

- `show ipv6 address interface {summary | vlan <1-4094> | <WORD> | loopback <1-16>}`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<WORD>	IPv6 Address, 45 length
summary	Display IPv6 interfaces summary
vlan <1-4094>	Display per vlan addresses for IPv6 interfaces
loopback <1-16>	Display ipv6 address per loopback interface

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016

©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.

Avaya.com/support



Command: show ipv6 address interface (User Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show ipv6 address interface (User Executive)

Displays addresses for IPv6 interfaces.

Syntax

- `show ipv6 address interface {summary | vlan <1-4094> | <WORD> | loopback <1-16>}`

Default

None

Command mode

User Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<WORD>	IPv6 Address, 45 length
summary	Displays IPv6 interfaces summary.
vlan <1-4094>	Displays per vlan addresses for IPv6 interfaces.

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show ipv6 address (Privileged Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show ipv6 address (Privileged Executive)

Displays configured ipv6 addresses.

Syntax

- `show ip {stack | switch | unit <1-8>}`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
stack	Display configured stack ipv6 address/prefix
switch	Display configured IPv6 address/prefix of local unit
unit <1-8>	Display configured IPv6 address/prefix of another unit in a stack

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016

©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.

Avaya.com/support



Command: show ipv6 address (User Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show ipv6 address (User Executive)

Displays configured ipv6 addresses.

Syntax

- `show ipv6 address {stack | switch | unit <1-8>}`

Default

None

Command mode

User Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
stack	Display configured stack ipv6 address/prefix
switch	Display configured IPv6 address/prefix of local unit
unit <1-8>	Display configured IPv6 address/prefix of another unit in a stack

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show ipv6 default-gateway (Privileged Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show ipv6 default-gateway (Privileged Executive)

Displays IPv6 default gateway.

Syntax

- `show ipv6 default-gateway`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show ipv6 default-gateway (User Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show ipv6 default-gateway (User Executive)

Displays IPv6 default gateway.

Syntax

- `show ipv6 default-gateway`

Default

None

Command mode

User Executive

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show ipv6 default-routers (Privileged Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show ipv6 default-routers (Privileged Executive)

Displays IPv6 default routers configuration.

Syntax

- `show ipv6 default-routers`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show ipv6 default-routers (User Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show ipv6 default-routers (User Executive)

Displays IPv6 default routers configuration.

Syntax

- `show ipv6 default-routers`

Default

None

Command mode

User Executive

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show ipv6 destinationcache (Privileged Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show ipv6 destinationcache (Privileged Executive)

Displays IPv6 destination cache information.

Syntax

- `show ipv6 destinationcache`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show ipv6 destinationcache (User Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show ipv6 destinationcache (User Executive)

Displays IPv6 destination cache information.

Syntax

- `show ipv6 destinationcache`

Default

None

Command mode

User Executive

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show ipv6 dhcp guard policy (Privileged Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show ipv6 dhcp guard policy (Privileged Executive)

Displays the Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol (DHCP) guard policy information.

Syntax

- `show ipv6 dhcp guard policy [<WORD>]`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<WORD>	Specifies the DHCP policy name.

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show ipv6 dhcp guard policy (User Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show ipv6 dhcp guard policy (User Executive)

Displays the Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol (DHCP) guard policy information.

Syntax

- `show ipv6 dhcp guard policy [<WORD>]`

Default

None

Command mode

User Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<WORD>	Specifies the DHCP policy name.

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show ipv6 fhs capture-policy (Privileged Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show ipv6 fhs capture-policy (Privileged Executive)

Displays the Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol for IPv6 (DHCPv6)/Router Advertisement (RA) guard policy name configured, number of DHCPv6/RA packets received, number of DHCPv6/RA packets dropped, and if dynamic learning is enabled or disabled for neighbor discovery inspection configuration.

Syntax

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show ipv6 fhs capture-policy (User Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show ipv6 fhs capture-policy (User Executive)

Displays the Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol for IPv6 (DHCPv6)/Router Advertisement (RA) guard policy name configured, number of DHCPv6/RA packets received, number of DHCPv6/RA packets dropped, and if dynamic learning is enabled or disabled for neighbor discovery inspection configuration.

Syntax

- `show ipv6 fhs capture-policy [interface <LINE>]`

Default

None

Command mode

User Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
Interface <LINE>	Displays the first hop security statistics for the port number specified.

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show ipv6 fhs ipv6-access-list (Privileged Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show ipv6 fhs ipv6-access-list (Privileged Executive)

Displays all of the configured IPv6 access lists in the system.

Syntax

- `show ipv6 fhs ipv6-access-list [<WORD>]`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<WORD>	Displays the IPv6 access list for the access list name specified.

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show ipv6 fhs ipv6-access-list (User Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show ipv6 fhs ipv6-access-list (User Executive)

Displays all of the configured IPv6 access lists in the system.

Syntax

- `show ipv6 fhs ipv6-access-list [<WORD>]`

Default

None

Command mode

User Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<WORD>	Displays the IPv6 access list for the access list name specified.

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show ipv6 fhs mac-access-list (Privileged Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show ipv6 fhs mac-access-list (Privileged Executive)

Displays all of the MAC access lists in the system.

Syntax

- `show ipv6 fhs mac-access-list [<WORD>]`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<WORD>	Displays the IPv6 MAC access list for the MAC access list name specified.

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show ipv6 fhs mac-access-list (User Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show ipv6 fhs mac-access-list (User Executive)

Displays all of the MAC access lists in the system.

Syntax

- `show ipv6 fhs mac-access-list [<WORD>]`

Default

None

Command mode

User Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<WORD>	Displays the IPv6 MAC access list for the MAC access list name specified.

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show ipv6 fhs status (Privileged Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show ipv6 fhs status (Privileged Executive)

Displays the global first hop security (FHS) status, router advertisement (RA) guard status, Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol for IPv6 (DHCPv6), neighbor discovery (ND) inspection status, reachable timer value, stale timer value, down timer value and source binding table (SBT) entry overflow.

Syntax

- `show ipv6 fhs status`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show ipv6 fhs status (User Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show ipv6 fhs status (User Executive)

Displays the global first hop security (FHS) status, router advertisement (RA) guard status, Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol for IPv6 (DHCPv6), neighbor discovery (ND) inspection status, reachable timer value, stale timer value, down timer value and source binding table (SBT) entry overflow.

Syntax

- `show ipv6 fhs status`

Default

None

Command mode

User Executive

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show ipv6 forwarding (Privileged Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show ipv6 forwarding (Privileged Executive)

Displays IPv6 forwarding information.

Syntax

- `show ipv6 forwarding`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show ipv6 forwarding (User Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show ipv6 forwarding (User Executive)

Displays IPv6 forwarding information.

Syntax

- `show ipv6 forwarding`

Default

None

Command mode

User Executive

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show ipv6 global (Privileged Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show ipv6 global (Privileged Executive)

Displays IPv6 global configuration.

Syntax

- `show ipv6 global`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show ipv6 global (User Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show ipv6 global (User Executive)

Displays IPv6 global configuration.

Syntax

- `show ipv6 global`

Default

None

Command mode

User Executive

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show ipv6 interface icmpstatistics

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show ipv6 interface icmpstatistics

Displays IPv6 ICMP statistics.

Syntax

- `show ipv6 interface icmpstatistics [loopback <1-16>][tunnel <1-2147483647>] [vlan <1-4094>}`

Default

None

Command mode

User Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
loopback <1-16>	Displays by IPv6 loopback interface.
tunnel <1-2147483647>	Displays by tunnel.
vlan <1-4094>	Displays by VLAN.

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016

©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.

Avaya.com/support



Command: show ipv6 interface icmpstatistics (Privileged Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show ipv6 interface icmpstatistics (Privileged Executive)

Displays IPv6 ICMP statistics.

Syntax

- `show ipv6 interface icmpstatistics [loopback <1-16>][tunnel <1-2147483647>] [vlan <1-4094>}`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
loopback <1-16>	Displays by IPv6 loopback interface.
tunnel <1-2147483647>	Displays by tunnel.
vlan <1-4094>	Displays by VLAN.

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show ipv6 interface (Privileged Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show ipv6 interface (Privileged Executive)

Displays interface information.

Syntax

- `show ipv6 interface [loopback <1-16>][vlan <1-4094>]`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<code>icmpstatistics</code>	Displays IPv6 ICMP statistics.
<code>loopback <1-16></code>	Displays by loopback interface.
<code>statistics</code>	Displays IPv6 statistics.
<code>tunnel <1-2147483647></code>	Displays by tunnel.
<code>vlan <1-4094></code>	Displays by VLAN.

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show ipv6 interface process-redirect

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show ipv6 interface process-redirect

Displays IPv6 processing redirect.

Syntax

- `show ipv6 interface process-redirect [vlan <1-4094>]`

Default

None

Command mode

User Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<code>vlan <1-4094></code>	Displays by VLAN.

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show ipv6 interface process-redirect (Privileged Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show ipv6 interface process-redirect (Privileged Executive)

Displays IPv6 processing redirect.

Syntax

- `show ipv6 interface process-redirect [vlan <1-4094>]`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<code>vlan <1-4094></code>	Displays by VLAN.

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show ipv6 interface statistics

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show ipv6 interface statistics

Displays IPv6 statistics.

Syntax

- `show ipv6 interface statistics [loopback <1-16>][tunnel <1-2147483647>][vlan <1-4094>]`

Default

None

Command mode

User Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
loopback <1-16>	Displays by loopback interface.
tunnel <1-2147483647>	Displays by tunnel.
vlan <1-4094>	Displays by VLAN.

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show ipv6 interface statistics (Privileged Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show ipv6 interface statistics (Privileged Executive)

Displays IPv6 statistics.

Syntax

- `show ipv6 interface statistics [loopback <1-16>][tunnel <1-2147483647>][vlan <1-4094>]`

Default

None

Command mode

User Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<code>loopback <1-16></code>	Displays by loopback interface.
<code>tunnel <1-2147483647></code>	Displays by tunnel.
<code>vlan <1-4094></code>	Displays by VLAN.

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show ipv6 interface (User Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show ipv6 interface (User Executive)

Displays interface information.

Syntax

- `show ipv6 interface [loopback <1-16>] [vlan <1-4094>]`

Default

None

Command mode

User Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<code>loopback <1-16></code>	Displays IPv6 loopback interfaces.
<code>vlan <1-4094></code>	Displays IPv6 VLAN interfaces.

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show ipv6 mld-cache interface

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show ipv6 mld-cache interface

Displays the learned multicast groups in the cache.

Syntax

- `show ipv6 mld-cache interface [vlan <1-4094>]`

Default

None

Command mode

User Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<code>vlan <1-4094></code>	Displays by VLAN.

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show ipv6 mld-cache interface (Privileged Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show ipv6 mld-cache interface (Privileged Executive)

Displays the learned multicast groups in the cache.

Syntax

- `show ipv6 mld-cache interface [vlan <1-4094>]`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<code>vlan <1-4094></code>	Displays by VLAN.

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show ipv6 mld group

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show ipv6 mld group

Displays the learned multicast groups information.

Syntax

- `show ipv6 mld group [count][group <WORD>][interface vlan <1-4094>][member-subnet <WORD>][port <LINE>]`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
count	Displays the count of entries.
group <WORD>	Displays the group by IPv6 address. <WORD> specifies the IPv6 address.
interface vlan <1-4094>	Displays the VLAN interfaces.
member-subnet <WORD>	Displays the subnet-mask for group member network by IPv6 address. <WORD> specifies the IPv6 address.
port <LINE>	Filters information by port number or a list of ports. <LINE> specifies the port or list of ports.



Command: show ipv6 mld-host-cache

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show ipv6 mld-host-cache

Displays the learned multicast groups in the host cache.

Syntax

- `show ipv6 mld-host-cache [interface <1-4094>]`

Default

None

Command mode

User Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
interface <1-4094>	Displays by VLAN.

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show ipv6 mld-host-cache (Privileged Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show ipv6 mld-host-cache (Privileged Executive)

Displays the learned multicast groups in the host cache.

Syntax

- `show ipv6 mld-host-cache [interface <1-4094>]`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
interface <1-4094>	Displays by VLAN.

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show ipv6 mld interface

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show ipv6 mld interface

Displays the learned multicast groups interface.

Syntax

- `show ipv6 mld interface [vlan <1-4094>]`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<code>vlan <1-4094></code>	Displays by VLAN.

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show ipv6 mld snooping

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show ipv6 mld snooping

Displays the learned multicast groups snooping information.

Syntax

- `show ipv6 mld snooping`

Default

None

Command mode

User Executive

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show ipv6 nd interface

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show ipv6 nd interface

Displays the neighbor discovery (ND) interface configuration.

Syntax

- `show ipv6 nd interface [<1-4094>][details][vlan]`

Default

None

Command mode

User Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<1-4094>	Displays IPv6 neighbor discovery information by VLAN ID.
details	Displays IPv6 neighbor discovery details by on the interface.
vlan	Displays IPv6 neighbor discovery information on VLAN interfaces only.

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016

©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.

Avaya.com/support



Command: show ipv6 nd interface (Privileged Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show ipv6 nd interface (Privileged Executive)

Displays the neighbor discovery (ND) interface configuration.

Syntax

- `show ipv6 nd interface [<1-4094>][details][vlan]`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<code><1-4094></code>	Displays IPv6 neighbor discovery information by VLAN ID.
<code>details</code>	Displays IPv6 neighbor discovery details by on the interface.
<code>vlan</code>	Displays IPv6 neighbor discovery information on VLAN interfaces only.

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show ipv6 nd-prefix interface

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show ipv6 nd-prefix interface

Displays the neighbor discovery (ND) prefix information.

Syntax

- `show ipv6 nd-prefix interface [<1-4094>][details][vlan]`

Default

None

Command mode

User Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<code><1-4094></code>	Displays IPv6 neighbor discovery prefix information by VLAN ID.
<code>details</code>	Displays IPv6 neighbor discovery prefix details by on the interface.
<code>vlan</code>	Displays IPv6 neighbor discovery prefix information on VLAN interfaces only.

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016

©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.

Avaya.com/support



Command: show ipv6 nd-prefix interface (Privileged Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show ipv6 nd-prefix interface (Privileged Executive)

Displays the neighbor discovery (ND) prefix information.

Syntax

- `show ipv6 nd-prefix interface [<1-4094>][details][vlan]`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<code><1-4094></code>	Displays IPv6 neighbor discovery prefix information by VLAN ID.
<code>details</code>	Displays IPv6 neighbor discovery prefix details by on the interface.
<code>vlan</code>	Displays IPv6 neighbor discovery prefix information on VLAN interfaces only.

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show ipv6 nd raguard policy

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show ipv6 nd raguard policy

Displays the neighbor discovery (ND) router advertisement (RA) guard policy information.

Syntax

- `show ipv6 nd raguard policy [<WORD>]`

Default

None

Command mode

User Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<WORD>	Displays by the policy name.

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show ipv6 nd raguard policy (Privileged Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show ipv6 nd raguard policy (Privileged Executive)

Displays the neighbor discovery (ND) router advertisement (RA) guard policy information.

Syntax

- `show ipv6 nd raguard policy [<WORD>]`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<WORD>	Displays by the policy name.

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show ipv6 neighbor binding

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show ipv6 neighbor binding

Displays source binding table (SBT) entries and other timer values.

Syntax

- `show ipv6 neighbor binding [interface Ethernet <LINE>][ipv6 <WORD>][vlan <1-4094>]`

Default

None

Command mode

User Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<code>interface Ethernet <LINE></code>	Displays SBT entries and other timer values by Ethernet interface and port.
<code>vlan <1-4094></code>	Displays SBT entries and other timer values by VLAN.

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show ipv6 neighbor binding (Privileged Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show ipv6 neighbor binding (Privileged Executive)

Displays source binding table (SBT) entries and other timer values.

Syntax

- `show ipv6 neighbor binding [interface Ethernet <LINE>][ipv6 <WORD>][vlan <1-4094>]`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<code>interface Ethernet <LINE></code>	Displays SBT entries and other timer values by Ethernet interface and port.
<code>ipv6 <WORD></code>	Displays SBT entries and other timer values by IPv6 address.
<code>vlan <1-4094></code>	Displays SBT entries and other timer values by VLAN.

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show ipv6 neighbor interface

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show ipv6 neighbor interface

Displays IPv6 neighbor information by interface.

Syntax

- `show ipv6 neighbor interface [loopback <1-16>][tunnel <1-2147483647>][vlan <1-4094>]`

Default

None

Command mode

User Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<code>loopback <1-16></code>	Displays neighbor information by loopback interface.
<code>tunnel <1-2147483647></code>	Displays neighbor information by tunnel.
<code>vlan <1-4094></code>	Displays neighbor information by VLAN.

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016

©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.

Avaya.com/support



Command: show ipv6 neighbor interface (Privileged Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show ipv6 neighbor interface (Privileged Executive)

Displays IPv6 neighbor information by interface.

Syntax

- `show ipv6 neighbor interface [loopback <1-16>][tunnel <1-2147483647>][vlan <1-4094>]`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<code>loopback <1-16></code>	Displays neighbor information by loopback interface.
<code>tunnel <1-2147483647></code>	Displays neighbor information by tunnel.
<code>vlan <1-4094></code>	Displays neighbor information by VLAN.

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016

©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.

Avaya.com/support



Command: show ipv6 neighbor (Privileged Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show ipv6 neighbor (Privileged Executive)

Displays IPv6 neighbor information.

Syntax

- `show ipv6 neighbor interface {loopback <1-16>|tunnel <1-2147483647> | vlan <1-4094>}`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<WORD>	IPv6 address
loopback <1-16>	Displays the loopback.
tunnel <1-2147483647>	Display by tunnel
vlan <1-4094>	Displays by VLAN.

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016

©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.

Avaya.com/support



Command: show ipv6 neighbor summary

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show ipv6 neighbor summary

Displays summary of IPv6 Neighbor Table.

Syntax

- `show ipv6 neighbor summary`

Default

None

Command mode

User Executive

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show ipv6 neighbor type

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show ipv6 neighbor type

Displays by type.

Syntax

- `show ipv6 neighbor [<WORD>] type {dynamic | local | other | static}`

Default

None

Command mode

User Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<WORD>	IPv6 address
dynamic	Display dynamically learned neighbors
local	Display local neighbor address
other	Display other neighbor entries
static	Display manually configured neighbors

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show ipv6 neighbor (User Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show ipv6 neighbor (User Executive)

Displays IPv6 neighbor information.

Syntax

- `show ipv6 neighbor interface {loopback <1-16>|tunnel <1-2147483647> | vlan <1-4094>}`

Default

None

Command mode

User Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
loopback <1-16>	Displays the loopback.
tunnel <1-2147483647>	Display by tunnel.
vlan <1-4094>	Displays by VLAN.

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show ipv6 tcp connections (Privileged Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show ipv6 tcp connections (Privileged Executive)

Displays IPv6 tcp connections.

Syntax

- `show ipv6 tcp connections`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show ipv6 tcp connections (User Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show ipv6 tcp connections (User Executive)

Displays IPv6 tcp connections.

Syntax

- `show ipv6 tcp connections`

Default

None

Command mode

User Executive

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show ipv6 tcp listener (Privileged Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show ipv6 tcp listener (Privileged Executive)

Displays IPv6 tcp listeners.

Syntax

- `show ipv6 tcp listener`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show ipv6 tcp listener (User Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show ipv6 tcp listener (User Executive)

Displays IPv6 tcp listeners.

Syntax

- `show ipv6 tcp listener`

Default

None

Command mode

User Executive

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show ipv6 tcp (Privileged Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show ipv6 tcp (Privileged Executive)

Displays IPV6 tcp info.

Syntax

- `show ipv6 tcp`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show ipv6 tcp (User Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show ipv6 tcp (User Executive)

Displays IPV6 tcp info.

Syntax

- `show ipv6 tcp`

Default

None

Command mode

User Executive

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show ipv6 udp (Privileged Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show ipv6 udp (Privileged Executive)

Displays IPv6 udp global.

Syntax

- show ipv6 udp endpoints

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
endpoints	Display ipv6 udp endpoints

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show ipv6 udp (User Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show ipv6 udp (User Executive)

Displays IPv6 udp global.

Syntax

- show ipv6 udp endpoints

Default

None

Command mode

User Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
endpoints	Display ipv6 udp endpoints

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show ip verify

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show ip verify

Displays IP Source Guard settings.

Syntax

- `show ip verify source [statistics] interface [ethernet] <WORD>`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<WORD>	port list
Ethernet	Select Ethernet interfaces
interface	select interfaces
source	Display IP Source Guard settings
statistics	Display IP Source Guard Statistics

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show ip vrrp address (Privileged Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show ip vrrp address (Privileged Executive)

Shows VRRP associated addresses.

Syntax

- `show ip vrrp address [interface] [vlan] [<1-4094>] [vrid <1-255>] addr {A.B.C.D}`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<1-4094>	VLAN ID
A.B.C.D	Address to display in quad dotted notation
addr	Display specific address
interface	Display addresses per interface
vlan	Display addresses on VLAN interfaces only
vrid <1-255>	Display addresses associated with specific VR

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show ip vrrp address (User Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show ip vrrp address (User Executive)

Shows VRRP associated addresses.

Syntax

- `show ip vrrp address [interface] [vlan] [<1-4094>] [vrid <1-255>] [addr {A.B.C.D}]`

Default

None

Command mode

User Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<1-4094>	VLAN ID
addr {A.B.C.B}	Display specific address
interface	Display addresses per interface
vlan	Display addresses on VLAN interfaces only
vrid <1-255>	Display addresses associated with specific VR

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show ip vrrp interface (Privileged Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show ip vrrp interface (Privileged Executive)

Displays per-interface VRRP configuration.

Syntax

- `show ip vrrp interface [vlan] [verbose] vrid <1-255>`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<LINE>	VLAN ID
verbose	Display additional information
vlan	Display addresses on VLAN interfaces only
vrid <1-255>	VR ID

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016

©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.

Avaya.com/support



Command: show ip vrrp interface (User Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show ip vrrp interface (User Executive)

Displays per-interface VRRP configuration.

Syntax

- `show ip vrrp interface [vlan] [<LINE>] [verbose] [vrid <1-255>]`

Default

None

Command mode

User Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<LINE>	VLAN ID
verbose	Display additional information
vlan	Display addresses on VLAN interfaces only
vrid <1-255>	VR ID

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016

©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.

Avaya.com/support



Command: show ip vrrp (Privileged Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show ip vrrp (Privileged Executive)

Displays global VRRP settings.

Syntax

- `show ip vrrp`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show ip vrrp (User Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show ip vrrp (User Executive)

Displays global VRRP settings.

Syntax

- `show ip vrrp`

Default

None

Command mode

User Executive

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show i-sid (Privileged Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show i-sid (Privileged Executive)

Displays all configured UNIs.

Syntax

- `show i-sid <1-16777214>`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<code><1-16777214></code>	I-SID

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show i-sid (User Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show i-sid (User Executive)

Displays all configured UNIs.

Syntax

- `show i-sid <1-16777214>`

Default

None

Command mode

User Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<code><1-16777214></code>	I-SID

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show isis adjacencies (Privileged Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show isis adjacencies (Privileged Executive)

Displays current IS-IS adjacencies.

Syntax

- `show isis adjacencies`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show isis adjacencies (User Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show isis adjacencies (User Executive)

Displays current IS-IS adjacencies.

Syntax

- show isis adjacencies

Default

None

Command mode

User Executive

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show isis int-auth (Privileged Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show isis int-auth (Privileged Executive)

Displays IS-IS interface authentication configuration.

Syntax

- `show isis int-auth`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show isis int-auth (User Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show isis int-auth (User Executive)

Displays IS-IS interface authentication configuration.

Syntax

- `show isis int-auth`

Default

None

Command mode

User Executive

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show isis int-ckt-level (Privileged Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show isis int-ckt-level (Privileged Executive)

Displays IS-IS circuit level timers.

Syntax

- `show isis int-ckt-level`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show isis int-ckt-level (User Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show isis int-ckt-level (User Executive)

Displays IS-IS circuit level timers.

Syntax

- `show isis int-ckt-level`

Default

None

Command mode

User Executive

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show isis int-counters (Privileged Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show isis int-counters (Privileged Executive)

Displays IS-IS interface counters.

Syntax

- `show isis int-counters`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show isis int-counters (User Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show isis int-counters (User Executive)

Displays IS-IS interface counters.

Syntax

- `show isis int-counters`

Default

None

Command mode

User Executive

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show isis interface (Privileged Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show isis interface (Privileged Executive)

Displays IS-IS interface configuration and status data.

Syntax

- `show isis interface l1`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
l1	Display IS-IS interface configuration and status data for Level-1

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show isis interface (User Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show isis interface (User Executive)

Displays IS-IS interface configuration and status data.

Syntax

- `show isis interface l1`

Default

None

Command mode

User Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
l1	Display IS-IS interface configuration and status data for Level-1

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show isis int-l1-cntl-pkts (Privileged Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show isis int-l1-cntl-pkts (Privileged Executive)

Displays IS-IS Level 1 control packet counters.

Syntax

- `show isis int-l1-cntl-pkts`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show isis int-l1-cntl-pkts (User Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show isis int-l1-cntl-pkts (User Executive)

Displays IS-IS Level 1 control packet counters.

Syntax

- `show isis int-l1-cntl-pkts`

Default

None

Command mode

User Executive

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show isis int-timers (Privileged Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show isis int-timers (Privileged Executive)

Displays IS-IS interface timers.

Syntax

- `show isis int-timers`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show isis int-timers (User Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show isis int-timers (User Executive)

Displays IS-IS interface timers.

Syntax

- `show isis int-timers`

Default

None

Command mode

User Executive

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show isis lsdb (Privileged Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show isis lsdb (Privileged Executive)

Displays IS-IS LSDB.

Syntax

- `show isis lsdb [level l1] [sysid <H.H.H>] [lsp-id <WORD>] [tlv <WORD>] [detail]`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
detail	Display details
level l1	Level of the external router
lsp-id <WORD>	LSP ID assigned to the external IS-IS routing device
sysid <H.H.H>	System ID
tlv <WORD>	Enter tlv type: 1(Area Addresses), 3(End System Neighbors), 5(Prefix Neighbors), 22(TE Neighbors), 128(IP Addresses), 129(Protocol Supported), 135(TE IP Reachability), 144(Multi Topology)

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016

©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show isis lsdb (User Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show isis lsdb (User Executive)

Displays IS-IS LSDB.

Syntax

- `show isis lsdb [level l1] [sysid <H.H.H>] [lsp-id <WORD>] [detail] [tlv <WORD>]`

Default

None

Command mode

User Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
detail	Display details
level l1	Level of the external router
lsp-id <WORD>	LSP ID assigned to the external IS-IS routing device
sysid <H.H.H>	System ID
tlv <WORD>	Enter tlv type: 1(Area Addresses), 3(End System Neighbors), 5(Prefix Neighbors), 22(TE Neighbors), 128(IP Addresses), 129(Protocol supported), 135(TE IP Reachability), 144(Multi Topology)

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016

©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show isis manual-area (Privileged Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show isis manual-area (Privileged Executive)

Displays configured IS-IS manual area.

Syntax

- `show isis manual-area`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show isis manual-area (User Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show isis manual-area (User Executive)

Displays configured IS-IS manual area.

Syntax

- `show isis manual-area`

Default

None

Command mode

User Executive

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show isis net (Privileged Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show isis net (Privileged Executive)

Displays IS-IS NET address.

Syntax

- `show isis net`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show isis net (User Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show isis net (User Executive)

Displays IS-IS NET address.

Syntax

- `show isis net`

Default

None

Command mode

User Executive

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show isis (Privileged Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show isis (Privileged Executive)

Displays IS-IS related information.

Syntax

- `show isis`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show isis spb-mcast-summary

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show isis spb-mcast-summary

Displays multicast over SPBM summary information for each S, G, V tuple.

Syntax

- `show isis spb-mcast-summary`
- `show isis spb-mcast-summary host-name <WORD>`
- `show isis spb-mcast-summary lspid <WORD>`

Default

None

Command mode

User Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
host-name <WORD>	Show spb-mcast-summary for a given host-name. <WORD> is router host name.
lspid <WORD>	Show spb-mcast-summary for a given lspid. <WORD> is isis lspid.

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show isis spbm i-sid (Privileged Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show isis spbm i-sid (Privileged Executive)

Displays IS-IS SPBM multicast FIB calculation results by I-SID.

Syntax

- `show isis spbm i-sid {all | config | discover} [vlan <0-4094>] [id <1-16777215>] [nick-name <WORD>]`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
all	Display all SPBM I-SID
config	Display configured SPBM I-SID
discover	Display discovered SPBM I-SID
id <1-16777215>	IS-IS SPBM I-SID identifier
nick-name <WORD>	Nickname of the node where I-SID was configured or discovered
vlan <0-4094>	B-VLAN where this I-SID was configured or discovered

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show isis spbm i-sid (User Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show isis spbm i-sid (User Executive)

Displays IS-IS SPBM multicast FIB calculation results by I-SID.

Syntax

- `show isis spbm i-sid {all | config | discover} [vlan <0-4094>] [id <1-16777215>] nick-name <WORD>`

Default

None

Command mode

User Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
all	Display all SPBM I-SID
config	Display configured SPBM I-SID
discover	Display discovered SPBM I-SID
id <1-16777215>	IS-IS SPBM I-SID identifier
nick-name <WORD>	Nickname of the node where I-SID was configured
vlan <0-4094>	B-VLAN where this I-SID was configured

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show isis spbm multicast

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show isis spbm multicast

Displays the status of the global SPBM multicast configuration.

Syntax

- `show isis spbm multicast`

Default

None

Command mode

User Executive

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show isis spbm multicast-fib (Privileged Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show isis spbm multicast-fib (Privileged Executive)

Displays SPBM multicast FIB.

Syntax

- `show isis spbm multicast-fib [vlan <0-4094>] [i-sid <1-16777214>] [nick-name <WORD>] summary`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<code>i-sid <1-16777214></code>	I-SID associated with the multicast FIB entry
<code>nick-name <WORD></code>	Nickname
<code>summary</code>	Display summary
<code>vlan <0-4094></code>	B-VLAN associated with the multicast FIB entry

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016

©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.

Avaya.com/support



Command: show isis spbm multicast-fib (User Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show isis spbm multicast-fib (User Executive)

Displays SPBM multicast FIB.

Syntax

- `show isis spbm multicast-fib [vlan <0-4094>] [i-sid <1-16777214>] [nick-name <WORD>] summary`

Default

None

Command mode

User Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<code>i-sid <1-16777214></code>	I-SID associated with the multicast FIB entry
<code>nick-name <WORD></code>	Nickname
<code>summary</code>	Display summary
<code>vlan <0-4094></code>	B-VLAN associated with the multicast FIB entry

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016

©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.

Avaya.com/support



Command: show isis spbm nick-name (Privileged Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show isis spbm nick-name (Privileged Executive)

Displays SPBM network node identification data.

Syntax

- `show isis spbm nick-name`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show isis spbm nick-name (User Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show isis spbm nick-name (User Executive)

Displays SPBM network node identification data.

Syntax

- `show isis spbm nick-name`

Default

None

Command mode

User Executive

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show isis spbm (Privileged Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show isis spbm (Privileged Executive)

Displays SPBM related information.

Syntax

- `show isis spbm`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show isis spbm unicast-fib (Privileged Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show isis spbm unicast-fib (Privileged Executive)

Displays SPBM unicast FIB.

Syntax

- `show isis spbm unicast-fib [b-mac <H.H.H>] [vlan <0-4094>] summary`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<code>b-mac <H.H.H></code>	B-MAC
<code>summary</code>	Display summary
<code>vlan <0-4094></code>	B-VLAN associated with the unicast FIB entry

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show isis spbm unicast-fib (User Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show isis spbm unicast-fib (User Executive)

Displays SPBM unicast FIB.

Syntax

- `show isis spbm unicast-fib [b-mac <H.H.H>] [vlan <0-4094>] summary`

Default

None

Command mode

User Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<code>b-mac <H.H.H></code>	B-MAC
<code>summary</code>	Display summary
<code>vlan <0-4094></code>	B-VLAN associated with the unicast FIB entry

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show isis spbm unicast-tree (Privileged Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show isis spbm unicast-tree (Privileged Executive)

Displays SPBM unicast tree.

Syntax

- `show isis spbm unicast-tree <1-4094> destination <H.H.H>`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<code><1-4094></code>	VLAN ID
<code>destination <H.H.H></code>	Destination B-MAC

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show isis spbm unicast-tree (User Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show isis spbm unicast-tree (User Executive)

Displays SPBM unicast tree.

Syntax

- `show isis spbm unicast-tree <1-4094> destination <H.H.H>`

Default

None

Command mode

User Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<code><1-4094></code>	VLAN ID
<code>destination <H.H.H></code>	Destination B-MAC

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016

©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show isis spbm (User Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show isis spbm (User Executive)

Displays SPBM related information.

Syntax

- `show isis spbm`

Default

None

Command mode

User Executive

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show isis statistics (Privileged Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show isis statistics (Privileged Executive)

Displays IS-IS system statistics.

Syntax

- `show isis statistics`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show isis statistics (User Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show isis statistics (User Executive)

Displays IS-IS system statistics.

Syntax

- `show isis statistics`

Default

None

Command mode

User Executive

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show isis system-id (Privileged Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show isis system-id (Privileged Executive)

Displays IS-IS system ID.

Syntax

- `show isis system-id`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show isis system-id (User Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show isis system-id (User Executive)

Displays IS-IS system ID.

Syntax

- `show isis system-id`

Default

None

Command mode

User Executive

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show isis (User Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show isis (User Executive)

Displays IS-IS related information.

Syntax

- `show isis`

Default

None

Command mode

User Executive

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show jumbo-frames

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show jumbo-frames

Displays jumbo-frames support.

Syntax

- show jumbo-frames

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show lacp aggr

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show lacp aggr

Displays LACP aggregator information.

Syntax

- `show lacp aggr <1-65535>`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<1-65535>	Aggr ID

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show lacp debug

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show lacp debug

Displays LACP port debug information.

Syntax

- `show lacp debug member <WORD>`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<WORD>	List of ports
member	Display LACP port debug information for specified port(s)

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show lacp key

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show lacp key

Displays MLTs or MLTs/SMLTs reserved for LACP key values.

Syntax

- `show lacp key <1-4095>`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<code><1-4095></code>	LACP key value

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show lacp port

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show lacp port

Displays LACP port information.

Syntax

- `show lacp port {aggr <1-65535> | key <1-4095> | <WORD>}`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<WORD>	List of ports
aggr <1-65535>	select ports that are members of an aggregator
key <1-4095>	Select ports that have a specific key

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show lacp stats

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show lacp stats

Displays LACP statistics information.

Syntax

- show lacp stats

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show lacp system

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show lacp system

Displays LACP system settings.

Syntax

- show lacp system

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show license

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show license

Displays licenses.

Syntax

- `show license {<1-10> | all} verbose`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<1-10>	Select license to be displayed
all	Display all licenses
verbose	Display verbose license info

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show link-state (Privileged Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show link-state (Privileged Executive)

Displays link-state tracking configuration.

Syntax

- `show link-state [group <1-2>] detail`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<code>detail</code>	Display detailed configuration
<code>group <1-2></code>	Display link-state tracking configuration for a specific group

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show link-state (User Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show link-state (User Executive)

Displays link-state tracking configuration.

Syntax

- `show link-state [group <1-2>] detail`

Default

None

Command mode

User Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<code>detail</code>	Display detailed configuration
<code>group <1-2></code>	Display link-state tracking configuration for a specific group

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show lldp local-sys-data (Privileged Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show lldp local-sys-data (Privileged Executive)

Displays 802.1ab local system data.

Syntax

- `show lldp local-sys-data [dot1] [dot3] [med] [detail]`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<code>detail</code>	Display all TLVs
<code>dot1</code>	Display IEEE 802.1 Organizationally specific TLVs
<code>dot3</code>	Display IEEE 802.3 Organizationally specific TLVs
<code>med</code>	Display Media Endpoint Devices (MED) specific TLVs

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016

©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.

Avaya.com/support



Command: show lldp local-sys-data (User Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show lldp local-sys-data (User Executive)

Displays 802.1ab local system data.

Syntax

- `show lldp local-sys-data [dot1] [dot3] [med] [detail]`

Default

None

Command mode

User Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<code>detail</code>	Display all TLVs
<code>dot1</code>	Display IEEE 802.1 Organizationally specific TLVs
<code>dot3</code>	Display IEEE 802.3 Organizationally specific TLVs
<code>med</code>	Display Media Endpoint Devices (MED) specific TLVs

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016

©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.

Avaya.com/support



Command: show lldp med-network-policies (Privileged Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show lldp med-network-policies (Privileged Executive)

Displays Media Endpoint Devices (MED) network policies.

Syntax

- `show lldp med-network-policies [port <LINE>] {voice | voice-signaling}`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
port <LINE>	Port list
voice	Display Voice Network Policies
voice-signaling	Display Voice Signaling Network Policies

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show lldp med-network-policies (User Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show lldp med-network-policies (User Executive)

Displays Media Endpoint Devices (MED) network policies.

Syntax

- `show lldp med-network-policies [port <LINE>] [voice] [voice-signaling]`

Default

None

Command mode

User Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
port <LINE>	Port list
voice	Display Voice Network Policies
voice-signaling	Display Voice Signaling Network Policies

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show lldp mgmt-sys-data (Privileged Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show lldp mgmt-sys-data (Privileged Executive)

Displays 802.1ab management data.

Syntax

- `show lldp mgmt-sys-data`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show lldp mgmt-sys-data (User Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show lldp mgmt-sys-data (User Executive)

Displays 802.1ab management data.

Syntax

- `show lldp mgmt-sys-data`

Default

None

Command mode

User Executive

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show lldp neighbor-mgmt-addr (Privileged Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show lldp neighbor-mgmt-addr (Privileged Executive)

Displays 802.1ab neighbors management addresses.

Syntax

- `show lldp neighbor-mgmt-addr`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show lldp neighbor-mgmt-addr (User Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show lldp neighbor-mgmt-addr (User Executive)

Displays 802.1ab neighbors management addresses.

Syntax

- `show lldp neighbor-mgmt-addr`

Default

None

Command mode

User Executive

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support

Command: show lldp neighbor (Privileged Executive)



[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show lldp neighbor (Privileged Executive)

Displays 802.1ab neighbors.

Syntax

- `show lldp neighbor [detail][dot1] [dot3] [med][protocol-id][vlan-names]`
- `show lldp neighbor [detail][dot1] [dot3] [med][protocol-id][vlan-names][vendor-specific avaya [call-server] [dot1q-framing] [fa-element-type] [file-server] [phone-ip] [poe-conservation]`
- `show lldp neighbor [vendor-specific avaya] [call-server] [dot1q-framing] [fa-element-type] [file-server] [phone-ip] [poe-conservation]`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<code>call-server</code>	Displays neighbors call-server information.
<code>capabilities</code>	Displays neighbors Media Endpoint Devices (MED) capabilities.
<code>detail</code>	Displays all type-length-values (TLVs).
<code>dot1</code>	Displays IEEE 802.1 Organizationally specific type-length-values (TLVs).
<code>dot1q-framing</code>	Displays neighbors dot1q-framing information.
<code>dot3</code>	Displays IEEE 802.3 organizationally specific type-length-values (TLVs).
<code>extended-power</code>	Displays neighbors Media Endpoint Devices (MED) power information.
<code>fa-element-type</code>	Displays neighbors Fabric Attach information.
<code>file-server</code>	Displays neighbors file-server information.
<code>inventory</code>	Displays neighbors Media Endpoint Devices (MED) inventory information.
<code>location</code>	Displays neighbors Media Endpoint Devices (MED) location information.
<code>med</code>	Displays Media Endpoint Devices (MED) specific type-length-values (TLVs).
<code>network-policy</code>	Displays neighbors Media Endpoint Devices (MED) network-policy information.
<code>phone-ip</code>	Displays neighbors phone IP information.
<code>poe-conservation</code>	Displays neighbors PoE-conservation information.
<code>vendor-specific</code>	Displays the vendor-specific type-length-values (TLVs).



Command: show lldp neighbor (User Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show lldp neighbor (User Executive)

Displays 802.1ab neighbors.

Syntax

- `show lldp neighbor {detail | [dot1] [dot3] [med {[capabilities] [network-policy] [location] [extended-power] [inventory]}] | vendor-specific avaya {[call-server] [dot1q-framing] [fa-element-type] [file-server] [phone-ip] [poe-conservation]}}`

Default

None

Command mode

User Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
call-server	Display neighbors call-server information
capabilities	Display neighbors MED capabilities
detail	Display all TLVs
dot1	Display IEEE 802.1 Organizationally specific TLVs
dot1q-framing	Display neighbors dot1q-framing information
dot3	Display IEEE 802.3 Organizationally specific TLVs
extended-power	Display neighbors MED power information
fa-element-type	Display neighbors Fabric Attach information
file-server	Display neighbors file-server information
inventory	Display neighbors MED inventory information
location	Display neighbors MED location information
med	Display Media Endpoint Devices (MED) specific TLVs
network-policy	Display neighbors MED network-policy information
phone-ip	Display neighbors phone-ip information
poe-conservation	Display neighbors poe-conservation information
vendor-specific	Display the vendor-specific TLVs



Command: show lldp pdu-tlv-size (Privileged Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show lldp pdu-tlv-size (Privileged Executive)

Displays 802.1ab tlv's in pdu.

Syntax

- `show lldp pdu-tlv-size`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show lldp pdu-tlv-size (User Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show lldp pdu-tlv-size (User Executive)

Displays 802.1ab tlv's in pdu.

Syntax

- `show lldp pdu-tlv-size`

Default

None

Command mode

User Executive

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support

Command: show lldp port (Privileged Executive)



[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show lldp port (Privileged Executive)

Displays 802.1ab configuration for specified ports.

Syntax

- `show lldp port <LINE> {local-sys-data | neighbor | tx-tlv} {[detail] [dot1] [dot3] [med] [vendor-specific avaya [call-server] [dot1q-framing] [fa-element-type] [file-server] [phone-ip] [poe-conservation]] } | {vendor-specific avaya [dot1q-framing] [poe-conservation]} | neighbor-mgmt-addr | pdu-tlv-size | rx-stats | tx-stats`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
call-server	Display neighbors call-server information
detail	Display all TLVs
dot1	Display IEEE 802.1 Organizationally specific TLVs
dot1q-framing	Display neighbors dot1q-framing information
dot3	Display IEEE 802.3 Organizationally specific TLVs
fa-element-type	Display neighbors Fabric Attach information
file-server	Display neighbors file-server information
local-sys-data	Display 802.1ab local system data
med	Display Media Endpoint Devices (MED) specific TLVs
neighbor	Display 802.1ab neighbors
neighbor-mgmt-addr	Display 802.1ab neighbors management addresses
pdu-tlv-size	Display 802.1ab TLVs in the PDU.
phone-ip	Display neighbors phone-ip information
poe-conservation	Display neighbors poe-conservation information
rx-stats	Display 802.1ab RX statistics
tx-stats	Display 802.1ab TX statistics
tx-tlv	Display 802.1ab TLVs
vendor-specific	Display 802.1ab vendor-specific settings

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016

©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.

Avaya.com/support

Command: show lldp port (User Executive)



[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show lldp port (User Executive)

Displays 802.1ab configuration for specified ports.

Syntax

- `show lldp port <LINE> {local-sys-data | neighbor | tx-tlv} {[dot1] [dot3] [med] [detail]} [vendor-specific avaya {dot1q-framing | poe-conservation-request-level} | neighbor-mgmt-addr | pdu-tlv-size | rx-stats | tx-stats`

Default

None

Command mode

User Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<LINE>	List of ports
detail	Display all TLVs
dot1	Display IEEE 802.1 Organizationally specific TLVs
dot1q-framing	Display 802.1Q framing tagging-mode
dot3	Display IEEE 802.3 Organizationally specific TLVs
local-sys-data	Display 802.1ab local system data
med	Display Media Endpoint Devices (MED) specific TLVs
neighbor	Display 802.1ab neighbors
neighbor-mgmt-addr	Display 802.1ab neighbors management addresses
pdu-tlv-size	Display 802.1ab TLVs in PDU.
poe-conservation-request-level	Display PoE conservation request level
rx-stats	Display 802.1ab RX statistics
tx-stats	Display 802.1ab TX statistics
tx-tlv	Display 802.1ab TLVs
vendor-specific	Display 802.1ab vendor-specific settings



Command: show lldp rx-stats (Privileged Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show lldp rx-stats (Privileged Executive)

Displays 802.1ab RX statistics.

Syntax

- `show lldp rx-stats`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show lldp rx-stats (User Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show lldp rx-stats (User Executive)

Displays 802.1ab RX statistics.

Syntax

- `show lldp rx-stats`

Default

None

Command mode

User Executive

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show lldp stats (Privileged Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show lldp stats (Privileged Executive)

Displays 802.1ab statistics.

Syntax

- `show lldp stats`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show lldp stats (User Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show lldp stats (User Executive)

Displays 802.1ab statistics.

Syntax

- `show lldp stats`

Default

None

Command mode

User Executive

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show lldp tx-stats (Privileged Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show lldp tx-stats (Privileged Executive)

Displays 802.1ab TX statistics.

Syntax

- show lldp tx-stats

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show lldp tx-stats (User Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show lldp tx-stats (User Executive)

Displays 802.1ab TX statistics.

Syntax

- show lldp tx-stats

Default

None

Command mode

User Executive

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show lldp tx-tlv (Privileged Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show lldp tx-tlv (Privileged Executive)

Displays 802.1ab TLVs.

Syntax

- `show lldp tx-tlv {dot1 | dot3 | med | vendor-specific avaya}`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<code>dot1</code>	Display IEEE 802.1 Organizationally specific TLVs
<code>dot3</code>	Display IEEE 802.3 Organizationally specific TLVs
<code>med</code>	Display Media Endpoint Devices (MED) specific TLVs
<code>vendor-specific</code>	Display Vendor-specific TLVs

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016

©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.

Avaya.com/support



Command: show lldp tx-tlv (User Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show lldp tx-tlv (User Executive)

Displays 802.1ab TLVs.

Syntax

- `show lldp tx-tlv {dot1 | dot3 | med | vendor-specific avaya}`

Default

None

Command mode

User Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<code>dot1</code>	Display IEEE 802.1 Organizationally specific TLVs
<code>dot3</code>	Display IEEE 802.3 Organizationally specific TLVs
<code>med</code>	Display Media Endpoint Devices (MED) specific TLVs
<code>vendor-specific</code>	Display Vendor-specific TLVs

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016

©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.

Avaya.com/support



Command: show lldp vendor-specific (Privileged Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show lldp vendor-specific (Privileged Executive)

Displays 802.1ab vendor-specific settings.

Syntax

- `show lldp vendor-specific avaya {call-server | dot1q-framing | file-server | poe-conservation-request-level}`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<code>call-server</code>	Display call-server address(es).
<code>dot1q-framing</code>	Display 802.1Q framing tagging-mode.
<code>file-server</code>	Display file-server address(es).
<code>poe-conservation-request-level</code>	Display PoE conservation request level.

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show lldp vendor-specific (User Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show lldp vendor-specific (User Executive)

Displays 802.1ab vendor-specific settings.

Syntax

- `show lldp vendor-specific avaya {call-server | dot1q-framing | file-server | poe-conservation-request-level}`

Default

None

Command mode

User Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<code>call-server</code>	Display call-server address(es).
<code>dot1q-framing</code>	Display 802.1Q framing tagging-mode.
<code>file-server</code>	Display file-server address(es).
<code>poe-conservation-request-level</code>	Display PoE conservation request level.

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show logging

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show logging

Shows the contents of logging buffers.

Syntax

- `show logging [critical] [serious] [informational] [sort-reverse] [unit <1-8>] [config]`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<code>config</code>	Display configuration of event logging.
<code>critical</code>	Critical event
<code>informational</code>	Informational message
<code>serious</code>	Serious event message
<code>sort-reverse</code>	display log messages in reverse order
<code>unit <1-8></code>	Unit number

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show mac-address-table address

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show mac-address-table address

Displays specific address.

Syntax

- `show mac-address-table address <H.H.H>`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<H . H . H>	Address to be displayed (i.e. H.H.H or xx.xx.xx.xx.xx.xx or XX-XX-XX-XX-XX-XX or xx:xx:xx:xx:xx:xx)

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show mac-address-table aging-time

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show mac-address-table aging-time

Displays forwarding database aging time.

Syntax

- `show mac-address-table aging-time`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show mac-address-table dynamic

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show mac-address-table dynamic

Displays only dynamically learned addresses.

Syntax

- `show mac-address-table dynamic {mlt <1-32> | vid <1-4094>} [port <LINE>] address <H.H.H>`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<code>address <H.H.H></code>	Display specific address
<code>mlt <1-32></code>	Display mac-address-table for specified trunk id
<code>port</code>	Display mac-address-table for specified ports
<code>vid <1-4094></code>	Display mac-address-table for specified VLAN ID

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016

©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.

Avaya.com/support



Command: show mac-address-table mlt

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show mac-address-table mlt

Displays mac-address-table for specified trunk id.

Syntax

- `show mac-address-table mlt <1-32> address`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<1-32>	Trunk number
address	Display specific address

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show mac-address-table port

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show mac-address-table port

Displays mac-address-table for specified ports.

Syntax

- `show mac-address-table port <LINE> address <H.H.H>`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<H.H.H>	Address to be displayed (i.e. H.H.H or xx.xx.xx.xx.xx.xx or xx-xx-xx-xx-xx-xx or xx:xx:xx:xx:xx:xx)
<LINE>	List of port(s)
address <H.H.H>	Display specific address

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show mac-address-table spbm

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show mac-address-table spbm

Displays SPBM MAC entries.

Syntax

- `show mac-address-table spbm i-sid <1-16777215>`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<code>i-sid <1-16777215></code>	Display SPBM MAC entries for specified i-sid

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show mac-address-table static

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show mac-address-table static

Displays only statically inserted addresses.

Syntax

- `show mac-address-table static [vid <1-4094>] [port <LINE>] [mlt <1-32>] address <H.H.H>`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
address <H.H.H>	Display specific address
mlt <1-32>	Display mac-address-table for specified trunk id
port <LINE>	Display mac-address-table for specified ports
vid <1-4094>	Display mac-address-table for specified VLAN ID

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016

©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.

Avaya.com/support



Command: show mac-address-table vid

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show mac-address-table vid

Displays mac-address-table for specified VLAN ID.

Syntax

- `show mac-address-table vid <1-4094> [port <LINE>] address <H.H.H>`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<code><1-4094></code>	VLAN ID
<code>address <H.H.H></code>	Display specific address
<code>port <LINE></code>	Display mac-address-table for specified ports

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show mac-security

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show mac-security

Displays current MAC address security settings.

Syntax

- `show mac-security {config | mac-address-table {address <H.H.H> | port <LINE>} | mac-da-filter | port <LINE> | security-lists <LINE>}`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
address <H.H.H>	Display the accessible port for specific MAC address.
config	Display the stack/switch MAC security configuration.
mac-address-table	Display the accessible MAC addresses on each port.
mac-da-filter	Display MAC DA filtering addresses
port	Display ports' MAC security status.
port <LINE>	Display MAC addresses from specific port
security-lists <LINE>	Display port membership of security lists

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show memory-utilization (Privileged Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show memory-utilization (Privileged Executive)

Displays memory utilization info.

Syntax

- `show memory-utilization unit <1-8>`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<code>unit <1-8></code>	Unit number

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show memory-utilization (User Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show memory-utilization (User Executive)

Displays memory utilization info.

Syntax

- `show memory-utilization unit <1-8>`

Default

None

Command mode

User Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<code>unit <1-8></code>	Unit number

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show mlt

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show mlt

Displays Multi-Link Trunking (MLT) configuration.

Syntax

- `show mlt {all-members| disabled | enabled | <LINE> | shutdown-ports-on-disable | spanning-tree <1-32> | utilization <1-32>}`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<LINE>	List of Trunk Groups
all-members	Display all members of the selected trunk
disabled	Display disabled MLTs
enabled	Display enabled MLTs
shutdown-ports-on-disable	Display disabled trunk loop prevention status
spanning-tree <1-32>	Display multi-link trunk spanning-tree settings
utilization <1-32>	Display multi-link trunk utilization

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show mlt hash-calc

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show mlt hash-calc

Displays MLT hash calculations.

Syntax

- `show mlt hash-calc <1-32> {dest-ip {A.B.C.D} src-ip {A.B.C.D} tcp-udp-dport <0-65535> tcp-udp-sport <0-65535>} | {dest-mac <H.H.H> src-mac <H.H.H> vlan <1-4094> ethertype <0x0600-0xffff> src-port <WORD>}`
- `show mlt hash-calc MLT ID <1-32> dest-ip <A.B.C.D> src-ip <A.B.C.D> tcp-udp-dport <0-65535> tcp-udp-sport <0-65535>`
- `show mlt hash-calc MLT ID <1-32> dest-mac <H.H.H> src-mac <H.H.H> vlan <1-4094> ethertype <0x0600-0xffff> src-port <WORD>`
- `show mlt hash-calc MLT ID <1-32> non-unicast dest-mac <dest-mac> src-mac <src-mac> src-port < unit / port>`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<1-32>	MLT ID
<WORD>	Unit/Port
dest-ip {A.B.C.D}	Destination IP address
dest-mac <H.H.H>	Destination MAC address
ethertype <0x0600-0xffff>	Ethernet Type
non-unicast	Displays non-unicast hash algorithm
src-ip {A.B.C.D}	Source IP address
src-mac <H.H.H>	Source MAC address
src-port <WORD>	Source Port
tcp-udp-dport <0-65535>	TCP/UDP Destination Port Number
tcp-udp-sport <0-65535>	TCP/UDP Source Port Number
vlan <1-4094>	Vlan ID



Command: show ntp (Privileged Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show ntp (Privileged Executive)

Displays Multi-Link Trunking (MLT) configuration .

Syntax

- `show ntp {key | server | statistics}`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
key	Displays NTP key information
server	Displays NTP server information
statistics	Displays NTP statistics information

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show ntp (User Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show ntp (User Executive)

Shows NTP information.

Syntax

- `show ntp {server | statistics}`

Default

None

Command mode

User Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<code>server</code>	Displays NTP server information
<code>statistics</code>	Displays NTP statistics information

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show nvram (Privileged Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show nvram (Privileged Executive)

Displays NV block information.

Syntax

- `show nvram block`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
block	Display NV block information

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show nvram (User Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show nvram (User Executive)

Displays NV block information.

Syntax

- `show nvram block`

Default

None

Command mode

User Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
block	Display NV block information

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show password (Privileged Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show password (Privileged Executive)

Displays password security restrictions.

Syntax

- `show password {password-history | security}`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<code>password-history</code>	Number of passwords in history
<code>security</code>	State of password security restrictions

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show password (User Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show password (User Executive)

Displays password security restrictions.

Syntax

- `show password {password-history | security}`

Default

None

Command mode

User Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<code>password-history</code>	Number of passwords in history
<code>security</code>	State of password security restrictions

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show poe-main-status

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show poe-main-status

Shows PoE main configuration.

Syntax

- `show poe-main-status unit <1-8>`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<code>unit <1-8></code>	Display main configuration of an unit in stack

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show poe-port-status

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show poe-port-status

Shows PoE port configuration.

Syntax

- `show poe-port-status <LINE>`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<LINE>	List of ports

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show poe-power-measurement

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show poe-power-measurement

Shows port power measurement.

Syntax

- `show poe-power-measurement <LINE>`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<LINE>	List of ports

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show port-mirroring

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show port-mirroring

Displays port mirroring configuration.

Syntax

- `show port-mirroring {<1-4> | rspan}`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<1-4>	Instance number
rspan	Display RSPAN settings

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show port-statistics

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show port-statistics

displays the port counter for a port.

Syntax

- `show port-statistics port <LINE>`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<LINE>	List of ports
port	Display port-statistics for specified ports

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show qos acl-assign

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show qos acl-assign

Displays access-list assignments.

Syntax

- `show qos acl-assign <1-65535>`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<1-65535>	Display the specified access-list assignment entry

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show qos action

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show qos action

Displays the base action entries.

Syntax

- `show qos action {<1-65535> | all | system | user}`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<code><1-65535></code>	Display the specified base action entry
<code>all</code>	Display all user-created, default, and system entries
<code>system</code>	Display only system entries
<code>user</code>	Display only user-created and default entries

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016

©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.

Avaya.com/support



Command: show qos agent

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show qos agent

Displays the global QoS parameters.

Syntax

- `show qos agent details`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<code>details</code>	Display QoS agent details

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show qos capability

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show qos capability

Displays QoS port capabilities.

Syntax

- `show qos capability {meter | shaper} port <LINE>`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
meter	Display QoS port meter capabilities
port <LINE>	Specify list of ports
shaper	Display QoS port shaper capabilities

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show qos classifier

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show qos classifier

Displays the classifier entries.

Syntax

- `show qos classifier {<1-65535> | all | system | user}`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<code><1-65535></code>	Display the specified classifier entry
<code>all</code>	Display all user-created, default, and system entries
<code>system</code>	Display only system entries
<code>user</code>	Display only user-created and default entries

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016

©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.

Avaya.com/support



Command: show qos classifier-block

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show qos classifier-block

Displays the classifier block entries.

Syntax

- `show qos classifier-block {<1-65535> | all | system | user}`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<1-65535>	Display the specified classifier block entry
all	Display all user-created, default, and system entries
system	Display only system entries
user	Display only user-created and default entries

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016

©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.

Avaya.com/support



Command: show qos diag

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show qos diag

Displays the diagnostics entries.

Syntax

- `show qos diag unit <1-8>`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<code>unit <1-8></code>	Display the diagnostics entries for specific unit

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show qos egressmap

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show qos egressmap

Displays the association between the DSCP and the 802.1p priority and drop precedence.

Syntax

- `show qos egressmap ds <0-63>`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<code>ds <0-63></code>	Displays mapping for one DSCP value

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show qos if-action-extension

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show qos if-action-extension

Displays the interface action extension entries.

Syntax

- `show qos if-action-extension {<1-65535> | all | system | user}`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<1-65535>	Display the specified interface action extension entry
all	Display all user-created, default, and system entries
system	Display only system entries
user	Display only user-created and default entries

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016

©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.

Avaya.com/support



Command: show qos if-assign

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show qos if-assign

Displays the list of interface assignments.

Syntax

- `show qos if-assign port <LINE>`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<code>port <LINE></code>	Specify list of ports

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show qos if-group

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show qos if-group

Displays the interface groups.

Syntax

- `show qos if-group`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show qos if-queue-shaper

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show qos if-queue-shaper

Displays the interface egress queue shaping parameters.

Syntax

- `show qos if-queue-shaper port <LINE>`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<code>port <LINE></code>	Specify list of ports

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show qos if-shaper

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show qos if-shaper

Displays the interface shaping parameters.

Syntax

- `show qos if-shaper port <LINE>`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<code>port <LINE></code>	Specify list of ports

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show qos ingressmap

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show qos ingressmap

Displays the 802.1p priority to DSCP mapping.

Syntax

- `show qos ingressmap`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show qos ip-acl

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show qos ip-acl

Displays IP access-lists.

Syntax

- `show qos ip-acl <1-65535>`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<1-65535>	The identifier of the IP access list

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show qos ip-element

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show qos ip-element

Displays the IP classifier element entries.

Syntax

- `show qos ip-element {<1-65535> | all | system | user}`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<1-65535>	Display the specified IP classifier element entry
all	Display all user-created, default, and system entries
system	Display only system entries
user	Display only user-created and default entries

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016

©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.

Avaya.com/support



Command: show qos l2-acl

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show qos l2-acl

Displays L2 access-lists.

Syntax

- `show qos l2-acl <1-65535>`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<1-65535>	The identifier of the L2 access list

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show qos l2-element

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show qos l2-element

Displays the Layer2 classifier element entries.

Syntax

- `show qos l2-element {<1-65535> | all | system | user}`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<code><1-65535></code>	Display the specified Layer2 classifier element entry
<code>all</code>	Display all user-created, default, and system entries
<code>system</code>	Display only system entries
<code>user</code>	Display only user-created and default entries

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016

©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.

Avaya.com/support



Command: show qos meter

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show qos meter

Displays the meter entries.

Syntax

- `show qos meter {<1-65535> | all | system | user}`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<code><1-65535></code>	Display the specified meter entry
<code>all</code>	Display all user-created, default, and system entries
<code>system</code>	Display only system entries
<code>user</code>	Display only user-created and default entries

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016

©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.

Avaya.com/support



Command: show qos policy

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show qos policy

Displays the policy entries.

Syntax

- `show qos policy {<1-65535> | all | system | user}`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<1-65535>	Display the specified policy entry
all	Display all user-created, default, and system entries
port	Specify list of ports
system	Display only system entries
user	Display only user-created and default entries

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show qos port

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show qos port

Displays QoS port configuration.

Syntax

- `show qos port <LINE>`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
LINE	List of ports

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show qos queue-set

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show qos queue-set

Displays the queue set configuration.

Syntax

- `show qos queue-set <1-8>`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<1-8>	Displays the specified queue-set.

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show qos queue-set-assignment

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show qos queue-set-assignment

Displays the association between the 802.1p priority to that of a specific queue.

Syntax

- `show qos queue-set-assignment queue-set <1-8>`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<code>queue-set <1-8></code>	Displays the specified queue-set.

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show qos queue-statistics

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show qos queue-statistics

Display the queue-statistics values.

Syntax

- `show qos queue-statistics [non-zero][port <LINE>][queue <1-8>]`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<code>non-zero</code>	Displays only queues with non-zero statistics.
<code>port <LINE></code>	Displays the queue statistics for the specified port.
<code>queue <1-8></code>	Displays the statistics on the specified queue.

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show qos statistics

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show qos statistics

Displays the statistics values.

Syntax

- `show qos statistics <1-65535> port <LINE>`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<code><1-65535></code>	Specifies the policy ID.
<code>port <LINE></code>	Display the port statistics for the specified policy.

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show qos system-element

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show qos system-element

Displays the system classifier element entries.

Syntax

- `show qos system-element {<1-65535> | all | system | user}`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<1-65535>	Display the specified system classifier element entry.
all	Display all user-created, default, and system entries.
system	Display only system entries.
user	Display only user-created and default entries

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016

©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.

Avaya.com/support



Command: show qos traffic-profile

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show qos traffic-profile

Displays QoS Traffic Profile entries.

Syntax

- `show qos traffic-profile {classifier name <WORD> eval-order <1-255>} | interface | {set [port <LINE> name <WORD>} | {statistics port <LINE> name <WORD> precedence}`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<code>classifier</code>	Displays Quality of Service (QoS) Traffic Profile classifier entries.
<code>eval-order <1-255></code>	Specifies the evaluation order to reference a specific Traffic Profile classifier entry.
<code>interface</code>	Displays Quality of Service (QoS) Traffic Profile interface entries
<code>name <WORD></code>	Specifies the label to display a specific Traffic Profile classifier entry.
<code>port <LINE></code>	Specifies the port(s) used to reference the Traffic Profile entry.
<code>precedence</code>	Specifies the precedence used to reference the Traffic Profile entry.
<code>set</code>	Displays Quality of Service (QoS) Traffic Profile set entries.
<code>statistics</code>	Displays Quality of Service (QoS) Traffic Profile statistics.

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show qos ubp interface

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show qos ubp interface

Displays QoS UBP entries.

Syntax

- `show qos ubp interface | [classifier] name <WORD> | statistics port <LINE> name <WORD> precedence <1-7>`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
classifier	Display QoS UBP classifier entries
interface	Display QoS UBP interface entries
name	Specify the label to display a particular UBP template entry
name <WORD>	Specify the label to display a specific UBP classifier entry
port <LINE>	Specify a port to reference UBP entry
precedence <1-7>	Specify the precedence used to reference the UBP entry
statistics	Display QoS UBP statistics.

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016

©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show qos ubp statistics

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show qos ubp statistics

Displays QoS UBP statistics.

Syntax

- `show qos ubp statistics [port <LINE>][name <WORD>][precedence]`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
name <WORD>	Specifies the label used to reference the UBP entry.
port <LINE>	Specifies a port to reference the UBP entry.
precedence	Specifies the precedence use to reference the UBP entry.

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show qos user-policy

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show qos user-policy

Displays Quality of Service (QoS) user policy entries.

Syntax

- `show qos user-policy [port <LINE>] [user <WORD>]`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<code>port <LINE></code>	Specifies the port(s) used to reference the User Policy entries.
<code>user <WORD></code>	Specifies the user for whom the user policy must be displayed.

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show quickconfig (Privileged Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show quickconfig (Privileged Executive)

Shows quick config status.

Syntax

- show quickconfig

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show quickconfig (User Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show quickconfig (User Executive)

Shows quick config status.

Syntax

- show quickconfig

Default

None

Command mode

User Executive

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show radius

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show radius

Displays RADIUS settings.

Syntax

- `show radius {accounting interim-updates | dynamic-server {client {A.B.C.D} | replay-protection | statistics client {A.B.C.D}} | reachability | use-management-ip}`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
accounting	Display the configuration of RADIUS Accounting Interim-Updates
client {A.B.C.D}	Display the configuration of RADIUS Dynamic Authorization Client
dynamic-server	Display the configuration of RADIUS Dynamic Authorization Clients
interim-updates	Display the parameters of interim-updates
reachability	Display RADIUS reachability settings
replay-protection	Display status of RADIUS dynamic server replay protection
statistics	Display the statistics for RADIUS Dynamic Authorization Client
use-management-ip	Display RADIUS use-management-ip setting

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016

©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.

Avaya.com/support



Command: show radius accounting

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show radius accounting

Displays the configuration of RADIUS Accounting Interim-Updates.

Syntax

- `show radius accounting interim-updates`

Default

None

Command mode

User Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<code>interim-updates</code>	Display the parameters of interim-updates

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show radius dynamic-server

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show radius dynamic-server

Displays the configuration of RADIUS Dynamic Authorization Clients.

Syntax

- `show radius dynamic-server` `{[statistics] client {A.B.C.D} | replay-protection}`

Default

None

Command mode

User Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
{A.B.C.D}	IP address of RADIUS Dynamic Authorization Client
client	Display the configuration of RADIUS Dynamic Authorization Client
replay-protection	Display status of RADIUS dynamic server replay protection
statistics	Display the statistics for RADIUS Dynamic Authorization Clients

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016

©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.

Avaya.com/support



Command: show radius reachability

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show radius reachability

Displays RADIUS reachability settings.

Syntax

- `show radius reachability`

Default

None

Command mode

User Executive

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show radius-server

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show radius-server

Displays current RADIUS server/port/key configuration.

Syntax

- show radius-server

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show radius use-management-ip

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show radius use-management-ip

Displays RADIUS use-management-ip setting.

Syntax

- `show radius use-management-ip`

Default

None

Command mode

User Executive

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show rate-limit

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show rate-limit

Displays rate-limiting settings and statistics.

Syntax

- `show rate-limit port <LINE>`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<code>port <LINE></code>	Display rate-limit configuration for specified ports

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show rmon alarm

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show rmon alarm

Displays RMON Alarm entries.

Syntax

- `show rmon alarm sort-reverse`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<code>sort-reverse</code>	Display RMON Alarm entries in reversed order

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show rmon ethernet history

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show rmon ethernet history

Displays RMON ethernet history data.

Syntax

- `show rmon ethernet history [sample-set <1-65535>] [sample-range <1-2147483647> <1-2147483647>] [interval-range <hh:mm:ss> <hh:mm:ss>] [port <LINE>]delta`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<hh:mm:ss>	First or second history interval-range value
<1-2147483647>	First or second history sample index value
delta	Display deltas of consecutive history data
interval-range	Display history data for specific interval range
port <LINE>	Display history data for specific ports
sample-range	Display history data for specific sample range
sample-set <1-65535>	Display history data for specific index

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show rmon ethernet packets

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show rmon ethernet packets

Displays rmon ethernet packets according to their size.

Syntax

- `show rmon ethernet packets port <LINE>`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<code>port <LINE></code>	Display rmon ethernet packets specific to port

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show rmon ethernet statistics

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show rmon ethernet statistics

Displays rmon ethernet statistics.

Syntax

- `show rmon ethernet statistics port <LINE>`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<code>port <LINE></code>	Display ethernet statistics for specific ports

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show rmon event

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show rmon event

Displays RMON Event entries.

Syntax

- show rmon event

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show rmon history

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show rmon history

Displays RMON History entries.

Syntax

- `show rmon history port <LINE>`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<code>port <LINE></code>	Display rmon history for specific ports

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show rmon stats

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show rmon stats

Displays RMON Stats entries.

Syntax

- `show rmon stats`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show role

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show role

Displays a list with the roles and the rights for each role.

Syntax

- `show role`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show route-map (Privileged Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show route-map (Privileged Executive)

Displays route policy table.

Syntax

- `show route-map <word> <1-65535> detail`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<1-65535>	Index used to identify a specific policy in the route policy group
detail	Route policy details
WORD	Name of set of policies

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show route-map (User Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show route-map (User Executive)

Displays route policy table.

Syntax

- `show route-map [<WORD> <1-65535>] detail`

Default

None

Command mode

User Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<1-65535>	Index used to identify a specific policy in the route policy group
<WORD>	Name of set of policies
detail	Route policy details

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show running-config

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show running-config

Displays current configuration of system as a series of CLI commands.

Syntax

- show running-config [verbose] [module [802.1ab] [aur] [adac] [arp-inspection] [asset-id] [banner] [brouter] [cfm] [core] [dhcp-relay] [dhcp-snooping] [eap] [energy-saver] [fa][igmp] [interface] [ip] [ip-source-guard] [ipfix] [ipmgr] [ipv6][ipv6-fhs] [l3] [l3-protocols] [lacp] [link-state] [logging] [mac-security] [mlt] [pim][poe] [port-mirroring] [qos] [rate-limit] [rmon] [rtc] [slamon] [slpp] [snmp] [spbm] [stack] [stkmon] [storm-control][stp] [vlacp] [vlan]]

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
802.1ab	Displays the 802.1ab configuration.
aur	Displays the AAUR configuration.
adac	Displays the ADAC configuration.
arp-inspection	Displays the ARP Inspection configuration.
asset-id	Displays the Asset ID configuration.
aur	Displays the AUR configuration.
banner	Displays the Custom Banner configuration.
brouter	Displays the Brouter configuration.
cfm	Displays the CFM configuration.
core	Displays the Core configuration.
dhcp-relay	Displays the DHCP Relay configuration.
dhcp-snooping	Displays the DHCP Snooping configuration.
eap	Displays the EAP configuration.
energy-saver	Displays the Energy Saver configuration.
fa	Displays the Fabric Attach configuration.
igmp	Displays the IGMP configuration.
interface	Displays the Interface configuration.
ip	Displays the IP configuration.
ipfix	Displays the IPFIX configuration.
ipmgr	Displays the IP Manager configuration.
ip-source-guard	Displays the IP Source Guard configuration.
ipv6	Displays the IPv6 configuration.
ipv6-fhs	Displays the IPv6 first hop security (FHS) configuration.
l3	

l3-protocols	Displays the Layer 3 configuration.
lACP	Displays the Layer 3 protocols configuration.
link-state	Displays the LACP configuration.
logging	Displays the Link State Tracking configuration.
mac-security	Displays the System Logging configuration.
mld	Displays the MAC Security configuration.
mlt	Displays the MLD configuration.
module	Displays the MLT configuration.
PIM	Displays the configuration of an application.
poE	Displays the Protocol Independent Multicast (PIM) configuration.
port-mirroring	Displays the PoE configuration.
qoS	Displays the Port Mirroring configuration.
rate-limit	Displays the QoS configuration.
rmon	Displays the Rate Limiting configuration.
rtc	Displays the RMON configuration.
slamon	Displays the RTC configuration.
slpp	Displays the SLAMon configuration.
snmp	Displays the SLPP configuration.
spbm	Displays the SNMP configuration.
stack	Displays the SPBM configuration.
stkmon	Displays the Stack configuration.
storm-control	Displays the Stack Monitor configuration.
stp	Displays the storm-control configuration.
verbose	Displays the STP configuration.
vLACP	Displays the entire configuration. (defaults and non-defaults)
vlan	Displays the VLACP configuration.
	Displays the VLAN configuration.



Command: show script

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show script

Displays ASCII configuration script table entries.

Syntax

- `show script [status] [<1-127>] [block]`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<1-127>	Index of the ASCII configuration script table entry
status	Display script status
block	Display status of the ASCII configuration file

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show serial-console

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show serial-console

Displays current serial console port access.

Syntax

- `show serial-console unit <1-8>`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<code>unit <1-8></code>	Unit number

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show serial-security (Privileged Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show serial-security (Privileged Executive)

Displays current serial security setting.

Syntax

- `show serial-security`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show serial-security (User Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show serial-security (User Executive)

Displays current serial security setting.

Syntax

- `show serial-security`

Default

None

Command mode

User Executive

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show slpp-guard (Privileged Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show slpp-guard (Privileged Executive)

Displays SLPP-guard information.

Syntax

- show slpp-guard <LINE>

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<LINE>	List of ports

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show slpp-guard (User Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show slpp-guard (User Executive)

Displays SLPP-guard information.

Syntax

- show slpp-guard <LINE>

Default

None

Command mode

User Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<LINE>	List of ports

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show snmp-server

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show snmp-server

Displays the SNMP configuration.

Syntax

- `show snmp-server {community | engine-id <WORD>|host | notification-control <WORD> | notify-filter | user | view}`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
community	Displays the SNMP community strings.
engine-id <WORD>	Displays the Engine-ID information.
host	Displays the SNMP trap destinations.
notification-control <WORD>	Displays the notification control table.
notify-filter	Displays the SNMP notify filter configuration.
user	Displays the SNMP users.
view	Displays the SNMP views.

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show sntp

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show sntp

Displays Simple Network Time Protocol (SNTP).

Syntax

- show sntp

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show spanning-tree

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show spanning-tree

Sub-commands to display spanning tree information.

Syntax

- show spanning-tree mode

Default

None

Command mode

User Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
mode	Display Spanning Tree operation mode

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show spanning-tree 802dot1d-port-compliance (Privileged Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show spanning-tree 802dot1d-port-compliance (Privileged Executive)

Displays 802dot1d port compliance mode.

Syntax

- `show spanning-tree 802dot1d-port-compliance`


Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show spanning-tree 802dot1d-port-compliance (User Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show spanning-tree 802dot1d-port-compliance (User Executive)

Displays 802dot1d port compliance mode.

Syntax

- `show spanning-tree 802dot1d-port-compliance`

Default

None

Command mode

User Executive

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show spanning-tree bpdu-filtering

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show spanning-tree bpdu-filtering

Displays BPDU filtering configuration.

Syntax

- `show spanning-tree bpdu-filtering {[ethernet] port <LINE> | ignore-self}`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
Ethernet	Ethernet IEEE 802.3
ignore-self	Ignore bridge's own BPDUs
port <LINE>	The port list whose BPDU filtering settings will be displayed

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016

©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.

Avaya.com/support



Command: show spanning-tree config

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show spanning-tree config

Displays Spanning Tree configuration.

Syntax

- `show spanning-tree config [port <LINE> | vlans] vlans`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<LINE>	List of ports
port	Display spanning tree status of each port
vlans	Display spanning-tree group VLAN members

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show spanning-tree cost-calc-mode

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show spanning-tree cost-calc-mode

Displays pathcost type.

Syntax

- `show spanning-tree cost-calc-mode`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show spanning-tree mode

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show spanning-tree mode

Displays Spanning Tree operation mode.

Syntax

- `show spanning-tree mode`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show spanning-tree port

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show spanning-tree port

Displays spanning tree status of each port.

Syntax

- `show spanning-tree port {<LINE> | vlans}`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<LINE>	List of ports
vlans	Display spanning-tree group VLAN members

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show spanning-tree port-mode

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show spanning-tree port-mode

Displays spanning-tree port membership mode.

Syntax

- `show spanning-tree port-mode`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show spanning-tree stp

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show spanning-tree stp

Displays spanning-tree configuration for specified group ID.

Syntax

- `show spanning-tree stp <1-8> {config vlans | {port <LINE>|vlans} | vlans}`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<LINE>	List of ports
config	Display Spanning Tree configuration
port	Display spanning tree status of each port
vlans	Display spanning-tree group VLAN members

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016

©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.

Avaya.com/support



Command: show spanning-tree vlans

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show spanning-tree vlans

Displays spanning-tree group VLAN members.

Syntax

- `show spanning-tree vlans`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show spbm (Privileged Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show spbm (Privileged Executive)

Displays global SPBM status.

Syntax

- show spbm

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show spbm reserved-port

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show spbm reserved-port

Displays the current and the next reserved loopback port settings.

Syntax

- `show spbm reserved-port`

Default

None

Command mode

User Executive

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show spbm (User Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show spbm (User Executive)

Displays global SPBM status.

Syntax

- show spbm

Default

None

Command mode

User Executive

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show stack

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show stack

Shows stacking information.

Syntax

- `show stack {auto-unit-replacement [mac-addresses] | auto-unit-replacement-image | forced-mode | port-statistics unit <1-8> | reboot-on-failure |retry-count}`

Default

None

Command mode

User Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<code>auto-unit-replacement</code>	Display auto unit replacement configuration
<code>auto-unit-replacement-image</code>	Display auto unit image replacement configuration
<code>forced-mode</code>	Display the forced stack mode
<code>mac-addresses</code>	Display the AUR MAC address cache
<code>port-statistics</code>	Display stack port counters
<code>reboot-on-failure</code>	Display stack reboot-on-failure status
<code>retry-count</code>	Display stack retry count
<code>unit <1-8></code>	Unit number

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016

©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.

Avaya.com/support



Command: show stack auto-unit-replacement

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show stack auto-unit-replacement

Displays auto unit replacement configuration.

Syntax

- `show stack auto-unit-replacement mac-addresses`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
mac-addresses	Display the AUR MAC address cache

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show stack auto-unit-replacement-image

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show stack auto-unit-replacement-image

Displays auto unit image replacement configuration.

Syntax

- `show stack auto-unit-replacement-image`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show stack forced-mode

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show stack forced-mode

Displays the forced stack mode.

Syntax

- `show stack forced-mode`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show stack health

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show stack health

Displays the status of each stacking link.

Syntax

- `show stack health`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show stack-info

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show stack-info

Displays stack information.

Syntax

- `show stack-info uptime`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
uptime	Display stack up-time for each unit

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show stack-monitor

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show stack-monitor

Displays stack-monitor configuration.

Syntax

- show stack-monitor

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show stack port-statistics

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show stack port-statistics

Displays stack port counters.

Syntax

- `show stack port-statistics unit <1-8>`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<code>unit <1-8></code>	Select unit number

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show stack reboot-on-failure

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show stack reboot-on-failure

Displays stack reboot-on-failure status.

Syntax

- `show stack reboot-on-failure`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show stack retry-count

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show stack retry-count

Displays stack retry count.

Syntax

- `show stack retry-count`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show storm-control

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show storm-control

Display the storm-control configuration.

Syntax

- `show storm-control [all][broadcast][multicast][unicast]`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
all	Displays storm control settings for all types of traffic.
broadcast	Displays storm control settings for broadcast traffic.
multicast	Displays storm control settings for multicast traffic.
unicast	Displays storm control settings for unicast traffic.

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016

©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.

Avaya.com/support



Command: show storm-control interface

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show storm-control interface

Display the storm-control configuration for the interface selected.

Syntax

- `show storm-control interface Ethernet <LINE>`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<LINE>	Displays storm control settings for a port or list of ports.
Ethernet	Displays storm control settings for the Ethernet interface.

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show sys-info

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show sys-info

Displays system information.

Syntax

- `show sys-info`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show system

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show system

Displays consolidated system information.

Syntax

- `show system {last-exception unit<1-8>|all} | verbose`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<code>last-exception</code>	Display last software exception information.
<code>unit <1-8> all</code>	Display last exception for a specified unit
<code>verbose</code>	Display verbose system information

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show tacacs

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show tacacs

Displays current TACACS+ server/port/key configuration.

Syntax

- show tacacs

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show tdr

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show tdr

Displays TDR test results.

Syntax

- show tdr <WORD>

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<WORD>	List of ports

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show tech (Privileged Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show tech (Privileged Executive)

Displays system information for Tech-Support.

Syntax

- show tech

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show tech (User Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show tech (User Executive)

Displays system information for Tech-Support.

Syntax

- show tech

Default

None

Command mode

User Executive

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show telnet

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show telnet

Shows telnet active sessions.

Syntax

- `show telnet sessions`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<code>sessions</code>	Displays telnet active sessions

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show telnet-access

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show telnet-access

Displays configuration of telnet access.

Syntax

- show telnet-access

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show terminal (Privileged Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show terminal (Privileged Executive)

Displays terminal configuration parameters.

Syntax

- `show terminal`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show terminal (User Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show terminal (User Executive)

Displays terminal configuration parameters.

Syntax

- `show terminal`

Default

None

Command mode

User Executive

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show tftp-server

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show tftp-server

Shows the TFTP Server IP address.

Syntax

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show trace

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show trace

Displays trace information.

Syntax

- `show trace {level | modid-list | status}`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
level	Display info for active trace module
modid-list	Display info for all trace modules
status	Display trace status

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show usb-files

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show usb-files

Shows USB files.

Syntax

- `show usb-files {ascii <WORD> unit <1-8> | binary <WORD> unit <1-8> | dir <WORD> {tree unit<1-8>|unit<1-8> tree} | unit <1-8> {tree dir<WORD>|dir<WORD> tree}}`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<WORD>	The filename which will be displayed
ascii	Display the ASCII contents of a file.
binary	Display the binary contents of a file.
dir	Displays files from a specific directory
tree	List subdirectories recursively
unit <1-8>	Unit



Command: show usb-host-port

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show usb-host-port

Shows USB host port info.

Syntax

- `show usb-host-port {all | unit <1-8>}`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
all	Display USB host port info for all units
unit <1-8>	Display USB host port info of an unit in stack

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show username

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show username

Shows all user names and its role.

Syntax

- show username <LINE>

Default

None

Command mode

Global Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<LINE>	Display all the information related to the specified user.

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show vlacp

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show vlacp

Displays VLACP configuration.

Syntax

- `show vlacp interface <LINE>`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<LINE>	List of ports
interface	Display VLACP configuration for specified interfaces

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show vlan configcontrol

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show vlan configcontrol

Displays VLAN control mode.

Syntax

- `show vlan configcontrol`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show vlan dhcp-relay

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show vlan dhcp-relay

Displays DHCP relay info for a particular VLAN.

Syntax

- `show vlan dhcp-relay <LINE>`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<LINE>	VLAN list

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show vlan id

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show vlan id

Displays specific VLAN.

Syntax

- show vlan id line type {port | protocol-decEther2 | protocol-ipEther2 | protocol-ipv6Ether2 | protocol-ipx802.2 | protocol-ipx802.3 | protocol-ipxEther2 | protocol-ipxSnap | protocol-Netbios | protocol-RarpEther2 | protocol-sna802.2 | protocol-snaEther2 | protocol-Userdef {all | ether | llc | snap} | protocol-vinesEther2 | protocol-xnsEther2 | spbm-bvlan | spbm-switchedUni | voice-vlan}

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
all	Display All Userdef VLANs
ether	Display Ethernet II Userdef VLANs
LINE	VLAN list
llc	Display LLC Userdef VLANs
port	Display port-based VLANs
protocol-decEther2	Display decEther2 VLANs
protocol-ipEther2	Display ipEther2 VLANs
protocol-ipv6Ether2	Display ipv6Ether2 VLANs
protocol-ipx802.2	Display ipx802.2 VLANs
protocol-ipx802.3	Display ipx802.3 VLANs
protocol-ipxEther2	Display ipxEther2 VLANs
protocol-ipxSnap	Display ipxSnap VLANs
protocol-Netbios	Display Netbios VLANs
protocol-RarpEther2	Display RarpEther2 VLANs
protocol-sna802.2	Display sna802.2 VLANs
protocol-snaEther2	Display snaEther2 VLANs
protocol-Userdef	Display Userdef VLANs
protocol-vinesEther2	Display vinesEther2 VLANs
protocol-xnsEther2	Display xnsEther2 VLANs
snap	Display SNAP Userdef VLANs
spbm-bvlan	Display SPBM B-VLANs
spbm-switchedUni	Display SPBM switched UNI VLANs
type	Display specific type of VLAN
voice-vlan	Display voice VLANs

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016

©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.

Avaya.com/support



Command: show vlan igmp

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show vlan igmp

Displays IGMP snoop settings.

Syntax

- `show vlan igmp <LINE>`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<LINE>	VLAN list

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show vlan interface

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show vlan interface

Displays VLAN configuration for specified interfaces.

Syntax

- `show vlan interface {info | verbose | vids} <LINE>`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<LINE>	Port list
info	Display VLAN-related settings of ports
verbose	Display VLAN-related settings and membership of ports
vids	Display VLAN membership of ports

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016

©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.

Avaya.com/support



Command: show vlan ip

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show vlan ip

Displays IP info for VLANs.

Syntax

- `show vlan ip [id <LINE>] summary`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<code>id <LINE></code>	display for specific VLAN ID
<code>summary</code>	Display vlan ip summary

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show vlan i-sid

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show vlan i-sid

Displays the C-VLAN to I-SID associations.

Syntax

- `show vlan i-sid <1-4094>`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<1-4094>	Specifies the VLAN ID.

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show vlan mgmt

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show vlan mgmt

Displays mgmt vlan ID.

Syntax

- show vlan mgmt

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show vlan multicast

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show vlan multicast

Displays VLAN multicast configuration.

Syntax

- `show vlan multicast membership <1-4094> [detail]`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<1-4094>	Specifies the VLAN ID.
detail	Displays VLAN multicast membership details.
membership	Displays VLAN multicast membership.

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show vlan remote-span

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show vlan remote-span

Displays Rspan VLANs.

Syntax

- `show vlan remote-span`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show vlan summary

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show vlan summary

Displays a summary of VLANs.

Syntax

- `show vlan summary`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show vlan type

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show vlan type

Displays specific type of VLAN.

Syntax

- `show vlan type {port | protocol-decEther2 | protocol-ipEther2 | protocol-ipv6Ether2 | protocol-ipx802.2 | protocol-ipx802.3 | protocol-ipxEther2 | protocol-ipxSnap | protocol-Netbios | protocol-RarpEther2 | protocol-sna802.2 | protocol-snaEther2 | protocol-Userdef {all | ether | llc | snap} | protocol-vinesEther2 | protocol-xnsEther2 | spbm-bvlan | spbm-switchedUni | voice-vlan}`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
all	Display All Userdef VLANs
ether	Display Ethernet II Userdef VLANs
llc	Display LLC Userdef VLANs
port	Display port-based VLANs
protocol-decEther2	Display decEther2 VLANs
protocol-ipEther2	Display ipEther2 VLANs
protocol-ipv6Ether2	Display ipv6Ether2 VLANs
protocol-ipx802.2	Display ipx802.2 VLANs
protocol-ipx802.3	Display ipx802.3 VLANs
protocol-ipxEther2	Display ipxEther2 VLANs
protocol-ipxSnap	Display ipxSnap VLANs
protocol-Netbios	Display Netbios VLANs
protocol-RarpEther2	Display RarpEther2 VLANs
protocol-sna802.2	Display sna802.2 VLANs
protocol-snaEther2	Display snaEther2 VLANs
protocol-Userdef	Display Userdef VLANs
protocol-vinesEther2	Display vinesEther2 VLANs
protocol-xnsEther2	Display xnsEther2 VLANs
snap	Display SNAP Userdef VLANs
spbm-bvlan	Display SPBM B-VLANs
spbm-switchedUni	Display SPBM switched UNI VLANs
voice-vlan	Display voice VLANs



Command: show vlan voice-vlan

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show vlan voice-vlan

Displays voice VLANs.

Syntax

- `show vlan voice-vlan`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show web-server

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show web-server

Displays web server status.

Syntax

- show web-server

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: show who

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

show who

Shows all users currently logged into the system.

Syntax

- show who

Default

None

Command mode

Global Configuration

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: shutdown (Ethernet Interface Configuration)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

shutdown (Ethernet Interface Configuration)

Shut downs the selected interface.

Syntax

- shutdown [port <portlist>]

Default

None

Command mode

Ethernet Interface Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
port <portlist>	Specifies a port or list of ports

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: shutdown (Privileged Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

shutdown (Privileged Executive)

Saves configuration and shutdown the switch/stack.

Syntax

- `shutdown {cancel | [force] minutes-to-wait <1-60>}`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<code>cancel</code>	Cancel a previous scheduled shutdown
<code>force</code>	Do not ask for confirmation
<code>minutes-to-wait <1-60></code>	Number of minutes to wait before reset

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: slamon agent-comm-port

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

slamon agent-comm-port

Configures the agent-to-agent communication port.

Syntax

- default slamon agent-comm-port
- slamon agent-comm-port {0 | <1024-65535>}

Default

None

Command mode

Application Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
{0 <1024-65535>}	Configures the SLA Monitor agent-to-agent communication UDP port.

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: slamon agent ip address

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

slamon agent ip address

Configures the agent IP address.

Syntax

- default slamon agent ip address
- slamon agent ip address {A.B.C.D}

Default

None

Command mode

Application Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
{A.B.C.D}	Configures the agent IP address. If no IP address is specified, the default value is 0.0.0.0, which causes the agent to use the switch/stack IP address.

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: slamon agent port

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

slamon agent port

Configures the UDP port.

Syntax

- default slamon agent port
- slamon agent port {0 |<1024-65535>}

Default

The default is 50011.

Command mode

Application Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
{0 <1024-65535>}	Configures the UDP port for agent-server communication. The agent receives discovery packets on this port. The default is port 50011. The server must use the same port.

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: slamon cli

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

slamon cli

Enables the SLA Monitor agent CLI support.

Syntax

- default slamon cli
- no slamon cli [enable]
- slamon cli enable

Default

None

Command mode

Application Configuration

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: slamon cli-timeout

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

slamon cli-timeout

Configures the agent automatic CLI session timeout value.

Syntax

- `default slamon cli-timeout <60-600>`
- `slamon cli-timeout <60-600>`

Default

60

Command mode

Application Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<60-600>	Configures the CLI timeout value in seconds. The default is 60 seconds

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: slamon cli-timeout-mode

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

slamon cli-timeout-mode

Enables the agent automatic CLI session timeout.

Syntax

- `default slamon cli-timeout-mode`
- `no slamon cli-timeout-mode [enable]`
- `slamon cli-timeout-mode enable`

Default

None

Command mode

Application Configuration

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: slamon ntr

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

slamon ntr

Executes a new trace route (NTR) test on the network to establish the QoS benchmark.

Syntax

- `slamon ntr {A.B.C.D} <0-63> [attempts <1-10>] [period <1000-200000>]`

Default

None

Command mode

Application Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<0-63>	Specifies the Differential Services Code Point (DSCP) value for use in packets that are generated by the NTR test.
<A.B.C.D>	Specifies the destination IP address. If no IP address is specified, the test execution fails.
attempts <1-10>	Specifies the number of attempts generated by the NTR test. The default value is 2.
period <1000-200000>	Specifies the interval between packets in microseconds, generated by the NTR test. The default interval is 20000 microseconds.



Command: slamon oper-mode

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

slamon oper-mode

Enables the SLA Monitor agent.

Syntax

- `default slamon oper-mode`
- `no slamon oper-mode [enable]`
- `slamon oper-mode enable`

Default

None

Command mode

Application Configuration

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: slamon refuse-server-tests

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

slamon refuse-server-tests

Enables the agent refuse server test mode.

Syntax

- default slamon refuse-server-tests
- no slamon refuse-server-tests [enable]
- slamon refuse-server-tests [enable]

Default

None

Command mode

Application Configuration

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: slamon RTP

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

slamon RTP

Executes a real time protocol (RTP) test on the network to establish the QoS benchmark.

Syntax

- slamon RTP {A.B.C.D} <0-63> [npack <10-100>] [nsync <10-100>] [period <1000-200000>]

Default

None

Command mode

Application Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<0-63>	Specifies the DSCP value for use in packets that are generated by the RTP test.
<A.B.C.D>	Specifies the destination IP address. If no IP address is specified, the test execution fails.
npack <10-100>	Specifies the RTP npack value. The default value is 50.
nsync <10-100>	Specifies the RTP nsync value. The default value is 10.
period <1000-200000>	Specifies the interval between packets in microseconds, generated by the RTP test. The default interval is 20000 microseconds.



Command: slamon server-bypass

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

slamon server-bypass

Enables the agent server bypass mode.

Syntax

- default slamon server-bypass
- no slamon server-bypass [enable]
- slamon server-bypass [enable]

Default

None

Command mode

Application Configuration

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: slamon server ip address

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

slamon server ip address

Configures the agent server IP address.

Syntax

- default slamon server ip address
- slamon server ip address {A.B.C.D} [{A.B.C.D}]

Default

None

Command mode

Application Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
{A.B.C.D}	Restricts the agent to use of this server IP address only. The default is 0.0.0.0, which means the agent can register with any server.
[{A.B.C.D}]	

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: slamon server port

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

slamon server port

Configure the server TCP registration port.

Syntax

- default slamon server port
- slamon server port <0-65535>

Default

None

Command mode

Application Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<0-65535>	Restricts the agent to use of this registration port only. The default is 0, which means the agent disregards the source port information in server traffic. The server must use the same port.

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: slpp-guard (Ethernet Interface Configuration)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

slpp-guard (Ethernet Interface Configuration)

Configures SLPP Guard for switch ports.

Syntax

- `default slpp-guard [port <portlist>][enable][timeout {0| <10-65535>}]`
- `no slpp-guard [port <portlist>][enable][timeout {0| <10-65535>}]`
- `slpp-guard [port <portlist>][enable][timeout {0| <10-65535>}]`

Default

None

Command mode

Ethernet Interface Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<code>default</code>	Sets SLPP Guard parameters to default values for a port or list of ports.
<code>enable</code>	Enables SLPP Guard parameters for a port or list of ports.
<code>no</code>	Disables SLPP Guard parameters for a port or list of ports.
<code>port</code> <code><portlist></code>	Specifies the port or list of ports on which the specified SLPP Guard parameter or parameters are configured
<code>timeout</code> <code>{0 <10-65535>}</code>	Specifies the time period, in seconds, for which SLPP Guard disables the port. After the timeout period expires, the switch re-enables the port. The timeout value can be 0 or a value ranging from 10 to 65535. With a value of 0, the port remains disabled until it is manually re-enabled. The default timeout value is 60 seconds.

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: slpp-guard (Global Configuration)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

slpp-guard (Global Configuration)

Configures SLPP-guard global settings.

Syntax

- default slpp-guard ethertype
- slpp-guard ethertype <0x0600-0xffff>

Default

None

Command mode

Global Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
ethertype <0x0600-0xffff>	Ethertype used for SLPP-guard packets

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: snmp-server bootstrap

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

snmp-server bootstrap

Generates SNMP bootstrap parameters.

Syntax

- `snmp-server bootstrap <minimum-secure> | <semi-secure> | <very-secure>`

Default

None

Command mode

Global Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<code>minimum-secure</code>	Use minimum security configuration
<code>semi-secure</code>	Use partial security configuration
<code>very-secure</code>	Use maximum security configuration

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: snmp-server community

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

snmp-server community

Enables SNMP; set community string and access privs.

Syntax

- `default snmp-server community { ro |rw }`
- `no snmp-server community {<WORD> | ro |rw }`
- `snmp-server community <WORD> {read-view <WORD> | write-view <WORD>| notify-view <WORD> | ro |rw }`

Default

None

Command mode

Global Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<WORD>	SNMP community string
notify-view <WORD>	Enter notify (trap) access view name
read-view <WORD>	Enter read access view name
ro	Read-only access with this community string
rw	Read-write access with this community string
write-view <WORD>	Enter write access view name

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: snmp-server contact

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

snmp-server contact

Text for mib object sysContact.

Syntax

- default snmp-server contact
- no snmp-server contact
- snmp-server contact <LINE>

Default

None

Command mode

Global Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<LINE>	Identification of the contact person for this managed node

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: snmp-server disable

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

snmp-server disable

Disables SNMP access.

Syntax

- `snmp-server disable`

Default

None

Command mode

Global Configuration

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: snmp-server enable

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

snmp-server enable

Enables SNMP access.

Syntax

- `snmp-server enable`

Default

None

Command mode

Global Configuration

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: snmp-server engine-id

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

snmp-server engine-id

Changes the default unique SNMP Engine ID.

Syntax

- default snmp-server engine-id
- snmp-server engine-id <WORD>

Default

None

Command mode

Global Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<WORD>	Specifies the SNMP Engine ID.

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: snmp-server host

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

snmp-server host

Specifies hosts to receive SNMP notifications.

Syntax

- default snmp-server host
- no snmp-server host [A.B.C.D] [<WORD>] [port <1-65535>] [v1] [v2c] [v3] [<WORD>]
- snmp-server host [A.B.C.D] [<WORD>] [port <1-65535>] [v1 <WORD> filter <WORD>] [v2c <WORD> {filter <WORD> | inform {[timeout <1-2147483647>] [retries <0-255>]}] [v3 <auth | no-auth> <WORD>]

Default

None

Command mode

Global Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<WORD>	IPv6 Address of SNMP Notification Host
A.B.C.D	IP address of SNMP notification host
auth	Generate authenticated traps
filter <WORD>	Create SNMP notify filter profile
inform	Generate acknowledge Inform requests
no-auth	Generate unauthenticated traps
port <1-65535>	Select a non-standard SNMP trap port
retries <0-255>	Retries for inform requests
timeout <1-2147483647>	Timeout for inform requests (centi-seconds)
v1 <WORD>	Create SNMPv1 trap receiver
v2c <WORD>	Create SNMPv2c trap receiver
v3	Create SNMPv3 trap receiver



Command: snmp-server location

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

snmp-server location

Modifies text for mib object sysLocation.

Syntax

- default snmp-server location
- no snmp-server location
- snmp-server location <LINE>

Default

None

Command mode

Global Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<LINE>	The physical location of this node

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: snmp-server name

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

snmp-server name

Modifies text for mib object sysName.

Syntax

- default snmp-server name
- no snmp-server name
- snmp-server name <LINE>

Default

None

Command mode

Global Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<LINE>	The system name of this node

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: snmp-server notification-control

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

snmp-server notification-control

Enables generation of a notification type.

Syntax

- default snmp-server notification-control <WORD> <LINE>
- no snmp-server notification-control <WORD> <LINE>
- snmp-server notification-control <WORD> <LINE>

Default

None

Command mode

Global Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<LINE>	List of ports
<WORD>	Description or OID of a notification type

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: snmp-server notify-filter

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

snmp-server notify-filter

Creates SNMP notify filter.

Syntax

- no snmp-server notify-filter <WORD> [<WORD>]
- snmp-server notify-filter <Profile-name> <WORD> [<WORD>] [<WORD>] [<WORD>] [<WORD>] [<WORD>] [<WORD>] [<WORD>]

Default

None

Command mode

Global Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<Profile-name>	Filter profile name
<WORD>	Description or OID filter specification

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016

©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: snmp-server user

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

snmp-server user

Creates SNMPv3 user.

Syntax

- default snmp-server port
- no snmp-server user [engine-id <WORD>] | [WORD]
- snmp-server user {[engine-id <WORD> <user-name>] [md5 <LINE>] | [WORD] [md5<LINE>] [read-view <WORD>] [write-view <WORD>] [notify-view <WORD>]}

Default

None

Command mode

Global Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<user-name>	User name
engine-id <WORD>	Enter a remote SNMP entity's snmpEngineID
md5	Select MD5 authentication protocol
md5 <LINE>	MD5 authentication password
notify-view <WORD>	Enter unauthenticated notify (trap) access view name
read-view <WORD>	Enter unauthenticated read access view name
write-view <WORD>	Enter unauthenticated write access view name

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: snmp-server view

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

snmp-server view

Creates/modifies an SNMP access view.

Syntax

- no snmp-server view <view-name>
- snmp-server view <view-name> <OID> [<OID> [<OID> [<OID> [<OID> [<OID> [<OID> [<OID> [<OID> [<OID> [<OID>]]]]]]]]]]

Default

None

Command mode

Global Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<OID>	OID view specification
<view-name>	View name

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: sntp enable

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

sntp enable

Enables Simple Network Time Protocol (SNTP) parameters.

Syntax

- `default sntp enable`
- `no sntp enable`
- `sntp enable`

Default

None

Command mode

Global Configuration

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: sntp server primary

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

sntp server primary

Configures primary SNTP server.

Syntax

- default sntp server primary
- no sntp server primary
- sntp server primary address {A.B.C.D} | [WORD]

Default

None

Command mode

Global Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
{A.B.C.D}	server IP address
<WORD>	primary server IPV6 address (45 length)
address	primary server address

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: sntp server secondary

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

sntp server secondary

Configures secondary SNTP server.

Syntax

- default sntp server secondary
- no sntp server secondary
- sntp server secondary address {A.B.C.D} | [WORD]

Default

None

Command mode

Global Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
{A.B.C.D}	server IP address
<WORD>	secondary server IPV6 address (45 length)
address	secondary server address

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: sntp sync-interval

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

sntp sync-interval

Sets SNTP re-synchronization interval.

Syntax

- default sntp sync-interval
- sntp sync-interval <0-168>

Default

None

Command mode

Global Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<0-168>	SNTP re-synchronization interval hours

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: sntp sync-now

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

sntp sync-now

Forces immediate SNTP synchronization.

Syntax

- `sntp sync-now`

Default

None

Command mode

Global Configuration

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: spanning-tree 802dot1d-port-compliance

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

spanning-tree 802dot1d-port-compliance

Sets 802dot1d port compliance mode.

Syntax

- default spanning-tree 802dot1d-port-compliance enable
- no spanning-tree 802dot1d-port-compliance enable
- spanning-tree 802dot1d-port-compliance enable

Default

None

Command mode

Global Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
enable	Enable 802dot1d port compliance mode

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: spanning-tree add-vlan

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

spanning-tree add-vlan

Adds a VLAN to a spanning-tree group.

Syntax

- `spanning-tree add-vlan <1-4094>`

Default

None

Command mode

Global Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<1-4094>	VLAN ID

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: spanning-tree bpdu-filtering (Ethernet Interface Configuration)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

spanning-tree bpdu-filtering (Ethernet Interface Configuration)

Configures STP BPDU filtering.

Syntax

- `default spanning-tree bpdu-filtering [enable] [port <portlist>enable]`
- `no spanning-tree bpdu-filtering [enable] [port <portlist>enable]`
- `spanning-tree bpdu-filtering [port <portlist>] [enable] [timeout <10-65535 | 0>]`

Default

None

Command mode

Ethernet Interface Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<code>enable</code>	Enables STP BPDU Filtering on the specified ports. The default value is disabled
<code>port <portlist></code>	Specifies the ports affected by the command.
<code>timeout <10-65535 0></code>	When BPDU filtering is enabled, this indicates the time (in seconds) during which the port remains disabled after it receives a BPDU. The port timer is disabled if this value is set to 0. The default value is 120 seconds.

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: spanning-tree bpdu-filtering (Global Configuration)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

spanning-tree bpdu-filtering (Global Configuration)

Configures spanning-tree bpdu-filtering.

Syntax

- `default spanning-tree bpdu-filtering ignore-self`
- `no spanning-tree bpdu-filtering ignore-self`
- `spanning-tree bpdu-filtering ignore-self`

Default

None

Command mode

Global Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<code>ignore-self</code>	Ignore bridge's own BPDUs

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: spanning-tree cost-calc-mode

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

spanning-tree cost-calc-mode

Sets pathcost type IEEE 802.1d or IEEE 802.1t.

Syntax

- default spanning-tree cost-calc-mode
- spanning-tree cost-calc-mode [dot1d | dot1t]

Default

None

Command mode

Global Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
dot1d	IEEE 802.1d pathcost
dot1t	IEEE 802.1t pathcost

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: spanning-tree (Ethernet Interface Configuration)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

spanning-tree (Ethernet Interface Configuration)

Sets the Spanning Tree Protocol (STP) and multiple Spanning Tree Group (STG) participation for the ports within the specified Spanning Tree Group.

Syntax

- `default spanning-tree [port <portlist>] [stp <1-8>] [learning] [cost] [priority]`
- `no spanning-tree [port <portlist>] [stp <1-8>]`
- `spanning-tree [port <portlist>] [stp <1-8>] [learning {disable | normal | fast}] [cost <1-65535>] [priority {00 | 10 | < | F0}]`

Default

None

Command mode

Ethernet Interface Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<code>cost <1-65535></code>	Enter the path cost of the spanning tree; range is from 1–65535.
<code>learning {disable normal fast}</code>	Specify the STP learning mode: <code>disable</code> : disables FastLearn mode; <code>normal</code> : changes to normal learning mode; <code>fast</code> : enables FastLearn mode.
<code>port <portlist></code>	Enable the spanning tree for the specified port or ports; enter port or ports you want enabled for the spanning tree. If you omit this parameter, the system uses the port number you specified when you issued the interface command to enter the Interface Configuration mode.
<code>priority {00 10 < F0}</code>	Set the spanning tree priority for a port as a hexadecimal value.
<code>stp <1-8></code>	Specify the spanning tree group; enter the STG ID.



Command: spanning-tree forward-time

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

spanning-tree forward-time

Sets spanning tree forwarding time.

Syntax

- `default spanning-tree forward-time [hello-time] [max-age] [multicast-address] [priority] [tagged-bpdu]`
- `spanning-tree forward-time <4-30> [hello-time <1-10>] [max-age <6-40>] [multicast-address <H.H.H>] [priority {[0000] [1000] [2000] [3000] [4000] [5000] [6000] [7000] [8000] [9000] [a000] [b000] [c000] [d000] [e000] [f000]}] [tagged-bpdu {[disable] [enable]}] [tagged-bpdu-vid <1-4094>]`

Default

None

Command mode

Global Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<4-30>	seconds
disable	Disable tagged BPDUs on tagged ports
enable	Enable tagged BPDUs on tagged ports
hello-time <1-10>	Set spanning tree hello time
max-age <6-40>	Set spanning tree maximum age
multicast-address <H.H.H>	Set spanning-tree multicast MAC address
priority (0000 - f000 priority value in Hex)	Set spanning tree priority (in Hex); if 802.1T compliance, should be multiple of 0x1000.
tagged-bpdu	Enable/disable tagged BPDUs on tagged ports
tagged-bpdu-vid <1-4094>	Set VLAN ID for tagged BPDUs



Command: spanning-tree hello-time

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

spanning-tree hello-time

Sets spanning tree hello time.

Syntax

- `default spanning-tree hello-time [max-age] [multicast-address] [priority] [tagged-bpdu]`
- `spanning-tree hello-time <1-10> [max-age <6-40>] [multicast-address <H.H.H>] [priority {[0000] [1000] [2000] [3000] [4000] [5000] [6000] [7000] [8000] [9000] [a000] [b000] [c000] [d000] [e000] [f000]}] [tagged-bpdu {[disable] [enable]}] [tagged-bpdu-vid <1-4094>]`

Default

None

Command mode

Global Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<code>disable</code>	Disable tagged BPDUs on tagged ports
<code>enable</code>	Enable tagged BPDUs on tagged ports
<code>hello-time <1-10></code>	Set spanning tree hello time
<code>max-age <6-40></code>	Set spanning tree maximum age
<code>multicast-address <H.H.H></code>	Set spanning-tree multicast MAC address
<code>priority (0000 - f000 priority value in Hex)</code>	Set spanning tree priority (in Hex); if 802.1T compliance, should be multiple of 0x1000.
<code>tagged-bpdu</code>	Enable/disable tagged BPDUs on tagged ports
<code>tagged-bpdu-vid <1-4094></code>	Set VLAN ID for tagged BPDUs



Command: spanning-tree max-age

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

spanning-tree max-age

Sets spanning tree maximum age.

Syntax

- `default spanning-tree max-age <6-40> [multicast-address] [priority] [tagged-bpdu]`
- `spanning-tree max-age <6-40> [multicast-address <H.H.H>] [priority {[0000] [1000] [2000] [3000] [4000] [5000] [6000] [7000] [8000] [9000] [a000] [b000] [c000] [d000] [e000] [f000]}] [tagged-bpdu {[disable] [enable]} [tagged-bpdu-vid <1-4094>]`

Default

None

Command mode

Global Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<code>disable</code>	Disable tagged BPDUs on tagged ports
<code>enable</code>	Enable tagged BPDUs on tagged ports
<code>max-age <6-40></code>	Set spanning tree maximum age
<code>multicast-address <H.H.H></code>	Set spanning-tree multicast MAC address
<code>priority (0000 - f000 priority value in Hex)</code>	Set spanning tree priority (in Hex); if 802.1T compliance, should be multiple of 0x1000.
<code>tagged-bpdu</code>	Enable/disable tagged BPDUs on tagged ports
<code>tagged-bpdu-vid <1-4094></code>	Set VLAN ID for tagged BPDUs

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: spanning-tree mode

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

spanning-tree mode

Sets spanning tree operation mode.

Syntax

- `spanning-tree mode {mst | rstp | stpg}`

Default

None

Command mode

Global Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
mst	802.1s Multi Spanning Tree Protocol
rstp	802.1w Rapid Spanning Tree Protocol (single group/instance)
stpg	Avaya Multi Spanning Tree Protocol

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016

©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.

Avaya.com/support

Command: spanning-tree mstp (Ethernet Interface Configuration)



[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

spanning-tree mstp (Ethernet Interface Configuration)

Sets the MSTP parameters.

Syntax

- `default spanning-tree mstp [port <LINE>] [cost][edge-port][hello-time][learning][p2p] [priority][protocol-migration]`
- `default spanning-tree mstp msti <1-7> [port<portlist>] [cost] [learning] [priority]`
- `no spanning-tree rstp traps`
- `spanning-tree MSTP [port <portlist>] [cost <1-200000000>] [edge-port {false | true}][hello-time <1-10>] [learning {disable | enable}][p2p {auto | force-false | force-true}] [priority {00 | 10 | < | F0}] [protocol-migration {false | true}][instance-specific <1-7>]`
- `spanning-tree mstp msti [<1-7>] [port LINE] [cost] <1-200000000> [learning {disable | enable }] [priority {00 | 10 | < | F0}]`

Default

None

Command mode

Ethernet Interface Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<code>cost <1-200000000></code>	Set the MSTP path cost on the single or multiple ports for the CIST; the default is 200000.
<code>edge-port {false true}</code>	Indicate whether the single or multiple ports are assumed to be edge ports. This parameter sets the Admin value of edge port status; the default is false.
<code>hello-time <1-10></code>	Set the MSTP hello time on the single or multiple ports for the CIST; the default is 2.
<code>instance-specific <1-7></code>	Set the MSTP instance-specific configuration in a range from 1–7 (filter on the MSTP instance).
<code>learning {disable enable}</code>	Enable or disable MSTP on the single or multiple ports; the default is enable.
<code>p2p {auto force-false forcetrue}</code>	Indicate whether the single or multiple ports are treated as point-to-point links. This command sets the Admin value of P2P Status; the default is force-true.
<code>port <portlist></code>	Enter a list or range of port numbers.
<code>priority {00 10 ... F0}</code>	Set the MSTP port priority on the single or multiple ports; the default is 80.
<code>protocol-migration {false true}</code>	Force the single or multiple ports to transmit MSTP BPDUs when set to true, while operating in MSTP mode; the default is false.



Command: spanning-tree multicast-address

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

spanning-tree multicast-address

Sets spanning-tree multicast MAC address.

Syntax

- default spanning-tree multicast-address
- spanning-tree multicast-address <H.H.H>

Default

None

Command mode

Global Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<H . H . H>	Multicast MAC Address (i.e. H.H.H or xx:xx:xx:xx:xx:xx or xx.xx.xx.xx.xx.xx or xx-xx-xx-xx-xx-xx)

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: spanning-tree port-mode

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

spanning-tree port-mode

Sets spanning-tree port membership mode.

Syntax

- `spanning-tree port-mode {auto | normal}`

Default

None

Command mode

Global Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<code>auto</code>	spanning-tree auto port membership mode
<code>normal</code>	spanning-tree normal port membership mode

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: spanning-tree priority

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

spanning-tree priority

Sets spanning tree priority (in Hex); if 802.1T compliance, should be multiple of 0x1000.

Syntax

- `default spanning-tree priority [multicast-address] [tagged-bpdu] [tagged-bpdu-vid]`
- `spanning-tree priority {[0000] [1000] [2000] [3000] [4000] [5000] [6000] [7000] [8000] [9000] [a000] [b000] [c000] [d000] [e000] [f000]}` [multicast-address <H.H.H>][tagged-bpdu {[disable] [enable]}] [tagged-bpdu-vid <1-4094>]

Default

None

Command mode

Global Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<code>disable</code>	Disable tagged BPDUs on tagged ports
<code>enable</code>	Enable tagged BPDUs on tagged ports
<code>multicast-address <H.H.H></code>	Set spanning-tree multicast MAC address
<code>priority (0000 - f000 priority value in Hex)</code>	Set spanning tree priority (in Hex); if 802.1T compliance, should be multiple of 0x1000.
<code>tagged-bpdu</code>	Enable/disable tagged BPDUs on tagged ports
<code>tagged-bpdu-vid <1-4094></code>	Set VLAN ID for tagged BPDUs

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: spanning-tree remove-vlan

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

spanning-tree remove-vlan

Removes a VLAN from a spanning-tree group.

Syntax

- `spanning-tree remove-vlan <1-4094>`

Default

None

Command mode

Global Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<1-4094>	VLAN ID

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support

Command: spanning-tree rstp (Ethernet Interface Configuration)



[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

spanning-tree rstp (Ethernet Interface Configuration)

Sets the RSTP parameters.

Syntax

- `default spanning-tree rstp [port <LINE>] [cost | edge-port | learning | p2p | priority | protocol-migration]`
- `spanning-tree rstp [port <portlist>] [cost <1 - 200000000>] [edge-port {false | true}] [learning {disable | enable}] [p2p {auto | force-false | force-true}] [priority {00 | 10 | ... | F0}] [protocol-migration {false | true}]`

Default

None

Command mode

Ethernet Interface Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<code>cost <1-200000000></code>	Set the RSTP path cost on the single or multiple ports; the default is 200000.
<code>edge-port {false true}</code>	Indicate whether the single or multiple ports are assumed to be edge ports. This parameter sets the Admin value of edge port status; the default is false.
<code>learning {disable enable}</code>	Enable or disable RSTP on the single or multiple ports; the default is enable.
<code>p2p {auto force-false force-true}</code>	Indicate whether the single or multiple ports are to be treated as point-to-point links. This command sets the Admin value of P2P Status; the default is force-true.
<code>port <portlist></code>	Filter on list of ports.
<code>priority {00 10 ... F0}</code>	Set the RSTP port priority on the single or multiple ports; the default is 80.
<code>protocol-migration {false true}</code>	Force the single or multiple port to transmit RSTP BPDUs when set to true, while operating in RSTP mode; the default is false.



Command: spanning-tree stp

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

spanning-tree stp

Specifies spanning-tree group ID.

Syntax

- `default spanning-tree stp <1-8> [forward-time] [hello-time] [max-age] [priority] [tagged-bpdu] [multicast-address]`
- `spanning-tree [stp <1-8>] [forward-time <4-30>] [hello-time <1-10>] [max-age <6-40>] [priority {[0000] [1000] [2000] [3000] [4000] [5000] [6000] [7000] [8000] [9000] [a000] [b000] [c000] [d000] [e000] [f000]}] [tagged-bpdu {enable | disable}] [tagged-bpdu-vid <1-4094>] [multicast-address <H.H.H>] [add-vlan <1-4094>] [create] [delete] [disable] [enable] [remove-vlan <1-4094>]`

Default

None

Command mode

Global Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<1-8>	STPG ID
add-vlan <1-4094>	Add a VLAN to a spanning-tree group
create	Create a spanning-tree group (STG)
delete	Delete a spanning-tree group (STG)
disable	Disable a spanning tree group (STG)
enable	Enable a spanning tree group (STG)
forward-time <4-30>	Set spanning tree forwarding time
hello-time <1-10>	Set spanning tree hello time
max-age <6-40>	Set spanning tree maximum age
multicast-address <H.H.H>	Set spanning-tree multicast MAC address
priority (0000 - f000 priority value in Hex)	Set spanning tree priority (in Hex); if 802.1T compliance, should be multiple of 0x1000.
remove-vlan <1-4094>	Remove a VLAN from a spanning-tree group
tagged-bpdu {enable disable}	Enable/disable tagged BPDUs on tagged ports
tagged-bpdu-vid <1-4094>	Set VLAN ID for tagged BPDUs



Command: spanning-tree tagged-bpdu

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

spanning-tree tagged-bpdu

Enables/disables tagged BPDUs on tagged ports.

Syntax

- `spanning-tree tagged-bpdu {enable | disable} [tagged-bpdu-vid <1-4094>] [multicast-address <H.H.H>]`

Default

None

Command mode

Global Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<code>disable</code>	Disable tagged BPDUs on tagged ports
<code>enable</code>	Enable tagged BPDUs on tagged ports
<code>multicast-address <H.H.H></code>	Set spanning-tree multicast MAC address
<code>tagged-bpdu-vid <1-4094></code>	Set VLAN ID for tagged BPDUs

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: spanning-tree tagged-bpdu-vid

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

spanning-tree tagged-bpdu-vid

Sets VLAN ID for tagged BPDUs.

Syntax

- `spanning-tree tagged-bpdu-vid <1-4094> [multicast-address <H.H.H>]`

Default

None

Command mode

Global Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<code>multicast-address <H.H.H></code>	Set spanning-tree multicast MAC address
<code>tagged-bpdu-vid <1-4094></code>	Set VLAN ID for tagged BPDUs

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: spbm (Global Configuration)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

spbm (Global Configuration)

Enables SPBM.

Syntax

- `default spbm ethertype {0x8100 | 0x88a8}`
- `no spbm`
- `spbm ethertype {0x8100 | 0x88a8}`
- `spbm reserved-port {front-panel|none|stack}`

Default

None

Command mode

Global Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
0x8100	0x8100
0x88a8	0x88a8
ethertype	Set SPBM ethertype
reserved-port {front-panel none stack}	Configures one port in loopback.

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support

Command: spbm (ISIS Router Configuration)



[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

spbm (ISIS Router Configuration)

Enables SPBM.

Syntax

- `default spbm <1-100> {[b-vid <LINE> [Primary] <1-4094>]}[[lsdb-trap <enable>] | [multicast <enable>] | [fwd-cache-timeout <10-86400>] |[nick-name <WORD>]}`
- `no spbm <1-100> {[b-vid <LINE> [Primary] <1-4094>]}[[lsdb-trap <enable>] | [multicast <enable>] | [fwd-cache-timeout <10-86400>] |[nick-name <WORD>]}`
- `spbm <1-100> {[b-vid <LINE> [Primary] <1-4094>]}[[lsdb-trap <enable>] | [multicast <enable>] | [fwd-cache-timeout <10-86400>] |[nick-name <WORD>]}`

Default

None

Command mode

Global Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<code><1-100></code>	Creates the SPBM instance. In this release, only one SPBM instance is supported.
<code>b-vid {<LINE> [primary <1-4094>]}</code>	Sets the ISIS SPBM instance data VLANs. Use the no option to remove the specified BVLAN from the SPBM instance.
<code>lsdb-trap <enable></code>	LSDB trap
<code>multicast {enable fwd-cache-timeout}</code>	Multicast commands
<code>nick-name <WORD></code>	Configure nickname for SPBM instance

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: speed

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

speed

Sets the port speed.

Syntax

- default speed [port <portlist>]
- speed [port <portlist>] {10 | 100 | 1000 | 10000 | auto}

Default

None

Command mode

Ethernet Interface Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
10 100 1000 10000 auto	Set the speed to: 10: 10 Mb/s; 100: 100 Mb/s; 1000: 1000 Mb/s or 1 GB/s; 10000: 10000 Mb/s; auto: autonegotiation.
port <portlist>	List of ports

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: spf-delay

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

spf-delay

Configures the SPF delay in milliseconds.

Syntax

- `default spf-delay`
- `no spf-delay`
- `spf-delay <0-5000>`

Default

100

Command mode

ISIS Router Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<0-5000>	Configures the delay, in milliseconds, to pace successive Shortest Path First (SPF) runs. The timer prevents more than two SPF runs from being scheduled back-to-back. The mechanism for pacing SPF allows two back-to-back SPF runs. The default value is 100 milliseconds. Use the <code>no</code> or <code>default</code> options to set this parameter to the default value of 100 milliseconds.



Command: sshc authentication

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

sshc authentication

Configure the SFTP authentication method Secure Shell (SSH) Client uses for transferring files.

Syntax

- default sshc authentication
- no sshc authentication
- sshc authentication {dsa|password|rsa}

Default

The default is DSA.

Command mode

Global Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
dsa	Enables SFTP DSA authentication for SSH Client (default).
password	Enables SFTP password authentication for SSH Client.
rsa	Enables SFTP RSA authentication for SSH Client.

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: sshc close-session

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

sshc close-session

Close a specific Secure Shell (SSH) Client session.

Syntax

- `sshc close-session <0-8>`

Default

None

Command mode

Global Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<0-8>	Specifies the SSH Client session ID.

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: sshc dsa-host-key

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

sshc dsa-host-key

Generate public and private DSA Secure Shell (SSH) client host keys for user access authentication.

Syntax

- `no sshc dsa-host-key`
- `sshc dsa-host-key [force]`

Default

None

Command mode

Global Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<code>force</code>	Create a new DSA key, even in the presence of an existing DSA key.

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: sshc dsa-key

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

sshc dsa-key

Configures the Secure Shell Client (SSHC) DSA host key size and generates the new key at system reboot.

Syntax

- `default sshc dsa-key`
- `default sshc dsa-keysize`
- `sshc dsa-key <512-1024>`

Default

None

Command mode

Global Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<code><512-1024></code>	Specifies the key size. Use the command <code>default sshc dsa-key</code> to clear the SSHC DSA key and then use the command <code>default sshc dsa-keysize</code> to configure the keysize to the default.

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: sshc port

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

sshc port

Configures the Secure Shell Client (SSHC) port to accept new connections.

Syntax

- default sshc port
- sshc port <1-65535>

Default

None

Command mode

Global Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<1-65535>	Specifies the TCP port.

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: sshc rsa-host-key

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

sshc rsa-host-key

Generate public and private Secure Shell Client (SSH) RSA host keys for user access authentication.

Syntax

- `no sshc rsa-host-key`
- `sshc rsa-host-key [force]`

Default

None

Command mode

Global Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<code>force</code>	Create a new RSA key, even in the presence of an existing RSA key.

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: sshc rsa-key

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

sshc rsa-key

Configure Secure Shell Client (SSHC) RSA host key size and generate a new key at the next system reboot.

Syntax

- `default sshc rsa-key`
- `default sshc rsa-keysize`
- `sshc rsa-key <1024-2048>`

Default

None

Command mode

Global Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<code><1024-2048></code>	Specifies the key size. Use the command <code>default sshc rsa-key</code> to clear the SSHC RSA key and then use the command <code>default sshc rsa-keysize</code> to configure the keysize to the default.

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: sshc upload-host-key

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

sshc upload-host-key

Upload the Secure Shell Client (SSHC) host key.

Syntax

- `sshc upload-host-key [address {<A.B.C.D>|<WORD>}][dsa][key-name <WORD>][rsa][usb unit <1-8>]`

Default

None

Command mode

Global Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
address {<A.B.C.D> <WORD>}	Specifies the TFTP server address.
dsa	Uploads the Secure Shell Client (SSHC) DSA host key.
key-name <WORD>	Specifies the TFTP filename.
rsa	Uploads the Secure Shell Client (SSHC) RSA host key.
usb unit <1-8>	Uploads the Secure Shell Client (SSHC) authentication key to USB.

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: stack auto-unit-replacement

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

stack auto-unit-replacement

Sets auto unit replacement settings.

Syntax

- `default stack auto-unit-replacement enable`
- `no stack auto-unit-replacement enable`
- `stack auto-unit-replacement config {restore unit <1-8> | save [disable] [enable] [unit <1-8>]}`

Default

None

Command mode

Global Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<code>config</code>	Modify AUR operational settings
<code>disable</code>	Disable AUR auto-save
<code>enable</code>	Enable AUR auto-save
<code>restore</code>	Restore configuration of a unit from the saved configuration on the base unit
<code>save</code>	Enable/disable auto-save of unit configuration to base unit
<code>unit <1-8></code>	Force immediate save of NBU config to BU

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: stack auto-unit-replacement config

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

stack auto-unit-replacement config

Modifies AUR operational settings.

Syntax

- `stack auto-unit-replacement config {restore unit <1-8>} | save {disable |enable |unit <1-8>}`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
disable	Disable AUR auto-save
enable	Enable AUR auto-save
restore	Restore configuration of a unit from the saved configuration on the base unit
save	Enable/disable auto-save of unit configuration to base unit
unit	Force immediate save of NBU config to BU
unit <1-8>	select unit



Command: stack auto-unit-replacement-image

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

stack auto-unit-replacement-image

Sets auto unit image replacement settings.

Syntax

- `default stack auto-unit-replacement-image enable`
- `no stack auto-unit-replacement-image enable`
- `stack auto-unit-replacement-image enable`

Default

None

Command mode

Global Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
enable	Enable auto unit image replacement

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: stack auto-unit-replacement remove-mac-address

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

stack auto-unit-replacement remove-mac-address

Removes a unit's MAC address from the AUR cache.

Syntax

- `stack auto-unit-replacement remove-mac-address unit <1-8>`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<code>unit <1-8></code>	select unit

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: stack forced-mode

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

stack forced-mode

Enables the forced stack mode.

Syntax

- `default stack forced-mode`
- `no stack forced-mode`
- `stack forced-mode`

Default

None

Command mode

Global Configuration

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: stack loopback-test

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

stack loopback-test

Stacks ports loopback test.

Syntax

- `stack loopback-test {external | internal}`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<code>external</code>	External loopback test for the stack ports
<code>internal</code>	Internal loopback test for the stack ports

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: stack-monitor

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

stack-monitor

Configures stack monitoring.

Syntax

- `default stack-monitor [enable] [stack-size] [trap-interval]`
- `no stack-monitor enable`
- `stack-monitor [enable] [stack-size <2-8>] [trap-interval <30-300>]`

Default

None

Command mode

Global Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<code>enable</code>	Enable stack monitoring
<code>stack-size <2-8></code>	Set stack size to be monitored <2-8>
<code>trap-interval <30-300></code>	Set interval between traps (seconds) <30-300>

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: stack reboot-on-failure

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

stack reboot-on-failure

Reboots stack units when their stacking ports fail to come up.

Syntax

- `default stack reboot-on-failure`
- `no stack reboot-on-failure`
- `stack reboot-on-failure`

Default

None

Command mode

Global Configuration

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: stack replace

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

stack replace

Replaces a stack member that is down.

Syntax

- `stack replace unit <1-8>`

Default

None

Command mode

Global Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<code>unit <1-8></code>	Select the unit to be replaced

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: stack retry-count

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

stack retry-count

Configures stack retry count.

Syntax

- default stack retry-count
- stack retry-count <0-4294967295>

Default

None

Command mode

Global Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<0-4294967295>	retry count

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: storm-control

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

storm-control

Configures storm control.

Syntax

- `default storm-control [broadcast | multicast | unicast | all] [action] [high-watermark] [low-watermark] [poll interval] [trap-interval] [enable]`
- `no storm-control [broadcast | multicast | unicast |all] [enable]`
- `storm-control [broadcast | multicast | unicast |all] [action [none | drop | shutdown]] [enable] [high-watermark <10-100000000>] [low-watermark <10-100000000>] [poll interval <5-300>] [trap-interval <0-1000>]`

Default

None

Command mode

Global Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<code>action</code> {drop non shutdown}	Configures the storm control action.
<code>all</code>	Configures storm-control settings for all types of traffic.
<code>broadcast</code>	Configures storm-control settings for broadcast traffic.
<code>enable</code>	Enables storm control.
<code>high-watermark</code> <10-100000000>	Configures the high-watermark in pps.
<code>low-watermark</code> <10-100000000>	Configures the low-watermark in pps.
<code>multicast</code>	Configures storm-control settings for multicast traffic.
<code>poll-interval</code> <5-300>	Configures the interval for watermark checking in seconds.
<code>trap-interval</code> <0-1000>	Configures the trap sending interval in poll intervals when above the high-watermark. If the value is zero it does not send.
<code>unicast</code>	Configures storm-control settings for unicast traffic.

Command: storm-control (Ethernet Interface Configuration)



[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

storm-control (Ethernet Interface Configuration)

Configures storm control.

Syntax

- `default storm-control [broadcast | multicast | unicast | all] [action] [high-watermark] [low-watermark] [poll interval] [trap-interval] [enable]`
- `no storm-control [broadcast | multicast | unicast | all] [enable]`
- `storm-control [broadcast | multicast | unicast | all] [action [none | drop | shutdown]] [enable] [high-watermark <10-100000000>] [low-watermark <10-100000000>] [poll interval <5-300>] [trap-interval <0-1000>]`

Default

None

Command mode

Ethernet Interface Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<code>action</code> {drop non shutdown}	Configures the storm control action.
<code>all</code>	Configures storm-control settings for all types of traffic.
<code>broadcast</code>	Configures storm-control settings for broadcast traffic.
<code>enable</code>	Enables storm control.
<code>high-watermark</code> <10-100000000>	Configures the high-watermark in pps.
<code>low-watermark</code> <10-100000000>	Configures the low-watermark in pps.
<code>multicast</code>	Configures storm-control settings for multicast traffic.
<code>poll-interval</code> <5-300>	Configures the interval for watermark checking in seconds.
<code>trap-interval</code> <0-1000>	Configures the trap sending interval in poll intervals when above the high-watermark. If the value is zero it does not send.
<code>unicast</code>	Configures storm-control settings for unicast traffic.

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016

©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.

Avaya.com/support



Command: sys-name

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

sys-name

Configures the name for the system.

Syntax

- default sys-name
- no sys-name
- sys-name <WORD> <0-255>

Default

None

Command mode

ISIS Router Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<WORD> <0-255>	Specifies a name for the system. This may be used as the host name for dynamic host name exchange in accordance with RFC 2763. By default, the system name comes from the host name configured at the system level. Use the no or default options to set this parameter to the default value (host name).

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: system-id

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

system-id

Configures the IS-IS system ID for the switch.

Syntax

- `system-id <xxxx.xxxx.xxxx>`

Default

None

Command mode

ISIS Router Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<code><xxxx.xxxx.xxxx></code>	Specifies the IS-IS system ID for the switch. Use the <code>no</code> or <code>default</code> options to set this parameter to the default value (node BMAC).

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: tacacs accounting

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

tacacs accounting

Configures TACACS+ accounting to track what the user does.

Syntax

- `tacacs accounting {disable | enable}`

Default

None

Command mode

Global Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<code>disable</code>	disable accounting
<code>enable</code>	enable accounting

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: tacacs authorization

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

tacacs authorization

TACACS+ authorization determines what the user is allowed to do.

Syntax

- `tacacs authorization {disable | enable | level {ALL | <LINE> | NONE}}`

Default

None

Command mode

Global Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
ALL	all privilege levels
disable	disable authorization
enable	enable authorization
level	authorization level
LINE	Enable authorization on privilege level(s)
NONE	none privilege level

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: tacacs server

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

tacacs server

TACACS+ server's primary/secondary host, shared secret key and TCP port.

Syntax

- `default tacacs server [host] [secondary-host] [port] [key]`
- `no tacacs server [host] [secondary-host] [port] [key]`
- `tacacs server [host {A.B.C.D}] [secondary-host {A.B.C.D}] [port <1-65535>] [key]`

Default

None

Command mode

Global Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
{A.B.C.D}	IP address of primary TACACS+ server
{A.B.C.D}	IP address of secondary TACACS+ server
host {A.B.C.D}	TACACS+ primary host
key	TACACS+ shared secret
port <1-65535>	TACACS+ TCP port
secondary-host {A.B.C.D}	TACACS+ secondary host

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: tacacs switch

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

tacacs switch

Switches between TACACS+ privilege levels.

Syntax

- `tacacs switch {back | level <1-15>}`

Default

None

Command mode

Global Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<1-15>	privilege level
back	Back one level
level	New privilege level

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: tdr

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

tdr

TDR test commands

Syntax

- tdr test <WORD>

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<WORD>	List of ports
test	Start TDR tests

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: telnet-access

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

telnet-access

Configures TELNET access settings.

Syntax

- default telnet-access
- no telnet-access source-ip {<1-50> | <51-100>}
- telnet-access [enable | disable] [login-timeout <1-10>] [retry <1-100>] [inactive-timeout <0-60>] [logging {none | access | failures | all}] [source-ip {<1-50> {A.B.C.D} mask {A.B.C.D} | <51-100> <WORD>}]

Default

None

Command mode

Global Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<1-50>	Select which address/mask pair
<51-100>	Select which ipv6 address/prefix
access	Log successful telnet connections
all	Log all telnet connections
disable	Disable TELNET access
enable	Enable TELNET access
failures	Log failed telnet connections
inactive-timeout <0-60>	Inactivity timeout for TELNET and CONSOLE sessions
logging {none access failures all}	Level of logging for TELNET and CONSOLE attempts
login-timeout <1-10>	Set time to wait for TELNET and CONSOLE login before closing connection
mask {A.B.C.D}	Source IP mask from which connections are allowed
none	Do not log telnet connections
retry <1-100>	Number of allowed login attempts for TELNET and CONSOLE
source-ip	Set source IP address from which connections are allowed



Command: telnet (Privileged Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

telnet (Privileged Executive)

Telnet to another host.

Syntax

- telnet {<hostname> | {A.B.C.D} | <WORD>} port <0-65535>

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<hostname> {A.B.C.D}	remote host name or IP address
<WORD>	remote host IPv6 address (45 length)
port <0-65535>	tcp port number

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: telnet (User Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

telnet (User Executive)

Telnet to another host.

Syntax

- telnet {<hostname> | {A.B.C.D} | <WORD>} port <0-65535>

Default

None

Command mode

User Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<hostname> {A.B.C.D}	remote host name or IP address
<WORD>	remote host IPv6 address (45 length)
port <0-65535>	tcp port number

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: terminal (Privileged Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

terminal (Privileged Executive)

Sets terminal line parameters.

Syntax

- terminal {length <0-132> | width <1-132>}

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
length <0-132>	Set number of lines on a screen
width <1-132>	Set width of the display terminal

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: terminal (User Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

terminal (User Executive)

Sets terminal line parameters.

Syntax

- terminal {length <0-132> | width <1-132>}

Default

None

Command mode

User Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
length <0-132>	Set number of lines on a screen
width <1-132>	Set width of the display terminal

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: tftp-server

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

tftp-server

Configures the tftp server.

Syntax

- default tftp-server
- no tftp-server
- tftp-server {<A.B.C.D> | <WORD>}

Default

None

Command mode

Global Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<A.B.C.D>	IP address of TFTP server
<WORD>	IPv6 address of TFTP server

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: timers basic

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

timers basic

Sets the RIP global timeout, holddown timer, and update timer.

Syntax

- `default timers basic [holddown] [timeout][update]`
- `timers basic holddown <holddown-timer> timeout <global-timeout> update <update-timer>`

Default

None

Command mode

RIP Router Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<global-timeout>	Specifies the global timeout interval parameter. If a RIP router does not receive an update from another RIP router within the configured timeout period, it moves the routes advertised by the nonupdating router to the garbage list. The timeout interval must be greater than the update timer. Range is 15–259200 seconds. Default is 180 seconds.
<holddown-timer>	Specifies the global holddown timer, which is the length of time (in seconds) that RIP maintains a route in the garbage list after determining that it is unreachable. During this period, RIP continues to advertise the garbage route with a metric of infinity (16). If a valid update for a garbage route is received within the holddown period, the router adds the route back into its routing table. If no update is received, the router deletes the garbage list entry. Range is 0–360 seconds. Default is 120 seconds.
<update-timer>	Specifies a value for the RIP update timer, which is the time interval (in seconds) between regular RIP updates. The update timer value must be less than the timeout interval. Range is 0–360 seconds. Default is 30 seconds.
default	Returns the parameters to the factory default timer values: holddown timer: 120 seconds; global timeout: 180 seconds; update timer: 30 seconds.



Command: timers basic holddown

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

timers basic holddown

Configures the OSPF hold own timer.

Syntax

- `default timers basic holddown <timer_value>`
- `timers basic holddown <timer_value>`

Default

None

Command mode

OSPF Router Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<code><timer_value></code>	Specifies a hold down timer value between 3 and 60 seconds

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: trace

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

trace

Traces operations.

Syntax

- `trace {level <1-7> <0-4>} | {screen <disable|enable>} | shutdown`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<0-4>	Trace level ID
<1-7>	Trace module ID
disable	Disable screen trace
enable	Enable screen trace
level	Set the trace module ID
screen	Enable/Disable screen trace
shutdown	Trace OFF

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: traceroute (Privileged Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

traceroute (Privileged Executive)

Traces route to a remote host.

Syntax

- `traceroute {<Hostname> | {A.B.C.D} | <ipv6address>} [<1-1460>] [-m <1-255>] [-p <0-65535>] [-q <1-255>] [-w <1-255>] [-v]`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<1-1460>	probe packet data length
-m	max ttl value
-p	base udp port number
-q	number of probes per ttl
-v	verbose mode
-w	wait time per probe

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: traceroute (User Executive)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

traceroute (User Executive)

Traces route to a remote host.

Syntax

- `traceroute {Hostname | {A.B.C.D} | <WORD>} [<1-1460>] [-m <1-255>] [-p <0-65535>] [-q <1-255>] { -v | {-w <1-255>}}`

Default

None

Command mode

User Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<1-1460>	probe packet data length
<WORD>	ipv6 address of remote host
Hostname {A.B.C.D}	remote host name or IP address
-m <1-255>	max ttl value
-p <1-65535>	base udp port number
-q <1-255>	number of probes per ttl
-v	verbose mode
-w <1-255>	wait time per probe

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016

©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.

Avaya.com/support



Command: trap (RIP Router Configuration)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

trap (RIP Router Configuration)

Enable RIP traps.

Syntax

- default trap
- no trap
- trap

Default

None

Command mode

RIP Router Configuration

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: usb-host-port

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

usb-host-port

Enables USB Host Port.

Syntax

- `default usb-host-port {[unit <1-8>] [enable]}`
- `no usb-host-port {[unit <1-8>] [enable]}`
- `usb-host-port {[unit <1-8>] [enable]}`

Default

None

Command mode

Global Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<code>enable</code>	Enable USB Host Port
<code>unit <1-8></code>	Unit number

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: username

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

username

Sets the RO/RW credentials.

Syntax

- default username LINE{{ [enable] | [ssh-access] | [telnet-access] } | [lockout-time]}
- no username LINE {[enable] | [ssh-access] | [telnet-access]}
- username { add [<WORD>{ [password] | [role-name] { [RO] | [RW] } [<password>] }}|[lockout-time <1-60>] | [password] | [WORD] {[enable] | [password] | [ssh-access[disable|enable]] | [telnet-access [disable|enable]] | [unlock] }}}

Default

None

Command mode

Global Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<WORD> {enable password ssh-access <enable disable> telnet-access <enable disable> unlock}	Username.
add <WORD> {password role-name [RO RW] [password]}	Create a user.
lockout-time <1-60>	Define the duration of session lockout, which occurs when threshold on the number of incorrect loggins is exceeded.
password	Change user's password.

Command: vlacp (Ethernet Interface Configuration)



[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

vlacp (Ethernet Interface Configuration)

Configures VLACP parameters per port.

Syntax

- `default vlacp [port <LINE>] [enable][ethertype][fast-periodic-time][funcmac-addr][port LINE] [slow-periodic-time][timeout][timeout-scale]`
- `no vlacp enable`
- `vlacp port <slot/port> [enable] [timeout <long/short>] [fast-periodic-time <integer>] [slow-periodic-time <integer>] [timeout-scale <integer>] [funcmac-addr <mac>] [ethertype {<0x8101-0x81ff>|<33025-33279>}]`

Default

None

Command mode

Ethernet Interface Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<code><slot/port></code>	Specifies the slot and port number.
<code>enable</code>	Enables VLACP.
<code>ethertype</code> {<0x8101-0x81ff> <33025-33279>}	Sets the VLACP protocol identification for this port. Defines the ethertype value of the VLACP frame. The range is 8101-81FF. Default is 8103.
<code>fast-periodic-time</code> <integer>	Specifies the number of milliseconds between periodic VLACPDU transmissions using short timeouts. The range is 400-20000 milliseconds. Default is 500.
<code>funcmac-addr</code> <mac>	Specifies the address of the far-end switch/stack configured to be the partner of this switch/stack. If none is configured, any VLACP-enabled switch communicating with the local switch through VLACP PDUs is considered to be the partner switch.
<code>slow-periodic-time</code> <integer>	Specifies the number of milliseconds between periodic VLACPDU transmissions using long timeouts. The range is 10000-30000 milliseconds. Default is 30000.
<code>timeout</code> {long short}	Specifies whether the timeout control value for the port is a long or short timeout. long — sets the port timeout value to: (timeoutscale value) × (slow-periodic-time value). short— sets the port's timeout value to: (timeout-scale value) × (fast-periodic-time value). For example, if the timeout is set to short while the timeout-scale value is 5 and the fast-periodic-time value is 500 ms, the timer expires after 2500 ms. Default is long.
	Sets a timeout scale for the port, where <code>timeout = (periodic time) × (timeout-scale)</code> .

timeout-
scale
<integer>

The range is 1-10. Default is 3. Note: When you use fast-timers, you do not use a timeout-scale of 1, because this breaks the link continuity from service due to the time taken to transmit VLACPDU and for the partner to provide a corresponding response. Avaya recommends that you set the minimum timeout-scale to 3. Avaya also recommends that you use the minimum setting of 5 for the timeout-scale when using the fast-periodic-timer of 500 ms.

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016

©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.

Avaya.com/support



Command: vlacp (Global Configuration)

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

vlacp (Global Configuration)

Modifies VLACP configuration.

Syntax

- `default vlacp {enable | macaddress}`
- `no vlacp {enable | macaddress}`
- `vlacp {enable | macaddress <H.H.H>}`

Default

None

Command mode

Global Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<H.H.H>	VLACP multicast address (i.e. H.H.H or xx:xx:xx:xx:xx:xx or xx.xx.xx.xx.xx.xx or xx-xx-xx-xx-xx-xx)
enable	Enable VLACP for the system
macaddress	Set the multicast address used for VLACPDU

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: vlan configcontrol

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

vlan configcontrol

Configures the VLAN control mode.

Syntax

- default vlan configcontrol
- vlan configcontrol {automatic | autopvid | flexible | strict}

Default

None

Command mode

Global Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
automatic	AutoPVID and automatic change to membership of port-based VLANs
autopvid	Automatic change to PVID
flexible	No restricts or automatic changes
strict	AutoPVID and restrictions imposed on adding port to VLAN and changing tagging

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: vlan create

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

vlan create

Creates new VLAN.

Syntax

- vlan create [<2-4094>] [<LINE>] [name <LINE>] [type] [port] [protocol-decEther2] [protocol-ipEther2] [protocol-ipv6Ether2] [protocol-ipx802.2] [protocol-ipx802.3] [protocol-ipxEther2] [protocol-ipxSnap] [protocol-Netbios] [protocol-RarpEther2] [protocol-sna802.2] [protocol-snaEther2] [protocol-vinesEther2] [protocol-xnsEther2] [protocol-Userdef {ether <4096-65534> | llc <1-65534> | snap <1-65534>}] [spbm-bvlan] [spbm-switchedUni] [<1-8>][remote-span] [voice-vlan]

Default

None

Command mode

Global Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<1-8>	Spanning Tree Group ID
<2-4094>	Specifies the VLAN ID.
<4094-65534>	Creates the Ethernet II Userdef VLAN with this Protocol ID.
<LINE>	Specifies the VLAN List.
ether <4096-65534>	Create Ethernet II Userdef VLAN
llc <1-65534>	Create LLC Userdef VLAN
name <LINE>	Specify name of new VLAN
port	Creates the port-based VLAN.
protocol-decEther2	Creates the decEther2 VLAN.
protocol-ipEther2	Creates the ipEther2 VLAN.
protocol-ipv6Ether2	Creates the ipv6Ether2 VLAN.
protocol-ipx802.2	Creates the ipx802.2 VLAN.
protocol-ipx802.3	Creates the ipx802.3 VLAN.
protocol-ipxEther2	Creates the ipxEther2 VLAN.
protocol-ipxSnap	Creates the ipxSnap VLAN.
protocol-Netbios	Creates the Netbios VLAN.
protocol-RarpEther2	Creates the RarpEther2 VLAN.
protocol-sna802.2	Creates the sna802.2 VLAN.
protocol-snaEther2	Creates the snaEther2 VLAN.
protocol-Userdef	Creates the Userdef VLAN.
protocol-vinesEther2	Creates the vinesEther2 VLAN.
protocol-xnsEther2	Creates the xnsEther2 VLAN.
remote-span	Creates the RSPAN VLAN.
snap <1-65534>	

spbm-bvlan
spbm-switchedUni
type
voice-vlan

Creates the SNAP Userdef VLAN.
Creates the SPBM B-VLAN.
Creates the SPBM switched UNI.
Specify type of new VLAN.
Creates the Voice VLAN.

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: vlan delete

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

vlan delete

Deletes a VLAN.

Syntax

- `vlan delete <LINE>`

Default

None

Command mode

Global Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<LINE>	VLAN list

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: vlan igmp

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

vlan igmp

Modifies IGMP snoop settings.

Syntax

- `default vlan igmp <1-4094>`
- `vlan igmp { [unknown-mcast-no-flood]{ [disable]|[enable] } | [unknown-mcast-allow-flood]{ [<1-4094>]{ [A.B.C.D] | [H.H.H]|[WORD]} } }`
- `vlan igmp [<1-4094>] [snooping {disable | enable}] [proxy {disable | enable}] [robust-value <2-255>][query-interval <1-65535>] [v1-members {[add | remove] <LINE>}] [v2-members {[add | remove] <LINE>}]`

Default

None

Command mode

Global Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<code><1-4094></code>	VLAN ID
<code>unknown-mcast-allow-flood</code>	Add address to the list of multicast addresses for which flooding is allowed
<code>unknown-mcast-no-flood</code>	Enable/disable flooding of packets with an unknown multicast address
<code>add</code>	Add port members
<code>LINE</code>	Port list
<code>proxy {disable enable}</code>	Enable/disable VLAN proxy
<code>query-interval <1-65535></code>	Set the IGMP query interval
<code>remove</code>	Remove port members
<code>robust-value <2-255></code>	Set the IGMP robust value
<code>snooping {disable enable}</code>	Enable/disable IGMP snooping
<code>v1-members {[add remove] <LINE>}</code>	Specify IGMPv1 static port membership
<code>v2-members {[add remove] <LINE>}</code>	Specify IGMPv2 static port membership



Command: vlan i-sid

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

vlan i-sid

Creates a C-VLAN.

Syntax

- `default vlan i-sid <1-4094>`
- `no vlan i-sid <1-4094>`
- `vlan i-sid <1-4094> <0-16777214>`

Default

None

Command mode

Global Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<1-16777214>	I-SID
<1-4094>	VLAN ID

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: vlan members

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

vlan members

Modifies VLAN port membership.

Syntax

- `vlan members {[add] [<VLANlist>] [remove]} <LINE>`

Default

None

Command mode

Global Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<LINE>	Port list
<VLANlist>	VLAN list
add	Add ports to a VLAN
remove	Remove ports from a VLAN

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016

©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.

Avaya.com/support



Command: vlan mgmt

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

vlan mgmt

Sets management VLAN.

Syntax

- default vlan mgmt
- vlan mgmt <1-4094>

Default

None

Command mode

Global Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<1-4094>	VLAN ID

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: vlan name

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

vlan name

Changes the name of a VLAN.

Syntax

- default vlan name <LINE>
- no vlan name <LINE>
- vlan name <1-4094> <LINE>

Default

None

Command mode

Global Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<1-4094>	VLAN ID
<LINE>	New name for VLAN

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: vlan ports

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

vlan ports

Modifies VLAN port settings.

Syntax

- `default vlan ports name <LINE>`
- `no vlan ports name <LINE>`
- `vlan ports <LINE> [tagging {disable | enable | tagAll | tagPvidOnly | untagAll | untagPvidOnly}] [pvid <1-4094>] [filter-untagged-frame {disable | enable}] [filter-unregistered-frames {disable | enable}] [priority <0-7>] [name <LINE>]`

Default

None

Command mode

Global Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<LINE>	Port list
disable	Disable tagging on this port
enable	Enable tagging on this port
filter-unregistered-frames {disable enable}	Enable/disable filtering of unregistered frames
filter-untagged-frame {disable enable}	Enable/disable filtering of untagged frames
name <LINE>	Set VLAN port name
priority <0-7>	Set VLAN port priority
pvid <1-4094>	Change PVID
tagAll	Enable tagging on this port
tagging {disable enable tagAll tagPvidOnly untagAll untagPvidOnly}	Enable/disable tagging
tagPvidOnly	Enable tagging of packets matching the
untagAll	Disable tagging on this port
untagPvidOnly	Disable tagging of packets matching the Pv



Command: vlan remote-span

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

vlan remote-span

Enables RSPAN VLAN.

Syntax

- `vlan remote-span <LINE>`

Default

None

Command mode

Global Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<LINE>	List of VLANs to be enabled

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: vlan voice-vlan

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

vlan voice-vlan

Changes to voice VLAN.

Syntax

- no vlan <LINE> {remote-span | voice-vlan}
- vlan voice-vlan <LINE>

Default

None

Command mode

Global Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
<LINE>	The VLAN id

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: web-server

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

web-server

Modifies WEB server parameters.

Syntax

- no web-server
- web-server {disable | enable}

Default

None

Command mode

Global Configuration

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
disable	Disable HTTP access
enable	Enable HTTP access

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support



Command: write

[Home](#) | [Command modes](#) | [Alphabetical listing](#)

write

Writes configuration in nvram.

Syntax

- `write memory`

Default

None

Command mode

Privileged Executive

Command parameters

Parameter	Description
memory	Write configuration to local NV storage

Avaya Ethernet Routing Switch 4000 Series Release 5.9.2
NN47205-105 Avaya Command Line Interface Commands Reference
Version 03.03 January 2016
©Avaya Inc. 2016 All Rights Reserved.
Avaya.com/support